

Defence Construction Canada
Project Description for the Clean Up of
PIN-4, Byron Bay DEW Line Site

Prepared by:
UMA Engineering Ltd.
2540 Kensington Road NW
Calgary, AB T2N 3S3

This report has been prepared by UMA Engineering Ltd. ("UMA") for the benefit of the client to whom it is addressed. The information and data contained herein represent UMA's best professional judgement in light of the knowledge and information available to UMA at the time of preparation. Except as required by law, this report and the information and data contained herein are to be treated as confidential and may be used and relied upon only by the client, its officers and employees. UMA denies any liability whatsoever to other parties who may obtain access to this report for any injury, loss or damage suffered by such parties arising from their use of, or reliance upon, this report or any of its contents without the express written consent of UMA and the client.

June 2006

Table of Contents

1.0	Site Description.....	1
1.1	Location	1
1.2	History.....	1
1.3	Project Activities.....	1
1.4	Schedule	1
2.0	Background Information.....	3
2.1	Contact Information	3
2.2	Lead Authorizing Agencies	3
2.3	Environmental Assessment Process	3
2.4	Regulatory Overview	6
2.5	Previous Environmental Assessments	10
2.6	Contract Award Process	11
3.0	Project Planning.....	12
3.1	Rationale for the Project and Primary Goals.....	12
3.2	Evaluation of Alternatives to the Project.....	12
3.3	DEW Line Clean Up Protocol.....	13
3.4	Final Investigation and Delineation	14
4.0	Public Consultation Process	15
4.1	Inclusion of Traditional Knowledge.....	15
4.2	Initial Public Consultation.....	15
4.3	DND/NTI Project Review Committee.....	16
5.0	Implementation and Design/Engineering.....	17
5.1	Site Access and Transportation Methods	17
5.2	Contractor Support Activities.....	17
5.3	Development of Borrow Areas	17
5.4	Contaminated Soil Disposal Requirements	18
5.5	Proposed Construction	22
5.6	Hydrocarbon Contaminated Soil Treatment Facility.....	24
5.7	Landfill Closure and Grading.....	26
5.8	Landfill Excavation.....	26
5.9	Description of Existing Landfills	27
5.10	South Landfill.....	32
5.11	Disposal of Site Debris	33
5.12	Barrel Disposal Requirements	34
5.13	Demolition of Facilities.....	36
5.14	Removal of Hazardous Material.....	36
5.15	Transportation of Hazardous Materials Off-site	37
5.16	Grading and Addition of Granular Materials.....	37
5.17	Future Activities.....	37
6.0	Description of the Environment	38
6.1	Climate.....	38

6.2	Hydrology	38
6.3	Geology	38
6.4	Flora	39
6.5	Avifauna	40
6.6	Fauna	41
6.7	Marine Mammals	41
6.8	Fish	41
6.9	Archaeological Features	42
7.0	Identification of Environmental Impacts	43
7.1	Valued Ecosystem Components	43
7.2	Impact of the Environment on the Project	43
7.3	Identification of Cumulative Environmental Effects	44
7.4	Identification of Mitigation Measures and Residual Impacts	44
8.0	Environmental Protection Plan	52
8.1	Scope and Objectives	52
8.2	Environmental Inspection	52
8.3	General Environmental Protection Measures	52
8.4	Protection Measures for Valued Environmental Components	60
8.5	Wildlife Encounter Contingency Plan	63
8.6	Heritage Resource Contingency Plan	64
9.0	Spill Contingency Plan	66
9.1	Introduction	66
9.2	Site Information	66
9.3	Response Organization	67
9.4	Reporting Procedures	69
9.5	Action Plan	70
9.6	Initial Action	70
9.7	Potential Safety Hazards	75
9.8	Environmental Mapping	75
9.9	Resource Inventory	76
9.10	Training and Exercises	76
10.0	Post-Construction Monitoring	77
10.1	Monitoring in Relation to Environmental Objectives	77
10.2	Post-Construction Monitoring Program	77
10.3	Detailed Landfill Monitoring Requirements	80
11.0	Abandonment and Decommissioning Plan	83
12.0	Information Sources	84

List of Appendices

Appendix A	Drawings
Appendix B	DND/NTI Cooperation Agreements
Appendix C	Site Photographs
Appendix D	Historic Ocean Disposal Summary Document
Appendix E	Supplemental Hydrocarbon Treatment Facility Questionnaire

List of Tables

Table 1: List of Contacts	3
Table 2: Project Scope and Assessment.....	4
Table 3: Authorizations	10
Table 4: Summary of Granular Material Requirements From PIN-4 Borrow Areas.....	18
Table 5: Contaminated Soil Disposal Requirements.....	18
Table 6: DCC Tier I and Tier II Contaminated Criteria	19
Table 7: Summary of Contaminated Soil Volume Estimates	21
Table 8: Summary of Barrel Disposal Requirements	34
Table 9: Hazardous Waste Material Disposal Requirements	37
Table 10: Summary of Flora at PIN-4.....	40
Table 11: Summary of Avifauna at PIN-4	40
Table 12: Summary of Terrestrial Mammals at PIN-4	41
Table 13: Summary of Marine Mammals at PIN-4	41
Table 14: Summary of Fish Species at PIN-4.....	42
Table 15: Summary of Impacts	45
Table 16: Construction Wastewater Discharge Criteria.....	54
Table 17: Sewage Effluent Criteria.....	55
Table 18: Approximate Nesting and Breeding Chronology for Birds Observed Near DEW Line Sites	63
Table 19: Spill Contingency Plan - Contact List.....	69
Table 20: Landfill Monitoring Requirements	77
Table 21: Detailed Monitoring Requirements at the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility	80
Table 22: Detailed Monitoring Requirements at the Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill.....	81
Table 23: Detailed Monitoring Requirements at the Northwest Landfill, North Landfill, Station Landfill, Airstrip Landfill, South Landfill, and USAF Landfill	82

List of Figures

Figure 1: Emergency Response Team Organization	68
Figure 2: Initial Response Actions.....	71
Figure 3: Procedures for Land Spill Response	72
Figure 4: Response Procedures for Freshwater and Marine Spill Response.....	73

1.0 Site Description

1.1 Location

PIN-4, Byron Bay is located on the south coast of Victoria Island, approximately 150 km west of Cambridge Bay (Ikaluktutiak), Nunavut. The site consists of a beach area on Dease Strait, an airstrip area, and a station area.

1.2 History

The PIN-4 site was constructed in the 1950's as part of the Distant Early Warning (DEW) Line, which provided radar surveillance of the northern approaches to North America. In March 1985, Canada and the United States agreed to modernize the North American Air Defence System by closing the remaining 21 DND DEW Line sites by the early 1990's, and build the North Warning System (NWS).

In 1992, the DEW Line Clean Up Protocol was developed by the Environmental Sciences Group (ESG) of the Royal Military College of Canada and was reviewed and approved by federal and territorial environmental officials. The protocol includes procedures for dealing with contaminated soil, waste oil, landfills, wastewater, debris and hazardous materials. In 1998, the Environmental Provisions of the Cooperation Agreement between DND and NTI were implemented to provide the approach necessary to restore the sites to an environmentally safe condition and prevent the migration of contaminants into the Arctic food chain.

1.3 Project Activities

The purpose of the proposed project is to provide remedy for previous activities that occurred as a result of the operation of the former DEW Line site. Specifically, the clean up is to prevent the release of physical debris and/or contaminants into the environment.

In general, during the construction phase of the clean up, existing facilities no longer required for the operation of the NWS will be demolished. The demolition wastes will be segregated into hazardous and non-hazardous materials and disposed of appropriately. Contaminated soils identified during the previous field investigations will be excavated and properly disposed of in on-site engineered landfills or at off-site facilities if characterized as hazardous. Scattered surface debris and partially buried debris on site will also be collected and disposed of. New landfills will be constructed to contain the non-hazardous contaminated soil and demolition waste generated during the clean up. Existing landfills within the site will be remediated, as required. Disturbed areas will be physically restored to a stable condition shaped to match the existing terrain. The detailed work program is provided in Section 5.

1.4 Schedule

PIN-4 underwent a detailed site investigation in 2003, and is scheduled for clean up beginning in 2007 as part of the DLCU project, with completion expected in 2011. The contractor will mobilize to the site in August 2007, by barge or airlift and set up a temporary construction camp. Clean up activities are expected to continue through to 2010, depending on the contractors' approach and weather conditions.

The expected duration of annual clean up activities on site will generally be from June to October. During the winter months, work will cease and equipment and facilities on site will be winterized. It is expected that contractors' workforce and accessory personnel will mobilize to and from the site from nearby northern communities. Completion of the clean up and demobilization of the contractors' facilities and equipment is anticipated for October 2010. Long-term monitoring of the landfills will begin once clean up

is completed and will continue for a 25-year period. After 25 years, the monitoring requirements will be re-evaluated.

2.0 Background Information

2.1 Contact Information

Defence Construction Canada
(on behalf of the Director General Environment, Department of National Defence)
Constitution Square, Suite 1720
350 Albert Street
Ottawa, ON K1A 0K3

Contacts regarding this submission for the DEW Line Clean Up Project are provided in Table 1.

Table 1: List of Contacts

Defence Construction Canada		
Project Manager: LCol. David Eagles	(T) 613-998-9523	(F) 613-998-0468
Environmental Officer: Philip Warren	(T) 613-998-7288	(F) 613-998-0468
UMA Engineering Ltd.		
Environmental Scientist: Eva Schulz	(T) 403-270-9220	(F) 613-998-0468

2.2 Lead Authorizing Agencies

The lead agency for this project is the Department of National Defence, represented by the Director General Environment. The management of this project is being provided by Defence Construction Canada. These agencies will be responsible for obtaining permits, except in those cases where the clean up contractor is required to do so by legislation.

2.3 Environmental Assessment Process

The initial environmental assessment was completed under the Environmental Assessment and Review Process Guidelines Order (EARPGO) and updated in accordance with the requirements of the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency (CEAA) and the Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB), in support of this project. The potential environmental impacts were assessed based on the valued ecosystem components identified during the initial scoping exercise.

The following sections provide a summary of the activities that were undertaken during the completion of the environmental assessment.

2.3.1 Scoping

As a self-directed environmental assessment, the initial step was to conduct a series of social and ecological scoping exercises designed to:

- Determine the temporal and spatial boundaries of the assessment; and
- Focus the analysis on the environmental issues directly related to the clean up project itself (i.e., identification of valued ecosystem components).

In scoping the project, clean up activities to be assessed were identified. Possible additional activities were examined using the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency's "Principal Project/Accessory"

test, which is used to determine if other activities demonstrate an interdependence linkage and/or geographical/ecological proximity with the primary clean up.

The assessment scope included a determination of the environmental effects to be assessed and the effects that are to be considered in making decisions regarding the project. The following table provides an outline of the scope of the project and of the assessment.

Table 2: Project Scope and Assessment

Project	Clean Up of the , PIN-4, Byron Bay DEW Line Site
EA Trigger	Funding from the Department of National Defence; Federal permits required.
Scope of the project – principal project	Physical clean up of the CAM-5 site, including: demolition of facilities, removal of waste materials (including hazardous), contaminated soil removal, debris disposal, and construction of landfills and hydrocarbon contaminated soil treatment facilities.
Accessory physical works	Mobilization and demobilization of contractor's equipment and personnel, and temporary construction camp set up.
Other undertakings in relation to the physical work	None.

The scope of the environmental assessment is to consider the effects of all project related activities (i.e., those related to the clean up of the site) and associated physical works on both biophysical (terrestrial, aquatic) and socio-economic factors.

The following factors were identified for assessment:

- Evaluation of environmental effects of the project, including those relating to cumulative effects that are likely to result from carrying out this project.
- Project undertakings performed in conjunction with other off-site projects/activities that have been or will be carried out.
- The relative levels of significance.
- Public comments.
- Mitigation measures deemed to be technically and economically feasible.

Interested parties were identified and consulted during the development of the project definition process including:

- 'Expert' federal departments (Environment Canada, Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Government of the Northwest Territories Department of Natural Resources, and Government of Northwest Territories Department of Health);
- 'Other' Federal departments (DND, DCC, Parks Canada);
- Aboriginal organizations (NTI, Nunavut Planning Commission) and the Regional Inuit Association; and
- Community leadership of the various Arctic hamlets.

Section 4.0 of this Project Description provides a detailed outline of the Public Consultation Process.

2.3.2 Assessment of Environmental Effects

The initial step following the scoping exercise was to determine the possible environmental effects of the project. This assessment involved providing a detailed overview of the project, a description of the

existing environment (including inventories and ecological processes) and the identification of project-environment interactions.

The aim of describing the project was to clearly outline the constituent components and activities that were to occur at the PIN-4 site. Activities include mobilization, project layout and design, plans and scheduling, specifics related to each of the activities (i.e., how would contaminated soil be identified, excavated, transported and disposed of), operating procedures, control procedures and demobilization plans.

During the scientific studies described above, the relevant information concerning the existing environmental components of the study area was collected. This information included a description of the physical, biological and social characteristics of the study area.

Using the information that was obtained on the project and the existing environmental setting, the assessment study determined interactive links between these two components. Particular concern focused on the location, sensitivity, seasonal presence and the abundance of these components. Also included in the assessment of the environmental effects were possible impacts relating to socio-economic factors (heritage, culture, archaeological, employment and business opportunities), and use and human health.

During the assessment stage, conclusions were made as to the type of impact (i.e., level of adversity) and its level of significance, based on scientific judgement and comments received during the public consultation process.

2.3.3 Identification of Mitigation Options

The third stage of the assessment process was identifying mitigation measures that would result in a reduction or elimination of likely environmental effects associated with the clean up of PIN-4. In the case of this project, all potential adverse effects were addressed, not just those deemed to be significantly adverse. Mitigative actions now form part of the overall project design and planning documentation, which resulted in the preparation of an Environmental Protection Plan (EPP) in Section 8.0. The requirements for on-site personnel to adhere to these mitigative measures are part of the clean up contract.

2.3.4 Significance

The environmental assessment considers activities associated with project activities that could result in adverse environmental effects in consideration of their likelihood of occurring, and taking into account appropriate mitigation measures. In determining whether there are adverse environmental effects, the following factors are considered:

- Loss of rare or endangered species;
- Reduction in biological diversity;
- Loss of critical/productive habitat;
- Fragmentation or interruption of movement corridors and migration routes;
- Transformation of natural landscapes;
- Discharge or presence of persistent and/or toxic chemicals;
- Toxicity effects on human health; and
- Effects on cultural issues.

2.4 Regulatory Overview

2.4.1 Introduction

The clean up will comply with all applicable environmental laws, regulations and requirements of Federal, Territorial and other regional authorities, and any permits, approvals, and authorizations that may be required under this contract. The contractor is subject to and must comply with all permits and approvals obtained on behalf of and by DND to conduct this work. Through all project phases, the project will work in close cooperation with regulatory authorities and DND will enforce compliance.

2.4.2 Federal Acts, Regulations and Guidelines

Several Federal Acts, regulations and guidelines affect project activities across all Canadian jurisdictions. The most relevant to the DLCU are outlined below:

The **Canadian Environmental Protection Act** regulates toxic substances from their production or import, to consumption, storage and disposal. This Act also incorporates, amongst others, the Temporary PCB Storage Regulations.

The **Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act and Regulations** promote public safety in the transportation of dangerous goods. The Act applies to all handling, offering for transport and transporting of dangerous goods by any means of transport whether or not the goods originate from or are destined for any place or places in Canada.

The **Fisheries Act** protects fish and fish habitat from pollution, harmful alteration, disturbance and destruction, and impediments to fish movement.

The **Arctic Waters Pollution Prevention Act and Regulations** govern development and shipping activity in Arctic waters adjacent to the mainland islands of the Canadian Arctic to ensure the continuing welfare of the residents of the areas, and to protect the ecological balance in water, ice and land areas.

The **Migratory Birds Convention Act** provides for the protection of designated migratory species, their habitats, and the regulated harvest of certain species.

The **Canada Wildlife Act** provides for the involvement of the Government of Canada in cooperative research and management programs involving wildlife species normally the responsibility of provinces or territories. This is particularly relevant to rare and endangered species or species such as the Peary caribou, which seasonally move across various regulatory boundaries.

The **Species at Risk Act** aims to protect wildlife from becoming extinct or lost from the wild, with the objective of helping the numbers recover. The act covers all wildlife species listed as being at risk nationally and their critical numbers.

The **Canada Shipping Act** regulates shipping activities under the jurisdiction of Canada. Regulations cover technical standards of operation safety and pollution aspects related to shipping activities in Canadian waters.

The **Navigable Water Protection Act** pertains to the erection of structures or facilities used to support or impede navigation in waters under the jurisdiction of Canada.

The **Territorial Lands Act** provides the authority for administering and protecting lands under the direct control of the Minister of Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC). The following regulations are pursuant to this Act:

- The **Territorial Land Use Regulations** provide regulatory control for maintaining sound environmental practises for any land use activities on Territorial lands. These regulations require that land use permits be issued for such operations as work involving the use of heavy equipment, establishment of camps, use of explosives, and clearing of lines, trails and rights-of-way, including construction of access roads.
- The **Territorial Quarrying Regulations** establish the procedures for extracting Crown-owned limestone, granite, slate, marble, gypsum, loam, marl, gravel, sand, clay or stone from Territorial lands. The regulations specify permits, applications, staking and dimensions of quarries.

The **Nunavut Land Claim Agreement Act** provides for the use, management and conservation of land, water, and resources of Nunavut.

The **Nunavut Waters and Surface Rights Tribunal Act** provides the Nunavut Water Board with the power to issue water use licenses. The Water Board evaluates the potential for detrimental effects occurring because of the use of water or a deposit of waste in water on other users.

Canada Labour Act and Regulations contains the labour code for all Federal employees or activities on Federal owned or controlled land. Private Provincial or Territorial employees are governed by the Provincial/Territorial Labour Acts, even when working on Federal lands or facilities. The Labour Acts control such things as statutory holidays, maximum work hours and minimum wages.

Atomic Energy Control Act and Regulations describe the packaging requirements and approvals needed for the transportation of radioactive materials.

Explosives Act and Regulations define explosives, the permitting requirements needed to use explosive substances, packaging, handling and transporting requirements, and safety requirements.

National Fire Code (NFC) established the standard for fire prevention, fire fighting and life safety in buildings in use, including standards for the conduct of activities causing fire hazards, maintenance of fire safety equipment and egress facilities, standards for fire extinguishers, etc. In addition, the NFC established the standard for prevention, containment and fighting of fires originating outside buildings which may present a hazard to a nearby community, and sets the standards for the storage and handling of dangerous goods, flammable liquids and combustible liquids.

The following guidelines were used as a reference in the development of the DEW Line Clean Up Protocol and contract specifications. These guidelines are identified as reference materials only.

The document, **An Approach for Assessing and Managing Wastewater Effluent Quality at Federal Facilities – Final Report June 1, 2000**, indicates the degree of treatment and effluent quality that will be applicable to all wastewater discharged from existing and proposed Federal installations.

Freshwater Intake End-of-Pipe Fish Screen Guidelines provide instructions for the protection of anadromous and resident fish where freshwater is extracted from fish-bearing waters.

National Guidelines for the Landfilling of Hazardous Waste is to be used by regulators, designers, owners, and operators of hazardous waste facilities. They cover site selection, design, construction, closure and post-closure care, monitoring and operation. They are intended for new, not existing facilities.

Guidelines for Preparation of Hazardous Material Spill Contingency Plans identify factors that should be considered in the development of hazardous material spill contingency plans and the information that should be incorporated into a comprehensive contingency plan.

Code of Good Practise on Dump Closing or Conversion to Sanitary Landfill at Federal Establishments outlines the guidelines to improve operation and properly close existing dumps. It is intended to promote a consistent approach to the clean up of existing dumps to prevent contamination of water, air, and land and to ensure that the best particular control technology is used.

Code of Good Practise for Used Oil Management in Canada described environmentally sound options for the handling, storage, collection, transportation, recycling, reuse and disposal of used oils in Canada. It is intended to provide guidance for used oil generators and to regulatory authorities in the formulation of provincial or regional used oil management strategies.

Canadian Environmental Quality Criteria for Contaminated Sites, compiled by the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) provide numerical limits for contaminants in soil and water intended to maintain, improve, or protect environmental quality and human health at contaminated sites. The criteria are intended to provide general technical and scientific guidance to provincial, federal, territorial and non-governmental agencies in the assessment and remediation of contaminated sites across Canada. They serve as benchmarks against which to assess the degree of contamination at a site.

Canadian Drinking Water Guidelines are also compiled by CCME for Canadian Drinking Water Quality and provide criteria for water that are protective of human health and also meet aesthetic objectives.

Technical Guidance on the Land Treatment of Petroleum Hydrocarbon Contaminated Soils at Federal Government Facilities or on Federal Crown Land provide information on the required design parameters for landfarms at federal facilities.

2.4.3 Nunavut and Northwest Territory Acts, Regulations and Guidelines

In addition to the Federal Acts and Regulations identified in Section 2.4.2, the clean up of the PIN-4 site is governed by the following:

Guidelines for the Discharge of Domestic Wastewater in Nunavut, by the Nunavut Water Board, outline the requirements for water quality effluent from facilities in Nunavut.

The **Explosives Use Act** provides controls for surface blasting other than for mining purposes.

The **Nunavut Wildlife Act** provides for the protection of wildlife and wildlife habitats as well as regulated harvest of selected species.

The **Nunavut Environmental Protection Act** provides for the protection of the environment from the discharge of contaminants, clean up of contaminants and unsightly premises. In addition, the powers of inspectors as well as offences and penalties are defined. The Act applies only to situations not authorized by other Canadian Acts in the Nunavut Territory. The following guidelines under the Nunavut Environmental Protection Act may be applicable to the clean up of the PIN-4 site:

- Contingency Planning and Spill Reporting
- Disposal Guidelines for Fluorescent Light Tubes
- Guideline: Dust Suppression
- Guidelines for the Management of Waste Asbestos

- Guideline for the Management of Waste Antifreeze
- Guideline for the Management of Waste Paint
- Guideline for the Management of Waste Solvents
- Guidelines for the General Management of Hazardous Waste in Nunavut

The **Nunavut Environmental Rights Act** provides the people of Nunavut the right to access information concerning the release or potential release of contaminants into the environment, and also the right to prevent the release or potential release of contaminants into the environment.

The **Spill Contingency Planning and Reporting Regulations** outline requirements for filing a contingency plan and for reporting spills.

The **Nunavut Fire Prevention Act and Regulations** provides for the regulation of the decommissioning of fuel lines and fuel tanks.

The **Pesticides Act and Regulations** specifies the requirements for use storage, handling and disposal of pesticides.

The **Nunavut Territorial Archaeological Sites Regulations**, pursuant to the Nunavut Act, protects archaeological sites in Nunavut from disturbance and prohibits the removal of archaeological specimens, except under permit.

The **Safety Act: Occupational Health Regulations** outline the health and safety standards to be maintained at workplaces to ensure the health and safety of persons.

Guidelines for the Removal of Materials Containing Friable Asbestos outline the procedures for the removal of friable asbestos.

2.4.4 List of Approvals, Permits and Licenses Required

The following is a list of permits required for the clean up of the PIN-4 site:

Land Use Permit: As per the Territorial Land Use Act and Territorial Land Use Regulations, a Class A permit, issued by Indian and Northern Affairs Canada (INAC) is required for the activities associated with the clean up of PIN-4. Contact: INAC Land Administration, Iqaluit, NU (T) 867-975-4283.

Quarry Permit: As per the Territorial Land Use Act and Territorial Quarrying Regulations, a Quarry Permit(s), issued by INAC is required for the extraction of granular material required for the clean up. Contact: INAC Land Administration, Iqaluit, NU (T) 867-975-4283.

Water Use License: As per the Nunavut Land Claims Agreement Act, a water use license, issued by the Nunavut Water Board, is required for camp operations and construction activities associated with the clean up of the PIN-4 site. Contact: Nunavut Water Board, Gjoa Haven, NU (T) 867-360-6338.

In addition, the successful contractor may require a number of other permits or license. These permits or licenses pertain to the operation and maintenance of the contractors' camp or relate to his/her status as an employer. Examples of these permits include those related to the possession of firearms, day-to-day camp operation and federal/territorial labour codes. A partial list of these and other requirements is presented in Table 3.

Table 3: Authorizations

Authorization	Authority	Activity to Authorization Applies
Land Use Permit (Crown Lands)	Indian and Northern Affairs Canada	All land use activities on Crown land
Quarry Permit (Crown Lands)	Indian and Northern Affairs Canada	Granular material extraction activities on Crown land
Water Use License	Nunavut Water Board	All water use activities
Archaeological Research Permit	Nunavut Land Claims Agreement Act	Investigation of archaeological sites, mitigation, monitoring
Transportation Permits	Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act	Shipping
Transportation Permits	International Air Transport Association Dangerous Goods Regulations	Air transport
Fishing Licenses	Department of Sustainable Development	Recreational fishing
Firearms Acquisition Certificates/ Firearms License (course required)	RCMP	Use and storage of firearms

2.5 Previous Environmental Assessments

As a Federal proponent, the Department of National Defence is required to conduct an environmental assessment for the clean up of each DEW Line site. As a planning tool, these assessments were drafted in 1994 by the Department of National Defence under the auspices of the Environmental Process Guidelines Order. These assessments were preceded by extensive on-site environmental and engineering investigations completed by the Environmental Sciences Group (ESG) at the Royal Military College and UMA Engineering Ltd. (UMA). The initial investigations, which took place from 1989 to 1994, were used to provide a baseline study of the existing environment (both biological and physical) and ecological pathways and possible transport mechanisms that will exist during the clean up. As well, studies of socio-economic aspects, in particular a detailed archaeological survey of the sites, were completed during this time. The protection of the food chain from DEW Line contaminants was established as the aim of the clean up. These studies confirmed that physical restoration would involve considerable quantities of materials, including limited quantities of hazardous materials such as waste oil, batteries and asbestos. Conclusions reached independent analyses indicated that inorganic elements (principally copper, lead and zinc), hydrocarbons and polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) pose the greatest risk to the biophysical environment. Therefore, the clean up approach is geared towards removing these contaminants from contact with the environment.

Subsequent changes to overall project planning have been assessed over time and the assessment document updated. The Environmental Screening Report was updated for 14 of the 15 DEW Line sites in Nunavut (DCC-DCLU, 1998). This report was submitted with the Project Description of the 15 DEW Line sites in the Nunavut Settlement Area to the Nunavut Impact Review Board (NIRB) in June 1998.

In 2000 and 2001, further investigations were conducted to delineate contaminated areas and obtain environmental and engineering information required to finalize the clean up plans. This information was reviewed and the environmental screening report section updated to include relevant new information.

During the radar upgrade program in the early 1990's, prior to the start of the DLCU, a number of environmental and engineering investigations were conducted at the DEW Line sites. The objectives of these studies were as follows:

- To identify the type of chemical contamination at the sites;
- To determine the possible impact of these contaminants on the Arctic ecosystem, particularly the food chain; and
- To develop practical environmental clean up strategies appropriate for the Arctic.

The investigations included:

- An initial environmental clean up study of the DEW Line sites in Canada carried out on behalf of the United States Air Force by a consortium of Canadian consultants. The objectives for this study included: identifying and investigating areas impacted by past waste disposal practises and spills; determining and evaluating remediation alternatives for the waste disposal and spill areas and; developing disposal options for debris arising from the demolition of DEW Line structures. This study provided information on the presence of hazardous materials, the biophysical environment, facility details, and the existing landfills.
- An environmental study of 10 of the 21 sites in 1989/90 for the Department of National Defence. This study provided a detailed physical and chemical inventory of the stations and considered the impact of chemical contaminants in the Arctic ecosystem. This study provided information on the debris found on site, contents of landfills, fuel spills and patterns of contaminant dispersal and impact from the use of drums.
- Two studies designed to assess the impact of the historically common practise of disposing debris into the ocean through ice were carried out in 1994 and 1995 by a consortium of several Canadian government departments. These studies concluded that there were no significant chemical effects arising from the presence of debris on the ocean floor. A summary document of this investigation is provided in Appendix D.
- During the final site investigations conducted in 1996 at BAR-3, Tuktoyaktuk and PIN-M, Cape Parry, the DND investigation team discovered that the paint on many of the buildings contained PCBs in excess of 50 ppm. PCB amended painted materials (PAP) are defined as material that is coated with PCB amended paint, and has been analyzed and the materials (including the paint) determined to contain PCB concentrations in excess of 50 ppm. These PAP materials are regulated under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act. Currently, the PAP materials cannot be placed in a landfill in the north, and are being packaged and transported to a southern disposal facility for destruction and disposal. Prior to transport, PAP material is being stored temporarily at the site in accordance with the Temporary Storage of PCB Materials Regulations.

2.6 Contract Award Process

The following steps outline the contract award procedures:

- A tender package is produced which includes ALL of the work to be completed at the site. A tender package includes instructions for the contractor to attain Minimum Inuit Contractor Content (MICC) in the workforce, as well as Minimum Inuit Employment Content (MIEC), as specified in the DND/NTI Economic Agreement.
- The tender award goes to the most competitive bidder who fulfills all of the requirements as stated in the tender package.
- Once the contract is awarded, the successful contractor can begin plans to start the clean up work.

3.0 Project Planning

3.1 Rationale for the Project and Primary Goals

The process of biomagnification is defined as positively sloped variation in concentrations through increasingly higher trophic levels of the food chain. The process of biomagnification is particularly important in Arctic ecosystems, where, as a result of their dependency on a high fat content in their diets, are extremely sensitive to contamination inputs, especially chlorinated contaminants such as PCBs. Given the nature of the Arctic ecosystems, it is important that past anthropogenic activities, such as the operation of the DEW Line, not continue to cause any significant adverse effects on any one level of the Arctic food chain. Specifically:

- The limited availability of species at any one given trophic level leaves little opportunity for another species to offset the effects of a loss of another.
- Negative biological effects (i.e., plant loss) may lead to physical disturbances, such as damage to permafrost.
- These unmanned sites pose a risk to human and animal health and safety through the presence of physical hazards.

The aim of the DLCU Project is to decommission those facilities used by the former DEW Line which have been declared surplus to the requirements of the North Warning System and to restore the sites to an environmentally safe condition. Environmental restoration includes setting remediation objectives that are designed to preclude migration of contamination (and hence biomagnification) into the Arctic ecosystem/food chain. To accomplish this, remediation will include:

- The excavation of soils in cases where parameters exceed those that have been set for the project (i.e., believed to cause significant input into the lower levels of the food chain, for example, plants and detritus); and
- The remediation of landfills, which may serve as a source of water contamination and may enter the lower levels of the marine food chain (i.e., algae).

3.2 Evaluation of Alternatives to the Project

As a project strictly dedicated to the clean up of these military establishments, the range of alternatives to this project is limited. Three alternatives to the clean up of these sites can be identified. The three alternatives are as follows:

Commercial or other Government use of the facilities: This alternative involves the sale of those facilities no longer required by the Department of National Defence to commercial interests. Two possibilities are present, namely on-site commercial development or sale of the capital assets themselves and movement off-site.

No clean up action (Null alternative): The second alternative involved examining the environmental impact of maintaining the status quo at the sites. It was quickly realized that failure to address the environmental problems identified during the site investigations could lead to the following:

- Placing the Arctic environment/food chain at risk;
- Possible future legal liabilities for the federal government; and
- Greater clean up costs in the future.

DEW Line Clean Up: This alternative involved cleaning up the sites to the criteria in the DEW Line Clean Up Protocol as agreed to in the DND-NTI Cooperation Agreement, Environmental Provisions. The clean up includes removal of contaminated soil, remediation of landfills, removal of debris, demolition of surplus

buildings and facilities, and grading of the site to as natural a state as practical. The clean up objectives in the agreement are considered to be protective of human health and the environment. As such, this is the chosen clean up alternative.

3.3 DEW Line Clean Up Protocol

The purpose of the DEW Line Clean Up Project is to:

- Demolish and remove existing facilities that are not required for the operation of the North Warning System.
- Remove contaminated soils from contact with the Arctic food chain.
- Stabilize existing landfills.
- Clean up surface debris.
- Physically restore the site to as natural a state as practical.

3.3.1 Protocol Development

In cooperation with several federal departments and the Government of the Northwest Territories, DND originally drafted the General Protocol for the DEW Line Clean Up in 1991. This protocol served as the basis for the DND/NTI Agreement on environmental provisions for the clean up of these sites (See Appendix B). at the time of implementation, there were no established environmental standards for the Arctic. As a result, existing federal guidelines, such as the Interim Canadian Environmental Quality Criteria for Contaminated Sites (1991) were modified to reflect both the sensitivity of the Arctic food chain to ecological processes such as biomagnification and the close dependence of the Inuit on the land for food. In addition, a barrel specific protocol was prepared that outlines the process for dealing with barrels and barrel contents found on the DEW Line sites.

3.3.2 Criteria

The protocol outlined in the DND/NTI Agreement was developed from the results of the biophysical, socio-economic, and engineering site assessments, mediated through the DND/NTI Environmental Working Group (EWG). The DLCU Protocol documents contaminant clean up criteria and specific physical actions that are to be undertaken, which are specific to the DEW Line sites. These criteria were developed based on existing federal and territorial criteria in conjunction with studies that show the functional relationships and/or pathways for biological uptakes from soil. The resulting protocol defines two concentration tiers of soil contamination. Soil substrates containing Tier I concentrations may be placed in an appropriate on-site landfill while those soils in excess of the Tier II standard are to be disposed of in a manner that provides additional measures to permanently segregate these contaminants from the Arctic ecosystem. Soils exceeding federal legislative limits (i.e., Canadian Environmental Protection Act and Chlorobiphenyl Regulations) will be disposed of off-site at a licensed disposal facility.

3.3.3 Environmental Working Group

In 1997, the DND and NTI agreed to form an Environmental Working Group (ESG). The EWG is comprised of scientific and technical experts representing both the Inuit (NTI) and DND. The purpose of the EWG is to examine environmental issues related to the DLCU project and to provide recommendations to a joint DND/NTI core group consisting of senior management from both organizations. Specific tasks that have been assigned to the EWG include:

- Development of a landfill risk evaluation matrix.
- Evaluation of and recommendations for a post-construction/remediation landfill monitoring program.
- Identification of hydrocarbon clean up requirements.
- Establishment of confirmatory testing protocols.

- Preparation of a list of items suitable for landfilling at the DEW Line sites.

3.4 Final Investigation and Delineation

Prior to the clean up of each site, the DND undertakes a final site assessment. The aim of the site visit is several-fold, including:

- To fully delineate the extent of contaminated areas in order to prepare accurate construction documents.
- To confirm the structural and environmental status of buildings and other facilities that are to be demolished.
- To confirm the baseline environmental conditions at the site prior to implementation.
- To examine existing landfill and identify new landfills to confirm details pertaining to the required remediation strategy.
- To identify areas suitable for the construction of an NHW Landfill and a Tier II Soil Disposal Facility.

4.0 Public Consultation Process

As part of the DLCU project, public consultation have been carried out in communities across the north since 1992. In 1992 and 1993, teams from the DND and other federal departments conducted a broad range of public consultation sessions to confer with the local residents about the project and to obtain input regarding specific concerns about the work.

4.1 Inclusion of Traditional Knowledge

One of the guiding principles of the DLCU project is to ensure the meaningful participation of local residents in both the planning and execution phases. One way of ensuring this is to incorporate traditional knowledge into the site clean up plans. An Inuit representative who is familiar with both the DEW Line site and traditional use of the area is chosen by the Regional Inuit Association to be on-site during the site investigation phase prior to the clean up. The Inuit representative works closely with the EWG to identify Inuit use of the area, wildlife patterns, past activities, and any information relating to dumping, hazardous waste storage, and natural occurrences. This traditional and local knowledge is used to refine clean up activities by including unknown issues or adjusting environmental protection plans.

Additionally, DND and the NTI establish a community DEW Line Clean Up committee to facilitate the flow of local knowledge to the EWG prior to and during each site visit. To accomplish this goal, the EWG visit local communities most affected by each DEW Line site and conduct one on one interviews with a number of residents, the Hamlet Administrative Officer and Mayor, the local Hunters and Trappers Association and other relevant community organizations.

4.2 Initial Public Consultation

DND tried to integrate the views of all interested stakeholders, including individuals or groups, into the decision-making process for the DLCU Project. The approach to public involvement in environmental assessments for this project included two major elements: adequate public notification and appropriate public consultation.

Public consultation has been used to involve the public in the environmental assessment process through dialogue between northern residents and the project representatives. This dialogue has proven useful in identifying public concerns, needs and values before final decisions on courses of action were made.

The purpose of public notification is to provide information regarding community meetings, environmental assessment results, site activities and upcoming decisions. Public notification is used mainly for notifying the public of the results of previous environmental assessments and clean up plans.

Public consultation meetings were held in those communities in the vicinity of the DEW Line sites. Briefings to government officials were also held in Iqaluit, Cambridge Bay and Yellowknife. Advertisements and information packages were provided in English as well as Inuktitut. Minutes were recorded at each of the meetings and action items passed on to the responsible agencies.

Various communities were visited in 1992, 1993 and 1994 as part of the public consultation program. The primary objectives of the initial meetings were to:

- Provide general information to the community regarding the status and schedule for the project.
- Provide information regarding the process for closure and clean up of the DEW Line.
- Present environmental information regarding the demolition/disposal of facilities.

- Obtain information regarding public concerns through discussions at the meetings and through questionnaires.
- Obtain information regarding local labour and contracting capabilities to assist in developing implementation strategies.

4.2.1 2003 Site Investigation

In the summer of 2003 during the delineation investigations for PIN-4, further consultation was conducted to ensure local knowledge was collected and incorporated into the final delineation investigations. Local knowledge is important for uncovering location(s) of contamination that had not been previously assessed, as well as information required for completing the Landfill Risk Evaluation Matrix for each landfill site. Involvement of the local community and Inuit representation (NTI) included discussions with long time residents and community officials, including Hamlet Administrative Officers and senior members of the Hunters and Trappers Association; and a site visit by an NTI technical representative with a local community representative.

The NTI technical representative and the local representative were on site during a portion of the site investigation. During this time, the NTI representatives were able to observe the site and note any technical concerns that may have been overlooked by the site investigation team. The local community was able to provide much information on past disposal practices. Concerns and comments were gathered and incorporated into the delineation investigation plans and the clean up plans. Sections of a report pertaining to the detailed observations of the NTI while on site at PIN-4 are provided in Appendix C.

4.2.2 2006 Pre-Construction Consultation

Public consultation meetings regarding the clean up program will be held in the communities of Kugluktuk, Cambridge Bay, Taloyoak, and Gjoa Haven in April 2006. The April meetings include a presentation of the proposed clean up plans and design, as well as a question and answer period in which the community's issues and concerns will be heard. Copies of the presentation and question and answers can be provided once they have been finalized.

4.3 DND/NTI Project Review Committee

As part of the Agreement between the Department of National Defence and Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated, there are regularly scheduled meetings between these two organizations. These meetings, which involve senior management from both organizations, are designed to provide a regular forum to discuss the clean up program within the Nunavut Settlement Area and to resolve concerns relating to environmental and/or socio-economic issues.

5.0 Implementation and Design/Engineering

The clean up plans and procedures are outlined in the following sections. Selected photographs of the clean up areas at PIN-4 are in Appendix C.

5.1 Site Access and Transportation Methods

Off site activities in support of this project will be in the form of transportation associated with the transport of materials, equipment and personnel to the site. These activities are described below:

- Air Transport – transport of personnel to and from the site, and weekly domestic supplies (i.e, food) will be completed utilizing charter aircraft.
- Marine Transport – it is anticipated that the contractor will mobilize bulk materials and equipment to/from the PIN-4 site via sea-lift or barge.

5.2 Contractor Support Activities

The following activities will occur on-site to support clean up work:

- Use of existing airstrip and roads at site for equipment transport, movement and access to work areas.
- Set up of site for camp and equipment storage.
- Set up primary sewage treatment (settling tank and lagoon) for the camp. Sewage treatment and disposal will be in accordance with the Land Use Permit and Water Use License. Typical sewage lagoons consist of two cells which are approximately 24 m x 24 m x 1 m deep. The cells are sized to provide an individual capacity of 45 days of storage.
- Development of domestic waste disposal (as is, or incinerated as specified by the Land Use Permit) in the Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill.
- Demobilization of clean up camp following end of project.
- Vehicle traffic to work areas is to be supported by the existing access roads that traverse the site.
- Labour and equipment requirements are anticipated to include 40-60 personnel, 20 pieces of heavy construction equipment and 6 support vehicles.
- Duration of work is anticipated to be approximately 4 months/year, not including winter shutdown period, over a timeframe of two years.

5.3 Development of Borrow Areas

Borrow quantities were investigated as part of the geotechnical field investigation completed by EBA in 1993 and 2003. Eight borrow areas have been identified at PIN-4. The definition of the types of granular materials is as follows. The total quantity of material required is in Table 4.

- **Type 1:** Well graded cobbles and boulders to be used for erosion protection.
- **Type 2A:** Well graded gravel to be used for regrading and erosion protection requirements.
- **Type 2:** Well graded sand and gravel with a trace of fines to be used for construction of landfill berms and cover and regrading requirements.
- **Type 3:** Selected material obtained from excavations or other sources approved by the DCC Contract Coordinator, generally consisting of pit-run, screened stone, gravel or sand in an unfrozen state and free from rocks larger than 300 mm, waste or other deleterious material. It is generally used for regrading low areas, backfill for contaminated soil and landfill waste excavations, and general site grading requirements.
- **Type 4:** A non-saline, well graded sand and gravel with some fines used for the construction of landfill containment berms and backfill of the key trench excavation for the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility.

- **Type 5:** Rounded sandy material, which will have to be screened from existing sources. It is used for embedment material for geomembranes.
- **Type 6:** Selected material from excavation or other sources approved by the DCC Contract Coordinator, generally consisting of screened stone, gravel or sand in an unfrozen state. It is used as an intermediate cover within the landfills.

Approximately 285,000 cubic metres of granular material is required for the clean up. Granular material is required for closure of landfills, upgrading the access roads during construction, backfilling contaminated soil areas and general site grading purposes. Additional granular fill is required for the development of the new Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill and Tier II Soil Disposal Facility. Table 4 outlines the borrow areas and potential volumes of granular material to be extracted from each area.

Table 4: Summary of Granular Material Requirements from PIN-4 Borrow Areas

Borrow Area	Granular Material Quantity (cubic metres)
BA #1 (northwest borrow area)	72,000
BA #2 (station borrow area)	40,000
BA #3 (airside borrow area)	105,000
BA #4 (west borrow area north)	5,000
BA #5 (west borrow area south)	3,000
BA #6 (south borrow area)	12,000
BA #7 (airstrip connector borrow area)	6,000
BA #8 (landing borrow area)	42,000
Total	285,000

5.4 Contaminated Soil Disposal Requirements

All contaminated soil found at PIN-4 has been divided into one of five categories depending on the type and severity of the contamination. Generally, non-hazardous surface contaminants, if less than three square metres, are graded whereas more extensive contaminated soils are excavated. Excavations left by soil removal are backfilled with granular fill. Table 5 outlines the contaminated soil disposal requirements.

Table 5: Contaminated Soil Disposal Requirements

Designation Co-Designation	Tier I	Tier II	Type A	Type B	Hazardous
None (no co-contaminants)	Non-Hazardous Landfill	Tier II Disposal Facility	Non-Hazardous Landfill	Landfarm	Containerize for off-site transport and disposal by others.
Type A	Non-Hazardous Landfill	Tier II Disposal Facility			Containerize for off-site transport and disposal by others.
Type B	Landfarm	Tier II Disposal Facility			Containerize for off-site transport with hydrocarbon resistant liners for disposal by others.

The locations of the contaminated soil areas are shown on the drawings in Appendix A.

5.4.1 Contaminated Soil Types

Definitions of the types of contaminated soils are as follows.

DCC Tier I and Tier II Contaminated Soil: Soils containing concentrations equal to or in excess of any or all of the contaminants listed in Table 6:

Table 6: DCC Tier I and II Contaminant Criteria

Contaminant	Tier I Criteria	Tier II Criteria
Arsenic	-	30 ppm
Cadmium	-	5 ppm
Chromium	-	250 ppm
Cobalt	-	50 ppm
Copper	-	100 ppm
Lead	200 ppm	500 ppm
Mercury	-	2 ppm
Nickel	-	100 ppm
Zinc	-	500 ppm
PCBs	1 ppm	>5 ppm to <50 ppm

Hazardous Contaminated Soil: Contaminated soil is classified as hazardous in accordance with the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act and Regulations (including CEPA and leachable soil).

CEPA Contaminated Soil: Soil containing concentrations of PCBs equal to or in excess of 50 parts per million. Materials contaminated with PCBs at concentration levels equal to or in excess of 50 ppm (mg/kg) are legislated as hazardous materials. Storage, handling, and disposal of PCBs are regulated under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act and the Federal Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act.

Leachable Soil: Soil containing contaminants that when subject to the leachate test prescribed in the TDGA and Regulations, leaches contaminants in excess of the concentrations listed in Part V of the regulations. Handling and disposal are regulated under Federal, Territorial and Provincial Regulations.

Petroleum Hydrocarbons: Hydrocarbon products include those described by laboratory analysis as lubricating oil and Grease, fuel oil, diesel and/or gasoline.

Hydrocarbon Contaminated Soil: Soil containing concentrations of Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) in concentrations considered to create a risk to the environment (2500 ppm).

Type A Contaminated Soil: Hydrocarbon contaminated soil in which the primary petroleum hydrocarbon product present in the soil as determined by laboratory analysis consists of lubricating oil and grease. For remedial purposes, Type A contaminated soil shall be treated as Tier I contaminated soil containing hydrocarbon contamination.

Type B Contaminated Soil: Hydrocarbon contaminated soil in which the primary petroleum hydrocarbon present in the soil as determined by laboratory analysis consists of fuel oil, and/or diesel, and/or gasoline.

Type B – Tier I Contaminated Soil: Type B contaminated soil containing concentrations of lead between 200 and 500 ppm and PCBs between 1 and <5 ppm. Type B and combinations of DCC Tier I and Type B contaminated soil shall be excavated and treated onsite in a landfarm.

Type B – Tier II Contaminated Soil: Type B contaminated soil containing contaminants in excess of DCC Tier II criteria shall be treated as DCC Tier II contaminated soil containing hydrocarbon contamination.

Clean Soil: Soil that has been sampled, analyzed, and determined to have contaminant concentrations below DCC Tier I contaminant levels, TPH concentrations less than 2500 ppm and lead and PCBs in concentrations less

5.4.2 Tier I Contaminated Soil Disposal Requirements

Soils exceeding Tier I contaminated soil criteria, but not classified as Tier II contaminated soil do not pose a leachate risk and therefore may be disposed of in an on-site, non-hazardous waste (NHW) landfill. Typical construction of a NHW Landfill consists of gravel perimeter berms surrounding layers of interbedded waste and intermediate cover soil. A layer of granular material, minimum 1 metre thick, is placed as final cover for the landfill and graded to promote positive drainage. A more detailed description of a NHW Landfill is provided in Section 5.5.1.

5.4.3 Tier II Contaminated Soil Disposal Requirements

Based on the engineering field surveys conducted at the sites in 1992 and 1993, it became apparent that a potentially large volume of Tier II contaminated soil at the 21 DEW Line sites would require segregation in a manner which precludes their continued contact with the Arctic ecosystem. A number of disposal options/technologies were considered by the DLCU project team. Of the options, the most environmentally and economically feasible was determined to be the development of engineered Tier II soil disposal facilities. These facilities utilize a double-containment system consisting of permafrost to limit leachate generation and synthetic liners to prevent migration of contaminants into the surrounding environment. A detailed description of a Tier II Soil Disposal Facility is in Section 5.5.2.

5.4.4 CEPA Contaminated Soil Disposal Requirements

Contaminated soils which contain levels of contaminants in violation of the Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) and associated regulations are considered hazardous material and will not be placed in the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility. These materials are to be excavated, removed from the site and transported to a licensed disposal facility. Some of the soils may also contain petroleum hydrocarbons, often where lead and PCB contaminants have also occurred as a result of waste oil and/or fuel spills. These hydrocarbons are contained within the soil matrix and do not exist as free liquids which could potentially leach. Leachate testing has also been conducted on the more highly contaminated soil samples as set forth in Ontario Regulation 347. Wastes determined to be leachate toxic under this test are not placed in the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility, but are instead removed from the site to a licensed disposal facility.

5.4.5 Hydrocarbon Contaminated Soil Disposal Requirements

In 1998, the DLCU Protocol was revised to address hydrocarbon contaminated soils at the Nunavut sites under the environmental provisions of the DND/NTI Agreement. Under the amended protocol,

hydrocarbon contaminated soil is divided into two types based on common sources at the DEW Line sites. In Type A hydrocarbon contaminated soil, the primary petroleum product present in lubricating oil and grease. Due to the low leachability of this type of hydrocarbon, these soils are generally deemed safe for disposal in a NHW Landfill. Soils where the primary petroleum hydrocarbon contaminant was fuel oil are classified as Type B hydrocarbon contaminated soils. Due to the concern of leachate generation and migration from Type B contaminants, these soils are not placed in the NHW Landfill. Several options for disposing of Type B contaminants have been employed based on location and site specific factors. The most feasible and environmentally sound disposal options are placement in a secure, Tier II style landfill; passive land treatment (landfarming); and containerization and transport off-site to a disposal facility in the south.

5.4.6 Contaminated Soil Volumes

Volumes of contaminated soil to be excavated were calculated using the results from the 2003 site investigation, as summarized in Table 7. A review of the analytical data and interpretation presented in the summary report was carried out to provide preliminary quantity estimates for proposed landfill and landfarm remediation designs. The volumes in Table 7 include area specific contingencies, which were rounded to the nearest 100 cubic metres, or 10 cubic metres in the case of CEPA and hazardous soils.

Table 7: Summary of Contaminated Soil Volume Estimates

Contaminant Designation	Soil Volume (cubic metres)
Tier I Contaminated Soil	1,700
Tier II Contaminated Soil	3,600
Type A Hydrocarbons	400
Type B Hydrocarbons	2,600
CEPA Soil	20
Hazardous Soil	30
TOTAL	8,350

5.4.7 Selection of Contaminated Soil Disposal Facility Locations

Site selection for new landfills and/or landfarms must consider a number of factors that impact the ability to achieve the long-term performance and minimize construction cost. Selection of sites considers:

- Geotechnical suitability;
- Accessibility;
- Proximity to work areas; and
- Environmental suitability.

Geotechnical suitability considers topography, soil conditions, natural drainage in the area, depth to bedrock or permafrost, groundwater, and adverse soil conditions that may affect permafrost and potential containment. Environmental considerations include the presence of existing contamination and sensitivity of the receiving environment.

Five potential sites for landfills and/or landfarms were originally identified during the site investigation planning using information from previous (1993) site investigations and air photo interpretation. Initial site reconnaissance determined that Areas 1, 2, and 3 were less suitable locations due to the proximity to the airstrip (Area 1), extensive buried debris (Area 2) and undesirable topography and surface drainage (Area 3). However, Area 2 was still considered a potential landfarm location. The remaining sites (Areas 4 and

5) were considered suitable landfill locations. Consequently, two additional potential landfill areas were identified. Two potential landfarm sites closer to the beach area were also identified because of the large volume of hydrocarbon contaminated soil in this area, compared to the station area.

Another environmental concern during the development of these facilities is the possible requirement for use of explosives in some extraction activities. In addition to the obvious danger to human health, other possible impacts could include damage to surrounding areas (including water bodies, environmentally sensitive areas and hazardous material storage facilities) from shock waves and blasting scatter, and the disturbance of nearby wildlife by sudden peak noise levels. Blasting, where required, will be conducted by authorized personnel in accordance with all required permits, licenses and applicable laws and regulations, and as dictated by regulatory authorities.

5.5 Proposed Construction

Several specialized facilities are to be constructed to dispose of waste generated on site due to the demolition of existing structures, removal of contaminated soil and site debris, and landfill excavation. Only materials exceeding CEPA standards will be disposed of off-site.

The new facilities are sited following the completion of the detailed engineering investigation. As new roads will have to be constructed to access these areas, the contractor may be required to make special provisions to protect tundra vegetation. It is also assumed that the contractor will have to provide adequate drainage for all excavations.

5.5.1 Non-Hazardous Waste (NHW) Landfill

5.5.1.1 Description

Preliminary projections of non-hazardous waste volumes from demolition, site debris and landfill/debris excavation areas indicate the Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill will occupy an area of approximately 7500 m². The proposed area is located in an existing borrow area situated immediately south of the garage pad and west of the module train. The area is bounded to the northeast by a raised service road that extends between the station road and the garage pad. These existing features could provide perimeter containment i.e., berm construction would not be required along these sides of the cell. A small pond is located to the south of the area with localized drainage towards the west-northwest.

Findings from the 2003 site investigation noted detectable TPH concentrations (well below criteria) in the area immediately southwest of the pad. No remediation is required for these TPH occurrences.

5.5.1.2 Construction

The Non-Hazardous Waste (NHW) Landfill is designed on the premise that it will contain non-hazardous materials only and will not generate leachate. Therefore, it is not necessary to eliminate all moisture migration into and out of the landfill. The NHW Landfill is also not designed to maintain the contents in a perennially frozen state.

The following materials will be disposed of in the NHW Landfill at PIN-4:

- Tier I and Type A hydrocarbon contaminated soil;
- Non-hazardous demolition debris;
- Non-hazardous site debris;
- Non-hazardous debris and Tier I soils excavated from landfills;
- Creosote treated timbers wrapped in polyethylene sheeting; and

- Double-bagged asbestos.

The NHW Landfill at PIN-4 will consist of a perimeter containment berm and granular cover to minimize erosion and infiltration in order to provide long term stability. The NHW Landfill will be established on native ground, stripped of any organic matter which will be stockpiled and used in the closure of the landfill. No base cover or liner is required for this landfill. Development and closure of the NHW Landfill includes the following work:

- Construction of exterior berms;
- Placement of Tier I contaminated soil and non-hazardous demolition waste and site debris in the landfill;
- Compaction of landfill debris;
- Placement and compaction of intermediate granular cover in the landfill;
- Placement and compaction of final granular cover over the landfill;
- Grading to promote drainage away from the landfill;
- Supply and installation of groundwater monitoring wells in and around the landfill as indicated on the drawings; and
- Survey of the locations of asbestos and creosote-treated timbers.

For further design details of the NHW Landfill, please refer to Drawings H-B264/1-9101-102, 107, 114 and 115 in Appendix A.

5.5.2 Tier II Soil Disposal Facility

5.5.2.1 Description

The proposed location for the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility is within a former borrow area. The central area is recommended for landfill construction. Located south of the station and southwest of the hangar, this location is bound to the east by the access road between the airstrip and the station, and to the north by the West Borrow Area. Based on preliminary volumes of Tier II soil expected from site and landfill excavation areas, the approximate footprint of the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility will be 7500 m² (85 m x 85 m).

The nearest water body is approximately 200 m to the south. The majority of the area is disturbed, but remains relatively well drained. It is well removed from the most heavily impacted site areas with widespread soil contamination but still in close proximity to both the Station area and Hangar area where contaminated soil will require excavation. Some regrading will be required to infill the small pond near the road and the landfill should be setback by about 30 m from the road to allow surficial drainage from the area to the north.

Overburden soils are predominantly sand with varying amounts of silt and gravel, with refusal occurring on frozen ground between 1.3 m and 1.55 m. Seepage was not encountered in any of the test pits at the time of the investigation. These soil and groundwater conditions are considered ideal for key trench construction. Portions of the proposed landfill area may also be sub-excavated to a depth consistent with the existing lower-lying, already disturbed areas. Much of this excavated material could be used for berm construction.

Elevated copper concentrations (above Tier II levels) were identified in two test pits located on the western edge of the area. There is minimal evidence of anthropogenic activity that would have caused the contamination. The elevated levels are associated with a red soil and one sample was collected immediately above bedrock, with no evidence of downward migration from a surface spill. The bedrock at this location is very different from the predominant site geology, as it is slate rather than limestone and dolomite. It is very likely that the elevated copper levels are due to natural soil geochemistry; however,

there is not sufficient background data from this type of soil to ascertain this. Recognizing that further delineation of this area will be required, it is expected that the levels will either be determined to be naturally occurring or sufficiently localized to allow excavation and disposal in the Tier II Facility. Based on the design, the Tier II cell could be located approximately 50 m east of the affected area. In any case, the elevated analytes are not considered a risk for long term monitoring.

5.5.2.2 Construction

A Tier II Soil Disposal Facility is designed to contain contaminated soil exceeding the DCC Tier II Criteria. The design of this facility is based on the characteristics of the contaminants in the soils, the geothermal properties of the area, and the local permafrost regime. The design utilizes permafrost as the primary containment barrier, both the tier II contaminated soil and the wet, silty gravel perimeter berms are designed to be continuously frozen. Geothermal analysis was conducted to determine the time required for freezeback of the facility and the long-term geothermal regime of the facility. The thickness of the cover material was calculated to prevent thaw of the contaminated soil even after 10 consecutive 1 in 100 warm years.

A high-density polyethylene (HDPE) liner is placed at the base and side slopes of the facility to provide secondary containment. The liner is chemically compatible with the contaminated soils and will prevent the potential movement of contaminants during the period required for permafrost aggradation. A second HDPE liner is to be placed over the contaminated soils and seamed to the base liner to prevent precipitation from percolating down through the cover fill and into the Tier II contaminated soils.

The development and closure of the Tier II facility at PIN-4 will include the following work:

- Construction of exterior berms with saturated silty gravel;
- Supply and installation of HDPE liners;
- Placement of Tier II contaminated soils in the landfill;
- Placement and compaction of intermediate granular cover over the soil;
- Installation of the top HDPE liner;
- Placement and compaction of final granular cover on the landfill;
- Grading to promote drainage away from the landfill; and,
- Supply and installation of thermistor strings and groundwater monitoring wells in and around the landfill.

During construction of this facility, the gradation, moisture content and compaction are monitored to ensure compliance with the design.

It should be noted that water management during key trench construction will not be a concern as the facility is located in an area that is free of debris and soil contamination. Any water encountered could be pumped away from the area, without the requirement for testing.

Further details on the design of the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility, including the height of the perimeter berms, thickness of cover material and location of monitoring wells can be found in Drawings H-B264/1-9101-102, 109, 116 and 117 in Appendix A.

5.6 Hydrocarbon Contaminated Soil Treatment Facility

5.6.1 Description

Based on the estimated quantities of Type B hydrocarbon soil requiring treatment, the overall landfarm will require a footprint of approximately 17,000 m². The area is located approximately 1,100 m away from the ocean and 250 m from Sinclair Creek. The area is situated on a raised beach terrace (average

elevation 60 m above sea level) that slopes gently in a southeast direction at 3% grade. Drainage to the area is limited to runoff from the marine sequences located below the beach access road located to the north and northeast. A 200 m road connecting the existing beach road will be required to access the area, but subgrade conditions for the entrance road are good. Seepage control measures will likely be required in perimeter berms to prevent seepage/discharge of contact water.

5.6.2 Construction

The hydrocarbon contaminated soil treatment facility at PIN-4 will consist of a landfarm. The landfarm will be located at least 100 metres away from any water body, and in an area free of ponded water. The landfarm will be sited to provide for the convenient access of equipment and will be at least 300 metres from the construction camp, offices and laboratory. The area is relatively free of boulders and is generally level. Development, operation and closure of the landfarm will involve the following work:

- Ground preparation, such as removal of boulders and placement of granular bedding material, to facilitate treatment options, as required.
- Construction and maintenance of roadways required to support treatment operations.
- Construction of exterior berms and drainage ditches.
- Placement of Type B contaminated soil in the landfarm.
- Placement of Type B contaminated soils co-contaminated with Tier I contaminants in a separate area of the landfarm.
- Specific activities for landfarming operations, including nutrient application, tilling and moisture conditioning.
- Final grading to promote drainage away from the site and to match the surrounding terrain.
- Supply and installation of groundwater monitoring wells around the perimeter of the landfarm.
- Closure and removal of all equipment and materials following confirmation that treatment has remediated the contaminated soil.

During the landfarm operation, granular nutrients are to be distributed evenly over the surface of the contaminated soil, at rates that will provide the minimum nitrogen loading. Moisture conditioning of the landfarm will be conducted as required by application of water spray to maintain optimum water content within the soil.

After application of nutrients, the full thickness of the soil is to be tilled every 10 days. During periods of prolonged warm, dry weather, the tilling frequency will be increased to every 5 days. During periods of precipitation, tilling of the soil will be delayed until the soil is considered damp to a depth of 100 mm.

All contact water in the perimeter collection system is to be collected and tested to ensure it meets the wastewater discharge criteria prior to the end of each operational season. If the contact water does not meet these guidelines, it will be treated so that it does meet the criteria.

At the conclusion of the final treatment season (typically the third season), the following tasks are to be completed close to the landfarm:

- Confirmatory testing of the soils to ensure the remediation objectives have been met;
- Place and compact granular material from the berms to provide a cover over the remediated hydrocarbon co-contaminated with Tier I contaminated soils area. Additional cover material is to be placed to provide a 300 mm minimum depth of compacted granular fill as cover over this soil area. All granular fill is to be compacted to 95% Maximum Dry Density.
- Grade the surface of the area, as required, to promote surface water runoff.
- Decommission the groundwater monitoring wells, including backfilling with appropriate grout, removal of the protective casing, lockable cap and well pipe to within 300 mm from the ground surface, and backfill and compact all voids with granular fill material.

Further details on the design of the landfarm facility are in the Supplemental Landfarm Questionnaire (Appendix E) and on drawings H-B264/1-9101-103, 111, and 119 in Appendix A.

5.7 Landfill Closure and Grading

There are six landfills at PIN-4 that will be closed, which are described in detail in Section 5.9. The following work will be completed as part of the closure:

- Removal of surface debris and compaction of the surface.
- Supply and installation of geomembranes and geotextiles at the Upper Site Landfill.
- Supply, placement and compaction of additional gravel over the landfills.
- Grading to promote surface water runoff from the landfills, and
- Supply and installation of groundwater monitoring wells and thermistor strings (if required).

5.8 Landfill Excavation

Landfills considered a high potential environmental risk, or those landfills located in close proximity to water bodies are being excavated at the PIN-4 site. Primary landfill excavation includes excavation of all materials to the lateral and vertical extents of the designated landfill area. The depth of the primary landfill excavation extends to competent bedrock or where debris is no longer visible. Secondary landfill excavation includes the excavation of the landfill area beyond the primary landfill excavation limits.

Landfill excavation includes the following:

- Installation/construction of erosion, drainage and sediment control, as required.
- Development of the landfill survey grid.
- Excavation of all waste material from the landfills.
- Removal of all surface debris from the landfill area.
- The development, operation, and removal of a Material Processing Area (MPA).

Once excavated, the landfill wastes are transported to the MPA for sorting into hazardous and non-hazardous components. Soils excavated from the landfill are sorted into the contaminated soil classifications (described in Section 5.3), based on the results of sampling and analysis.

Clean soil/gravel is placed in the excavated landfill area, once all confirmatory samples have been collected and analysed. The landfill area is then reshaped to match the existing terrain.

During the landfill excavation, the slope stability is to be inspected and maintained. When excavating in the vicinity of a drainage course or a body of water, silt fences, floating silt curtains and/or containment berms are to be constructed to prevent the release of sediment or deleterious substances into the water.

Any ponded water in the landfill excavation area will be dewatered. Prior to dewatering, a sample will be collected and analysed to ensure it meets the discharge criteria. Any melt water/groundwater/leachate will be collected at the low point of the excavation. The water will be allowed to settle prior to sampling and testing of the water.

During landfill excavation, a volatile organic compound (VOC) instrument capable of measuring in parts per million (ppm) and Lower Explosive Limit (%LEL) will be used to continuously measure the concentrations of VOC during landfill excavation operations, and prior to the removal of debris from the landfill.

A full range of clean up and protective equipment will be maintained at the landfill excavation site in the event of a spill. The clean up equipment is to include booms (sorbent and containment), sorbents for

cleanup, fire extinguishers for A-B-C fires, overpacks for barrels and contaminated soils, pumps, hand shovels, picks, and containment barriers, such as liner material. Personal protective equipment is to include clothing, protective suits, respirators, etc. to comply with potential emergency conditions and in accordance with NIOSH guidelines.

At the end of each season, sediment and erosion controls will be removed from the water bodies. At the conclusion of the landfill excavation, all sediment, erosion and drainage control measures will be removed from the worksite.

Surface water quality monitoring, consisting of turbidity and total suspended solids, will be conducted during fishery sensitive construction activities. In the event that water quality monitoring indicates the potential for, or a definitive impact as outlined in the EPP, immediately suspend operations. Mitigation measures, as outlined in the EPP are to be implemented immediately.

5.9 Description of Existing Landfills

Six existing landfills were investigated during the 2003 site investigation. They are:

- North Landfill;
- Northwest Landfill;
- Station Landfill;
- USAF Closure Landfill;
- Airstrip Landfill; and
- South Landfill.

A description of each landfill area is presented in the following sections.

5.9.1 North Landfill

The North Landfill covers a broad area 500 m northeast of the station, along the main access road near the junction with Chisholm Trail. Historically, the area was used for borrow extraction, vehicle storage and as the main pallet line for the station. Twelve geophysical anomaly areas were noted at the North Landfill, for a combined total area of 5800 square metres. The two main anomalies, lobes A and B, are 1800 and 1300 square metres respectively, and consist of debris pushed over the side of a bedrock-controlled ridge. The other anomalies consist of smaller areas of buried debris associated with the former pallet line on the surface of the ridge, or for the case of lobes E and G, very localized occurrences of surface/near surface debris.

There is little to no vegetation on the surface of the bedrock ridge. At the base of the ridge, downgradient of lobes A and B, vegetation is moderate to dense. There is a thick stand of willows downgradient of most of lobe A. Rough-legged hawks were nesting on the bedrock outcrop between lobes A and B during the site investigation.

On the ridge, the lobes appear to be approximately 1 to 2 m deep, based on topography and depth to bedrock. There is scattered small surface debris over much of the landfill area. As a result of pallet line activities, there is significant staining over much of the surface of the bedrock ridge.

Soil is primarily coarse-grained on the bedrock ridge, with some finer grained material present to the south and at the toe of the bedrock ridge to the east. Bedrock outcrops along the east side of the ridge, with a gentler slope of gravel and cobbles along the ridge slope to the north. Surficial soil has been locally scraped to bedrock near the southeast area of the landfill, and bedrock occurs at shallow depth (less than 1 m) throughout the rest of the area on top of the ridge. Off the ridge, downgradient of lobe B, depth to bedrock varied between 0.8 and 1.1 m, with some groundwater seepage in the 0.1 to 0.2 above

refusal. Based on test pits excavated downgradient of lobe A at the base of the ridge, the depth to bedrock appears to increase moving away from the ridge, from 0.5 m depth near the base, to 1 m depth approximately 20 m from the base. In the area with dense willows, refusal was due to frozen ground, at a depth of 0.3 to 0.7 m.

Because there was a former pallet line within the broadly defined North Landfill area, significant surface delineation sampling was conducted in the area. Sampling targeted stains and surface debris at the pallet line and debris exposure or stains within the landfill lobes. The discussion here is limited to contaminated soil associated with debris lobes that impact landfill remediation.

Tier II copper and Type A hydrocarbons were detected at a surface sample collected from a stain at lobe C. A small Type A hydrocarbon stain (5 m²) was also noted.

Assessment samples collected from test pits excavated at the perimeter of the landfill lobes had occasional incidences of analyte concentrations that were considered to be elevated compared to background or upgradient levels. None were significant enough to warrant classification of the lobe as leaching. The conclusion of the assessment program is that none of the lobes at the North Landfill show evidence of contaminant migration.

In accordance with the EWG classification, engineering evaluation and Steering Committee directive, the following tasks form the remediation plan for the North Landfill:

- Remove surface and near surface debris from Lobes E and G.
- Excavated Tier II contaminated soil at lobes C and E and dispose of in the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility.
- Flatten the slopes at lobes A and B so that they blend into the existing topography.
- All remaining lobes are to be regraded with the placement of Type 2 granular fill. Because of their small size and relatively flat surfaces, a cover thickness of 0.5 m is considered suitable for lobes H, I and L. Lobes C, D, F, J and K will be regraded with a cover thickness of 0.75 m.

Detailed information on the North Landfill is on drawings H-B264/1-9101-102, 105, and 113 in Appendix A.

5.9.2 Northwest Landfill

The Northwest Landfill is located approximately 300 m directly north of the station area, or 1 km by access road. Access to the landfill is via the main station road heading north beyond the station, and then west along the secondary access road extending to 9-Mile Lake, referred to as Chisholm Trail. The landfill consists of four lobes along a former beach ridge, with two lobes north of Chisholm Trail (Lobes C and D), and two lobes south (Lobes A and B). The total landfill encompasses an area of 1550 square metres. Based on depth of bedrock and natural topography throughout the area, the estimated maximum depth of debris is 1.5 m, where debris has been pushed over the side of the beach ridge at lobe A.

The landfill has good cover, generally greater than 0.3 m, with little exposed buried debris at lobe A and minor locations of debris exposure at the other lobes. There is some scattered surface debris, consisting primarily of wood fragments, metal strapping, and cans throughout the landfill area and beyond the toe, particularly for lobes C and D.

Soil throughout the landfill is generally coarse-grained, consisting primarily of gravel and cobbles, with sand in low-lying areas to the south. The downgradient area off the former beach ridge to the south and east consists of fine-grained sand and silt underlying a surface organic mat. Sorted frost boils with cobbly perimeters and finer-grained (silt) interiors are present downgradient (west and northwest) of lobe D. refusal throughout the landfill area was on either frozen ground or bedrock, at depths ranging from 0.5 m

to 0.8 m. Groundwater seepage was encountered in test pits excavated along the western toe towards the lake (lobes A and D) at a depth of approximately 0.2 to 0.3 m. Drainage throughout the landfill area is radially off the ridge, then to the west and towards the lake. Grade along the landfill slope is approximately 8 to 10%.

Vegetation downgradient of lobes A and B is very dense, with thick willows present along the south tow of the ridge extending west. 15 to 20 m downgradient of lobe A to the west, is a small, shallow, non-fish bearing lake. Vegetative cover consisting of patchy grass, moss and small flowers is present on the ridge, the surface of the lobes, and the downgradient areas of lobes C and D north of the road.

Black staining was present along the toe of lobe A. Analytical results for surface delineation samples collected in and around the stain, confirmed the presence of Type A TPH and also showed slightly elevated zinc concentrations. Additional samples were collected in areas of exposed debris at all lobes, but no other contamination was detected. Away from the stain, elevated concentrations of TPH and lead were also identified in two assessment samples downgradient of lobe A. These factors, in combination with the staining and TPH along the toe, are evidence of contaminant migration from the landfill lobe.

Two surface assessment samples at lobe B also had elevated concentrations of zinc; however, the levels were attributed to nearby exposed debris. The lobe was not assessed as leaching. No elevated contaminant levels were detected downgradient of lobe C, and the lobe is therefore not considered to be leaching.

Three samples downgradient of lobe D were considered to be elevated in lead concentrations when compared to upgradient, but when compared to site background values, fall within natural range. The terrain downgradient of lobe D, from which the samples were collected, consists of sorted frost boils as noted above, which are significantly more fine-grained than upgradient soil types consisting of gravel. Therefore, lobe D is not considered to be leaching.

In accordance with the EWG classification, engineering evaluation and Steering Committee directive, the following tasks form the remediation plan for the Northwest Landfill:

- Lobes B, C, and D will be regraded with 0.75 m of Type 2 granular fill.
- Lobe A will be completely excavated as described in Section 5.8. Non-hazardous debris and Tier I contaminated soils will be disposed of in the NHW Landfill. Tier II contaminated soils, if encountered, will be disposed of in the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility.

Detailed information on the Northwest Landfill is on drawings H-B264/1-9101-102 and 104 in Appendix A.

5.9.3 Station Landfill

The Station Landfill is located southwest of the station area, approximately 600 m by road. Access is via the main road from the station to the hangar, and by a secondary access road into the landfill area to the west of the main road. The Station Landfill was identified as the main dump for the site. It sits on a former beach ridge, and consists of one main lobe (lobe A) with an area of 9200 square metres, and three smaller lobes to the north, with areas of 65, 400 and 170 square metres for lobes B, C, and D respectively.

Landfill cover is generally very good, with up to 0.7 m of cover noted in the central section of lobe A. Cover thins along the road (0.1 to 0.3 m), and towards the west and southwest edges of lobe A. Scattered surface debris is present where the cover thins, and along the roadway. Lobes B and C appear to have greater than 0.4 m of cover. Some iron-oxide staining was noted along the edge of a raised section within lobe A, on the north side of the road. Based on the 1993 operational observations and depth to refusal in the landfill area, the depth of the landfill is estimated to be 1.5 m.

Soil throughout the landfill is coarse-grained, generally consisting of gravel with some sand or cobbles, and occasionally minor silt. Refusal was due to frozen ground near the landfill perimeter, varying between 0.8 and 1.2 m depth, with seepage generally occurring 0.3 m above refusal depth. Farther to the west and off of the beach ridge, refusal was due to bedrock at a depth of 0.9 to 1.3 m. Drainage from lobe A is to the west/southwest, while overall drainage from the smaller lobes is to the north. Grade is about 5% to the west where it is most pronounced.

Vegetation is sparse over the landfill area, with some patchy grass present along the west slope. Downgradient to the west, off the beach ridge, vegetative cover becomes more lush. A pond is located approximately 80 m to the west, and a second pond is located 150 m to the north. Based on air photo observations and a comparison to the pond by the northwest landfill where depth measurements were taken, both ponds are shallow, likely freeze throughout the winter and are therefore not expected to be fish-bearing. Scattered debris observed along the shoreline of the pond has been identified for debris pick-up.

No elevated concentrations of organic or inorganic contaminants were identified in the surface samples collected at lobe A. Assessment samples collected from perimeter test pits were compared to upgradient and site background conditions. Only one sample was considered to have elevated organics. As such, the landfill is not considered to be leaching.

In accordance with the EWG classification, engineering evaluation and Steering Committee directive, the following tasks form the remediation plan for the Station Landfill:

- Lobe A will be regraded with 0.75 m of Type 2 granular fill.
- Lobes B, C, and D will be regraded with placement of 0.5 m of Type 2 material.

Detailed information on the Station Landfill is on drawings H-B264/1-9101-102, and 106 in Appendix A.

5.9.4 USAF Closure Landfill

The USAF Landfill is located approximately 300 m directly south of the station at the base of the bedrock ridge where the station is located. An access road has been built down the bedrock ridge from the station northeast of the landfill; however, the landfill is most easily accessed from the south by the airstrip. The landfill was constructed during the site closure, and was in use during the 1993 visit. At that time, the depth of excavation observed was 0.8 m, with approximately 0.6 m of standing water in the excavation. Debris observed in the excavation consisted of crushed barrels and POL pipeline. The landfill has a sign with a DIAND permit number shown (N92X749) and four corner posts. The geophysical survey showed that the debris extends approximately 5 m beyond the posts along the southwest and southeast sides (south corner) and about half-way up the bedrock ridge at the northwest corner where debris would have been pushed over the side coming from the station. The northwest corner post has been broken off and the southwest post is buried almost at grade.

Observations during the 1993 site visit indicated that the depth of fill over the landfill contents was approximately 0.8 m; however, some minor debris was visible at surface and along the toe on 2003. The debris included pieces of black plastic along the southwest and southeast toes and sporadically at surface in the south section. Other minor surface debris includes strapping and tin cans with some accumulated debris within the bouldery rubble at the base of the ridge on the north edge of the landfill (tile, cardboard, cans, Styrofoam cups, plastic bags). Based on the surrounding topography and observations during operation in 1993, the landfill depth is estimated to be 1.5 m.

Upgradient of the landfill, along the bedrock ridge, the slope is very steep (50% grade), with some bedrock exposure. At the base of the ridge, and through the landfill, the grade is subdued (7%). At the start of the investigations in early July, the landfill was covered with 1.5 – 2.0 m of snow. Melting was

facilitated by breaking up the snow with the mini-excavator to allow investigation in the area. As the snow melted, significant water flowed away from the ridge across the landfill towards the southeast. No erosion was evident; however, there was some localized ponding along the midsection of the southeast toe. Soil consists of sand and gravel at surface, grading to angular bedrock fragments at depth. Refusal was due to bedrock, at a depth of 0.8 to 1.2 m. no groundwater seepage was observed within the test pits.

The immediate area downgradient of the landfill consists of gravelly ridge material with little vegetation, with the airstrip located approximately 100 m downgradient. There is a 20 m wide strip of moderately vegetated land between the ridge and the airstrip.

In accordance with the EWG classification, engineering evaluation and Steering Committee directive, the following tasks form the remediation plan for the USAF Landfill:

- Remove surface debris and dispose of in the NHW Landfill.
- Regrade the landfill with placement of 0.5 m cover of Type 2 granular material.

Detailed information on the USAF Landfill is on drawings H-B264/1-9101-102 and 107 in Appendix A.

5.9.5 Airstrip Landfill

The Airstrip Landfill is located 100 m east of the hangar, to the north of the access road to the beach. The landfill consists of two lobes, A and B, with sizes of 1100 and 370 square metres respectively. According to anecdotal information, the landfill was only used briefly during the 1960's.

As a consequence of its age and limited use, the landfill area is grown over and is densely vegetated with willows, grass and moss. There is very little exposed debris at lobe B, and what is exposed is rusted and fragmented. Lobe A has more exposed debris, consisting mainly of barrels, but also contains engine parts and smaller items such as cans and wood. No staining was visible; however staining would be difficult to discern because of the vegetative cover.

The whole area is low-lying with minimal topographic expression of the buried debris. Lobe B is only slightly raised from the surrounding topography, with mounding most pronounced in an area with small ponds to the west/southwest where the surrounding terrain is lower. Lobe A is more obviously disturbed with more topographic expression than lobe B, particularly along the south edge. There is an old access road into the central portion of lobe A that is a local topographic low, with minimal buried debris present. Based on surrounding topography and depth to refusal, the depth of the landfill is estimated as 1.5 m.

Overall drainage from the landfill area is to the south and southwest, but is limited by the road and the hangar pad. Grade is very gentle to flat (less than 3%). Vegetative cover is lush to the west, with the water table at or near surface.

Surface samples were collected adjacent to exposed debris. On surface sample on lobe B targeted a piece of exposed copper mesh and Tier II copper and zinc were detected. A surface sample from a test pit at lobe A contained Tier II copper. Low-level PCBs were detected in assessment test pit samples collected at depth from the perimeter of lobe A. Lobe A was therefore assessed as leaching.

In accordance with the EWG classification, engineering evaluation and Steering Committee directive, the following tasks form the remediation plan for the USAF Landfill:

- Tier II contaminated soil will be excavated and disposed of in the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility. The total volume to be removed is 20 cubic metres.
- Lobe B will be regraded with the placement of 0.75 m of Type 2 fill. The area will be regraded to promote positive drainage in the area.

- Lobe A will be excavated and regraded with granular material.

Detailed information on the Airstrip Landfill is on drawings H-B264/1-9101-102 and 109 in Appendix A.

5.10 South Landfill

The South Landfill is located along the south side of the beach access road, approximately 1 km from the hangar by road. It consists of four lobes of buried debris – lobes A, B, C and D, with areas of 480, 3100, 120 and 90 square meters, respectively, for a total of 3800 square metres.

Cover is poor for all lobes. There is significant debris exposed along the toes of lobes A and B, which have been pushed over a former beach ridge. Debris is partially exposed at the surface of lobes C and D. Scattered surface debris is also present primarily around lobe B. The geophysical anomaly extends into an area of ponded water downgradient of lobe B; however, debris appears to be primarily surface or covered thinly with silt and organics deposited from within the pond. Based on the topography of the beach ridge, the depth of buried debris is estimated to be approximately 3 m at its maximum thickness in the centre of lobe B.

Soil on the beach ridge consists of sandy gravel, with localized areas where granular cover has been scraped to bedrock. Bedrock is also exposed in an outcrop along the edge of the ridge at the west end of lobe B. Off the ridge, downgradient of the landfill, soil is more fine-grained, with organic cover. The water table is at or near surface, with ponded water present along the toe of lobe B, and in the nearby downgradient area for the other lobes (within 50 m). Grade is moderate to steep off the ridge along the landfill toe (15-30%), and flat along the ridge.

The area downgradient of the landfill has very lush vegetation. As noted above, there are small ponds located within close proximity of the toe for all lobes, and there is a larger pond/lake (39,000 m² area) located approximately 130 m downgradient of lobes A and B. From air photo observations, the lake appears very shallow, and is therefore not thought to be fish-bearing. There is a possible animal den (fox or wolverine) within the bedrock outcrop at the west end of lobe B, although no evidence of current animal use was noted during the site investigation.

Surface delineation samples were collected at locations with exposed debris or staining. Two areas of contaminated soil were detected at lobe B. One was associated with metal debris and has Tier II copper and lead contamination. The second area consists of a small Type A stain.

No elevated contaminant levels were detected downgradient of lobes A, C or D; however, low-level PCBs were detected downgradient of lobe B, suggesting that there has been migration of contaminants from the lobe.

In accordance with the EWG classification, engineering evaluation and Steering Committee directive, the following tasks form the remediation plan for the USAF Landfill:

- Lobes A and C will be regraded with 0.75 m of Type 2 granular fill.
- Lobes B and D will be excavated with the area being backfilled with granular material to promote positive drainage and match the existing terrain.

Detailed information on the South Landfill is on drawings H-B264/1-9101-102, 110, and 118 in Appendix A.

5.11 Disposal of Site Debris

All site debris is to be disposed of in accordance with the DND/NTI Agreement. Debris will be sorted and classified as hazardous or non-hazardous. Hazardous materials will be shipped off-site for disposal, and non-hazardous materials will be placed in the NHW Landfill. Creosote treated timbers will be wrapped in plastic and asbestos double-bagged and disposed of in the NHW Landfill. PCB painted material will be segregated and disposed of at a licensed disposal facility.

Debris removal operations will be monitored to identify potentially hazardous materials. If suspected hazardous materials are identified, operations will be suspended until the nature of the material is confirmed. Any stained soils encountered during debris removal will also be excavated and tested for classification purposes.

Where scattered or embedded debris is removed, the area will be reshaped, if necessary and any voids left by removal or debris will be backfilled with granular material.

When working in the vicinity of a drainage course or body of water, silt fences, floating silt curtains and/or containment berms will be erected to prevent the release of sediment or deleterious substances into the water.

Eight buried debris areas were identified at PIN-4. Debris areas are generally characterized as covering less than a 1000 m² footprint, or as a larger aggregate area with individual lobes all less than 1000 m² in size and sufficiently removed from one another such that the lobes would not be considered as having a collective impact on the surrounding environment. The debris areas at PIN-4 ranged between 40 m² to 800 m².

Similar to the investigations completed at existing landfill areas, assessment soil samples were collected upgradient and downgradient of each debris area. Surface delineation samples were also collected at the surface of the debris areas where stains or debris were present.

5.11.1 Debris Area Excavations

Sewage Outfall Debris Area Lobe C: Lobe C is located adjacent to the sewage outfall trench. The lobe is 260 m², with an estimated depth of 1.25 m. Based on historical air photo review, the outfall trench was excavated late during station operations and the excavated material was placed to the side. Two surface samples collected on the lobe have Tier II contamination. Because of historical outfall operations, the Tier II contamination is expected to extend to depth within the debris lobe. It is unlikely that the contaminated soil can be excavated cleanly without debris excavation. The estimated volume of excavation is 330 m³.

Point Debris Area Lobe A: Based on exposed debris, the contents of this lobe are former communications infrastructure. Assessment sampling at the lobe indicated some contaminant migration (zinc). The lobe is roughly conical in shape, raised approximately 1 m above the surrounding grade, with an areal extent of 210 m² at its base. The estimated volume is 110 m³.

Landing Debris Lobes A, C, D, and E: All four of these lobes are being excavated because of stability concerns. Lobe A is located in proximity to the ocean storm surge line. Lobes C, D and E are located within the Sinclair Creek bed, with lobes D and E also located within the influence of ocean storm surges at the creek delta. The following are the estimated volumes requiring excavation: Lobe A – 450 m³, lobe C – 140 m³, lobe D – 30 m³, and lobe E – 280 m³.

Debris areas to be cleaned up are shown on the Drawings in Appendix A.

5.12 Barrel Disposal Requirements

In order to determine the correct disposal method for barrels and their contents, the contents must first be identified. Therefore, all barrel contents are samples and analyzed. Analytical data obtained for the samples collected from barrels at the site will be compared to the criteria included in Table 7. Barrel contents are identified as organic or aqueous and the concentrations of glycols, alcohols, PCBs, chlorine, cadmium, chromium and lead are determined. Uncontaminated aqueous phases can be disposed of on the land; uncontaminated organic phases can be incinerated; contaminated aqueous material will be scrubbed free of organic material, and contaminated organic material will be disposed of as hazardous material.

Table 8: Summary of Barrel Disposal Requirements

Phase	% Glycols or Alcohols	PCB	Cl	Cd	Cr	Pb	Disposal
Organic	-	<2	<1000	<2	<10	<100	Incineration
Organic	-	>2	>1000	>2	>10	>100	ship south
Aqueous	>2%	>2	>1000	>2	>10	>100	ship south
Aqueous	>2%	<2	<1000	<2	<10	<100	Incineration
Aqueous	<2%	-	-	-	-	-	scrub & discard

5.12.1 Inspection

All barrels will be inspected to address the following items, which will be recorded and used as a guide prior to opening barrels.

- Symbols, words or other marks on the barrel that identify its contents, and/or that its contents are hazardous: i.e., radioactive, explosive, corrosive, toxic or flammable.
- Symbols, words or other marks on the barrel that indicate it contains discarded laboratory chemicals, reagents, or other possibly dangerous materials in small volume containers.
- Signs of deterioration or damage such as corrosion, rust or leaks at seams, rims and V-grooves.
- Evidence of spills or discolouration on the top and sides of the barrel.
- Signs that the barrel is under pressure, such as bulging or swelling.

The area around the barrels that show evidence of holes, rust points, or openings will be tested using a Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) instrument prior to movement of the barrels. If the measured VOC levels exceed 20% of the Lower Explosive Limit (LEL), all handling, storage and transportation operations will be conducted in accordance with the appropriate sections of the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH) guidelines, National Fire Code of Canada, and the TDGA for flammable and combustible materials.

5.12.2 Opening

If the bungs of a barrel can be readily moved, the barrel will be opened slowly, allowing time for any pressure in the barrel to be released before the bungs are fully removed. If the bungs of a barrel cannot be readily moved, or if the inspection suggests that opening of the barrel may present a special hazard, the barrel will be remotely vented to relieve any internal pressure that may be present prior to opening.

Pressurized barrels are extremely hazardous and will be opened with extreme caution. Only non-sparking equipment will be used. All personnel responsible for opening barrels will be provided with appropriate safety equipment and clothing. All barrels will be opened in accordance with the procedures

outlined in the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Code of Federal Regulations Title 29, Part 1910, Section 120 (29 CFR 1910.120) Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER).

5.12.3 Sampling and Testing of Barrel Contents

The barrels will be numbered and cross-referenced to sample numbers. The following is a summary of the procedures for sampling and testing barrels.

- Each barrel will be sampled using a drum thief.
- Barrels with less than a 50 mm depth of liquid contents may be combined with other barrels' contents with similar colour and viscosity prior to sampling.
- Barrel contents are to be consolidated in the MPA.
- Any barrel contents consisting of black oil are NOT to be consolidated.
- Barrel contents inferred to contain only water based on visual observation will be tested to confirm the presence of glycol and/or alcohol.

5.12.4 Disposal of Barrel Contents

Barrels containing rust and sediment may be shredded and placed in the NHW Landfill. Barrel contents consisting of water with glycol and/or alcohol or organic phases, and meeting the criteria listed in Table 7 may be incinerated on-site or packaged for off-site disposal. The contents of barrels containing water and less than 2% glycol or alcohol will be transferred to an oil-water separator. Small volumes may be agitated with oil-absorbent material to remove any organics. Barrel contents with concentrations of parameters in excess of the criteria in Table 7 will be packaged in accordance with the TDGA regulations and disposed of at a licensed off-site disposal facility.

A leachate extraction test will be completed on the solid residual material resulting from the incineration process. The leachate toxicity of the material will be determined in accordance with Appendix 4 of Part 2 of the TDGA. Materials found to be non-toxic will be buried in the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility. Toxic materials will be packaged and transported off-site for disposal in accordance with TDGA regulations, as required.

Used oil-absorbent material will be tested to determine treatment and disposal requirements. Oil-absorbent material which meets the criteria listed below will be incinerated. If the criteria are not met, the materials will be packaged in accordance with TDGA regulations, as required, and disposed of off-site at a licensed disposal facility.

- PCBs <2 ppm
- Chlorine <1000 ppm
- Cadmium <2 ppm
- Chromium <10 ppm
- Lead <100 ppm

5.12.5 Cleaning and Disposal of Barrels

All empty barrels will be steam cleaned to remove any residual oil, wax, tar and other fuel residue adhering to the surface. If a residue remains, a detergent cleaning solution will be applied by spray or brush and allowed to soak for 30 minutes. Barrels will be steam cleaned again after detergent application. Solvents will only be used if the detergent does not adequately remove the residue. The solvent rinsate material will be tested to determine disposal requirements. The steam cleaning rinsate may be recycled and will be directed to an oil-water separator. Oily waste residue may be removed by agitation with an oil-absorbent material to remove organic material. The resulting rinsate will be tested to

determine if it meets the discharge criteria. If the rinsate does not meet the discharge criteria, it will be packaged in accordance with TDGA regulations and disposed of off-site at a licensed disposal facility. The used oil-absorbent material and/or oil liquid waste will be disposed of as described in Section 5.12.4. All empty barrels will be crushed or shredded prior to disposal in the NHW Landfill.

5.13 Demolition of Facilities

The work to be conducted at the PIN-4 site includes the demolition, removal, disposal or containerization of all structures and utilities as shown on the demolition drawings (refer to drawings H-B264/1-9101-201 to 213) and includes the following:

- Removal and disposal of all contents of buildings identified for demolition, including storage tanks. Tanks and pipes containing fuel must be pumped out or drained prior to cleaning and disposal.
- Removal, segregation and containerization of building facility components coated with PCB amended paint at PCB concentrations in excess of 50 ppm.
- Removal and disposal of asbestos material in accordance with the asbestos abatement program. Asbestos must be removed and disposed of in a method that eliminates the risk of exposure to friable asbestos. Proper personal protective equipment and specialized equipment is required when removing asbestos. Asbestos materials are bagged in polyethylene prior to placement in the NHW Landfill.
- Removal and disposal of concrete contaminated with PCBs at concentrations in excess of 1 ppm and less than 50 ppm.
- Removal and containerization of concrete contaminated with PCBs at concentrations in excess of 50 ppm.
- Removal and placement of hazardous demolition waste material in containers in accordance with the Hazardous Waste regulations. Hazardous demolition waste is segregated and disposed of according to CEPA guidelines.
- Removal, wrapping in plastic, and disposal of creosote treated timbers. Creosote treated timbers must be wrapped in polyethylene sheets before being placed in the NHW Landfill. Creosote coated power poles or foundations are to be cut off 300 mm below ground level.
- Removal and disposal of drainage culverts.
- Disconnecting and capping of services, as required.
- Non-hazardous materials require no special treatment and can be crushed and placed in the NHW Landfill.

Demolition debris to be disposed of on-site will be cut into shapes and sizes that minimize void space when landfilled. Concrete foundations are largely left intact except where coated with PCB paints. Following the removal of site structures, demolition areas are reshaped or backfilled with granular fill to a height flush with the remaining foundations. All voids or holes that are left by foundation or structure removal are filled with gravel.

5.14 Removal of Hazardous Material

“Hazardous” waste materials are defined as waste materials that are designated as ‘hazardous’ under Nunavut Territorial or Federal legislation; or as ‘dangerous goods’ under the Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA). The Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) regulates material containing PCBs at greater than 50 ppm. Specifically identified hazardous materials include: batteries, asbestos, fuel tank bottom sludges, solvents, PCB-containing fluids, fuels and lubricating oils, alcohols and glycols, and heavy metal contaminated liquids. Disposal requirements of these hazardous waste materials are presented in Table 9.

Table 9: Hazardous Waste Material Disposal Requirements

Hazardous Waste Material	Disposal Requirement
- Batteries - Heavy metal contaminated organic liquids - Cadmium >2 ppm - Chromium >10 ppm - Lead >100 ppm - Liquids containing organic compounds with chlorine concentrations >1000 ppm - Liquids containing organic compounds with PCB concentrations >2 ppm and <50 ppm - Liquids containing organic compounds other than those described above	Off-site licensed treatment/disposal facility (by separate contract)
- Fuel tank bottom sludges - Fuels, lubricating oils, alcohols and glycols	- Off-site licensed treatment/disposal facility (by separate contract) OR - On-site incineration in accordance with the contract specifications
Liquids and solids containing organic compounds with PCB concentration >50 ppm	Off-site licensed treatment and disposal facility

All hazardous materials are to be shipped off-site to a licensed hazardous material disposal facility. The exceptions to this are asbestos and creosote treated wood. Asbestos will be double-bagged and creosote-treated timbers will be wrapped in plastic and placed in the NHW Landfill. The locations of these materials within the landfill will be surveyed and marked on the 'as-built' drawings.

The paint on many of the building materials contains PCBs in excess of 50 ppm. These construction materials will be collected using suitable equipment for the task, containerized and transported off-site for disposal. Temporary storage of these materials on-site will be in accordance with the Temporary Storage of PCB Waste Regulations under CEPA.

5.15 Transportation of Hazardous Materials Off-site

Hazardous materials are placed in environmentally suitable containers (typically lined and braced sea-cans) at an approved containment facility on-site. A storage area is established and registered with Environment Canada. The hazardous materials are removed by sea-lift in accordance with the TDGA Regulations.

5.16 Grading and Addition of Granular Materials

There were numerous areas identified that require grading and possible addition of granular materials. These areas generally consist of piles of buried or partially buried, non-hazardous debris that will be covered with additional granular material and shaped to blend in with the natural terrain and promote positive drainage. These areas are identified on the drawings provided in Appendix A.

5.17 Future Activities

The site was shut-down in the early 1990's, and there is no North Warning System Short or Long-Range Radar site here. There are no current plans to change this land use. The only planned future activity for this site is the landfill monitoring program, which was agreed to in the DND/NTI Cooperation Agreement – Environmental Provisions.

6.0 Description of the Environment

Environmental conditions at the PIN-4 site were documented by UMA (1991, 2003) and ESG (2003). Those environmental components potentially impacted by, or influencing clean up operations are summarized below.

6.1 Climate

Byron Bay is located 112 metres above sea level on the southwest end of Victoria Island. The mean annual total precipitation is 108 mm, with 62.2 mm received as rain and 45.8 cm as snowfall. Most precipitation occurs from July to October. The mean annual temperature is -14.2 C, peaking in July, with the coldest temperatures being recorded in January and February. Winds blow steadily throughout the year, averaging 21.9 km/hr.

6.2 Hydrology

Regionally, the low-lying subdued terrain characterizing the Byron Bay region is generally poorly or imperfectly drained. Drainage channels and the drainage patterns are poorly developed and generally unexpressed in the landscape. Site specific drainage is complex and dictated by subtle changes in local topography.

The station area facilities are constructed in subdued sand and gravel ridge. Drainage channels are not developed. Surface flow is largely directed away from the base facilities toward the surrounding terrain. Low-lying or depressional areas within the surrounding terrain provide local drainage sinks. Water ponding is particularly common along the northeast parts of the ridge.

Surface water comprises mostly shallow ponds and lakes. These water bodies are abundant at the upper site and less common on the lower slopes near the present shoreline. Drainage channels are often poorly defined and generally follow low areas between remnant beach ridges. These low areas are usually wet and contain small ponds and thicker organic cover.

6.3 Geology

Byron Bay is on the Arctic Platform at the northern limit of the Interior Plains physiographic province. The Laurentide Ice Sheet (during the late Wisconsinan and Holocene retreat) covered the area until about 9,500 years ago. Upon retreat of the ice sheet, the sea level rose whole isostatic rebound of the earth's crust began. The result was that the site was inundated until about 5,000 years ago, when the earth's crust had rebounded enough to bring the site back above sea level.

Marine depositional features dominate the gently sloping Byron Bay coastal plain. Intervals of rapid isostatic uplift combined with changes in sea level have resulted in a series of raised beaches and marine terraces. Four levels of raised beaches and two levels of marine terraces were identified by distinct strandline features that mark their boundaries.

Surficial soils are comprised of predominantly sand, gravel, and cobble sized materials with varying proportions of silt and clay. These soils are derived largely from marine reworked glacial till and glacial drift deposits and from the underlying shallow sedimentary bedrock. The deposits vary in gradation from well graded to poorly graded and stratified. Raised beaches are located inland and are generally comprised of coarser grained gravels and cobbles which are angular to sub-angular and platy in shape. The soils near the present day beach are predominantly platy gravels and sands. The beach ridge soils vary spatially and with depth, and on surface are generally sorted along strandlines. Occasional frost boil

patterned ground is present between beach ridge and flat lying areas. The frost boils are generally indicative of finer grained soils.

Bedrock generally comprises Paleozoic sedimentary rocks including dolomite, shale, mudstone and sandstone. Bedrock outcrops are present as natural rock scarps and where areas have been disturbed by borrow or site works. Bedrock is generally less than a few metres below ground surface, except where covered by thick beach ridge deposits. The bedrock is typically flat-lying, jointed, moderately to highly weathered and friable.

The terrain has been categorized in several geomorphologic units described as follows:

Modern beach (b1): The modern beach zone includes the active beach and other recently deposited materials consisting of sand, gravel and cobbles. These deposits form numerous well-defined, pervious beach ridges that support little to no vegetation. The shallow troughs between the beach ridges typically contain some finer grained materials that support vegetation. Standing water and ponds are generally absent in this zone.

Recent raised beach (b2): The recent raised beach zone is characterized by sequences of beach ridges partially covered by vegetation. The ridges are comprised of sand, gravel and cobbles. The inter-ridge depressions are generally covered by organics and silty soil underlain by coarser grained material. Occasional small ponds and wet areas are present in the inter-ridge depressions.

Raised beaches (b3 and b4): Two additional levels of distinct raised ridges were delineated at progressively higher elevations. The lower raised beach comprises well-defined linear strandlines that are continuous and parallel to the current coastline. The upper raised beach is composed of complexes of poorly defined individual beach ridges and subdued bar-like depositional features that appear as an undulating plain. Both raised beach sequences are comprised of sand, gravel and cobbles with varying proportions of silt. The raised beach ridges support a vegetative cover. Occasional small ponds and wet areas exist between the beach ridges.

1st marine terrace (m1): The 1st marine terrace is relatively flat lying and poorly drained with numerous ponds, thermokarst lakes and occasional bar-like marine depositional features. Drainage patterns are complex and controlled to some degree by differential melting of the active layer. The surficial soils comprise predominantly sand and gravel with silt and clay in varying proportions and are generally covered with vegetation. Ice-wedge polygons in peat deposits of unknown thickness have been identified on the air photos at several locations in the vicinity of thermokarst lakes. The bar-like depositional features consist of individual raised beach ridges comprised of coarse-grained sand, gravel and cobbles.

2nd marine terrace (m2): The 2nd marine terrace occupies the highest topography of the site and has a well-defined terrace scarp. The terrace supports the station and has been extensively disturbed. The terrace is comprised of large raised beach ridge and bar complexes. These raised beach ridges consist predominantly of bedrock derived angular to sub-angular, gravel sized materials. Vegetation is absent on the ridges; however, it is relatively well established in the inter-ridge depressions, which typically contain thin layers of finer-grained material.

6.4 Flora

Compared to other sites on Victoria Island, PIN-4 is relatively lush. Vegetation is nearly continuous at Byron Bay, except along beach ridges) and in sheltered areas such as riverbanks, may approach 50 cm in height. Vegetation was relatively green and lush at the sewage outfall and at other disturbed areas around the station. Table 10 provides a summary of the typical vegetation species found at the PIN-4 site.

Table 10: Summary of Flora at PIN-4

Common Name	Scientific Name	Comments
Willow	<i>Salix spp.</i>	Found on drier, upland sites.
Sedge	<i>Carex spp.</i>	
Mountain Aven	<i>Dryas spp.</i>	
Saxifrage	<i>Saxifrage spp.</i>	
Arctic Poppy	<i>Papaver radicum</i>	
Lousewort	<i>Pedicularis spp.</i>	
Polar Grass	<i>Arctagrostis latifolia</i>	
Cotton Grass	<i>Eriophorum virginicum</i>	These species are more common at the sewage outfall and associated moist sites.
Dwarf Willow	<i>Salix herbacea</i>	
Moss	<i>Calliergon giganteum</i>	
Marsh Ragwort	<i>Senecio aquaticus</i>	
Alpine Bistort	<i>Polygonum viviparum</i>	

6.5 Avifauna

Various avifauna were observed by the field team in 2003. Table 11 provides a summary of the types of birds that were noted at the site or in the region.

Table 11: Summary of Avifauna at PIN-4

Common Name	Scientific Name	Comments
Peregrine Falcon	<i>Falco peregrinus</i>	Nested occasionally on site.
Rough-legged Hawks	<i>Buteo lagopus</i>	
Snowy Owl	<i>Bubo scandiacus</i>	Known to occur in the region, but were not identified during the site visit.
Gyr Falcon	<i>Falco rusticolus</i>	
Golden Eagle	<i>Aquila chrysaetos</i>	
Semipalmated Plover	<i>Charadrius semipalmatus</i>	Commonly seen at the sewage outfall, as were the Sandhill cranes early in the season
Baird's Sandpiper	<i>Calidris bairdii</i>	
Sandhill Cranes	<i>Grus Canadensis</i>	
Lapland Lonspur	<i>Calcarius lapponicus</i>	Occurred in the drier areas of the site.
Horned Lark	<i>Eremophila alpestris</i>	
Snow Bunting	<i>Plectrophenax nivalis</i>	
Ptarmigan	<i>Lagopus spp.</i>	None were observed, however, roosts and droppings were noted throughout the area.
Arctic Tern	<i>Sterna parididae</i>	
Sabine's Gull	<i>Xema sabini</i>	
Glaucous Gull	<i>Larus hyperboreus</i>	
Thayer's Gull	<i>Larus thayeri</i>	
Northern Raven	<i>Corvus corax</i>	
Parasitic Jaeger	<i>Stercorarius parasiticus</i>	
Long-tailed Jaeger	<i>Stercorarius longicaudus</i>	

6.6 Fauna

During the 2003 site investigation, a variety of land mammals was observed at PIN-4, which are summarized in Table 12.

Table 12: Summary of Terrestrial Mammals at PIN-4

Common Name	Scientific Name	Comments
Muskox	<i>Ovibos moschatus</i>	Sitings of herd common.
Peary caribou	<i>Rangifer tarandus pearyi</i>	Known to winter in the area of Byron Bay and can be found throughout the year.
Polar bear	<i>Ursus maritimus</i>	No sitings of polar bears during the 2003 site visit and typically rare in this area.
Grizzly bear	<i>Ursus arctos</i>	One sited during 2003 site investigation. Typically grizzlies are found further south and west of this site.
Arctic fox	<i>Alopex lagopus</i>	Sited in the area in 2003; however, no dens were noted.
Arctic hare	<i>Lepus arcticus</i>	Commonly observed around the site.
Collared lemming	<i>Dicrostonyx torquatus lentus</i>	None were noted; however, tracks and droppings were seen throughout the area.
Brown lemming	<i>Lemmus sibiricus</i>	

6.7 Marine Mammals

Seals occur year-round in the region; however, on south Victoria Island, most seal sightings are of ringed seals. In contrast to bearded seals which prefer off-shore areas of shifting pack-ice, ringed seals are likely to be encountered near the shore, in areas of fast first-year ice. The bearded and ringed seal extend southward into Queen Maud Gulf. Table 13 provides a summary of the marine mammals which may occur in the region.

Table 13: Summary of Marine Mammals at PIN-4

Common Name	Scientific Name	Comments
Bearded seal	<i>Erignathus barbatus</i>	Sightings of bearded and harp seals in the ocean surround the island were common.
Ringed seal	<i>Phoca hispida</i>	

6.8 Fish

The following species have been identified in the Victoria Island area:

Table 14: Summary of Fish Species at PIN-4

Common Name	Scientific Name	Comments
Arctic char	<i>Salvelinus alpinus</i>	Commercially fished.
Lake trout	<i>Salvelinus namaycush</i>	The most common species in the inland freshwater lakes.
Least cisco	<i>Coregonus sardellina</i>	
Arctic cisco	<i>Coregonus autumnalis</i>	
Lake whitefish	<i>Coregonus clupeaformis</i>	
Fourhorn sculpin	<i>Myoxocephalus quadricornis</i>	
Ninespine stickleback	<i>Pungitius pungitius</i>	

6.9 Archaeological Features

Three previously recorded sites are present at PIN-4. One site consists of graves and the other two sites consist of two caches and one tent ring with associated rock alignment. Except for the grave site, the archaeological sites are well removed from the station compound and are not likely to be impacted by the cleanup activities.

7.0 Identification of Environmental Impacts

An environmental assessment of the clean up of PIN-4 was completed in 1998. As part of the assessment, potential interactions between the project components and the environment were identified. The focus of the assessment was on the location, sensitivity, seasonal presence and abundance of these components. Through this assessment, Valued Ecosystem Components (VECs) were identified, which include physical, biological, socio-economic, historical or cultural components. An updated assessment is provided in the following sections.

7.1 Valued Ecosystem Components

Valued Ecosystem Components (VECs) are selected as components of the environment that are valued by society and are used as the basis of the environmental assessment. Potential environmental concerns associated with the project were identified through consultations with interested and expert parties, community meetings and previous project experience. The following VECs were identified:

Physical: Protection of soil and water quality, especially related to permafrost conditions and the drinking water supply.

Biological: Habitat quality and availability including feeding and nesting areas for birds, feeding and calving areas for local wildlife, and local vegetation.

Socio-economic: Regional employment opportunities, regional business opportunities, regional training opportunities, and hunting and fishing in local areas.

Archaeological: Archaeological sites identified around the station.

7.2 Impact of the Environment on the Project

The implementation of a clean up project in an Arctic environment such as PIN-4 brings unique logistical issues. The potential exists for delays in the clean up associated with bad weather, which may include work stoppage or delays in the transportation to and from the site of personnel and supplies. Conditions related to the Arctic climate, such as ice and frozen ground may also delay clean up activities. Clean up activities which are best completed at maximum thaw may be delayed depending on seasonal climate changes.

The Department of National Defence (DND) and Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated (NTI) signed the DND/NTI Agreement for the Clean Up and Restoration of the DEW Line Sites within the Nunavut Settlement Area outlining the environmental and economic provisions. The agreement includes a Minimum Inuit Content (MIC) for the clean up contract and requirements for training, specifically related to the clean up activities. Generally the contracts for the clean up of the DEW Line sites include clauses requiring the contractor to maximize Inuit involvement. Inuit involvement in the clean up includes both employment and business (contracting) opportunities.

Typically, labour required for clean up involved heavy equipment operators, general labourers, as well as environmental and engineering specialists. Other opportunities include cleaning and cooking staff and transportation. The main beneficiaries of the economic input from the clean up will primarily affect the nearby communities of Kugluktuk, Cambridge Bay, Gjoa Haven and Taloyoak. As the contract for the clean up of PIN-4 has not yet been tendered or awarded, the requirements of the communities are not confirmed. A temporary, self-sufficient construction camp will be established at the site to accommodate the contractor and other personnel.

7.3 Identification of Cumulative Environmental Effects

Cumulative effects have been defined as changes to the biophysical, social, cultural or economic environments caused by a project component in combination with any on-going, past, or future activities. Cumulative effects can occur as interactions between project components (either from the same or more than one site) and/or between environmental components. Effects can occur in one of four ways:

- Physical or chemical transport mechanisms.
- Nibbling loss (i.e., gradual disturbance).
- Special or temporal crowding.
- Growth induction initiated by the project.

7.3.1 Analysis of Cumulative Environmental Effects

Four steps in the analysis of the cumulative environmental effects of this project include scoping, analysis of effects, mitigation measures, and significance.

Scoping: Scoping includes the identification of issues of potential concern, VECs that could be affected, and boundary setting.

The spacial boundaries include impacts over a larger (regional) area including the crossing of jurisdictional boundaries. As the landfills will remain on-site, temporal boundaries extend beyond the time frame required to complete the clean up work.

Analysis of Effects: The analysis includes and evaluation of baseline data and possible effects on VECs. The combined interactions between the clean up activities and future land use and those VECs which are similar are identified.

Mitigation Measures: Mitigation measures are identified for project-environment interactions.

Significance: The interactions are defined as having a low (L), moderate (M), or high (H) probability of occurring. The next step is to determine the likelihood of significant adverse effects, taking into account appropriate mitigation measures.

7.4 Identification of Mitigation Measures and Residual Impacts

Mitigation measures are identified that result in a reduction or elimination of likely environmental effects, including potential adverse effects, associated with the clean up. Mitigation measures are outlined in the Environmental Protection Plan for PIN-4 (see Section 8.0). The EPP forms part of the contract documents and requires all onsite personnel to adhere to the mitigation measures outlined in the EPP.

Table 15 provides a summary of the VECs, potential impacts, mitigation measures and overall significance.

Table 15: Summary of Impacts

VEC	Activity	Description of Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure	Overall Significance
Air Quality	Hydrocarbon Contaminated Soil Removal/Landfarming	Air quality may be impacted by the removal of hydrocarbon-contaminated soils and landfarming.	None. Impact is minimal and short-term.	L
	Site Grading/Borrow Source Development	The extraction of granular materials and grading activities has the potential to create dust and impact air quality.	Implement dust control measures. Only water and/or calcium chloride will be used for dust control.	L
Soil Quality	Landfill Development/Landfill Closure	- If not constructed properly, contaminants may migrate from the new landfills, potentially degrading soil quality. - The closure of the existing landfills will reduce the risk of impacting soil quality.	- New facilities will not contain hazardous materials. - The Tier II facility incorporates a double leachate containment, which includes a synthetic liner and freezeback of permafrost. - The landfill cover is graded to promote surface runoff.	M
	Contaminated Soil and Hazardous Materials Removal	The removal of the contaminated soil and hazardous materials from contact with the environment will improve soil quality.	n/a	L
	Transport of Hazardous Material, Fuel and Contaminated Soil	The potential exists for accidental release of hazardous materials, contaminated soil and/or fuels during transport, which could impact soil quality.	- Proper handling, storage, and transportation procedures for hazardous materials to be implemented as per TDGA regulations. - All workers to be trained in proper handling procedures for all hazardous materials on-site. - Workers to follow the spill	M

VEC	Activity	Description of Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure	Overall Significance
			- contingency plans. - All materials and equipment to implement contingency plans to be available on-site.	
	Camp Operation	The operation of the construction camp will include treatment and disposal of domestic waste, and could negatively impact soil quality	- Hazardous materials will not be disposed of in the camp waste system. - All sewage to be disposed of in accordance with Land Use Permit and Water Use License	L
Water Quality	Landfill Development/Landfill Closure	- If not constructed according to the specifications, leachate may be generated and migrate from the new landfills during the construction/closure, which has the potential to degrade water quality, both surface and active layer water. - The development and closure of the landfills has the potential to disrupt drainage at the site and cause siltation of waterways.	- The Tier II facility incorporates leachate containment, which includes a synthetic liner and freezeback of permafrost. - The landfill cover is graded to promote surface runoff. - New facilities are sited away from waterbodies and drainage courses so that drainage is not interrupted. - Prevent siltation by use of berms and/or silt fences.	M
	Contaminated Soil and Hazardous Materials Removal	Removal of the contaminated soil and hazardous materials from the environment will reduce the risk of contamination to the surface and active layer water.	- Prevent sediments from entering waterbodies by use of berms and/or silt fences. - Implement other EPP measures as necessary.	L
	Transport of Hazardous Material, Fuel and Contaminated Soil	The potential exists for accidental release of hazardous materials, contaminated soil, and/or	Proper handling, storage, and transportation procedures for hazardous materials to be	M

VEC	Activity	Description of Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure	Overall Significance
		fuels. An accidental release could impact water quality.	implemented as per TDGA regulations. - All workers to be trained in proper handling procedures for all hazardous materials on-site. - Workers to follow the spill contingency plans. - All materials and equipment to implement contingency plans to be available on-site. - Implement mitigation measures to prevent deleterious substances from entering the aquatic environment.	
	Site Grading/Borrow Source Development	- Erosion and sedimentation of waterbodies during grading and gravel extraction activities has the potential to negatively impact water quality. - Drainage will be improved as a result of grading disturbed areas. - The extraction of granular material will alter the terrain of the borrow area and has the potential to disturb drainage.	- Prevent siltation by use of berms and/or silt fences. - Do not operate equipment within the wetted perimeter. - Disturbed areas adjacent to water are to be stabilized, if required. - Site to be graded upon completion to promote positive drainage and to match the existing terrain as much as practical.	M
	Camp Operation	The operation of the construction camp will include treatment and disposal of waste. The potential exists for waste to impact water quality.	- Hazardous materials not to be disposed of in the camp waste system. - All sewage to be disposed of in accordance with Land Use Permit and Water Use License	L

VEC	Activity	Description of Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure	Overall Significance
Terrain	Landfill Development	Excavation is required for the development of new landfills and closure of existing landfills, which has the potential to degrade permafrost	- Minimize the time permafrost is exposed. - Minimize surface area of exposed permafrost or active zone.	L
	Landfill Development/Debris Disposal	The development of new landfills and removal of site debris has the potential to disturb existing terrain.	- Regrade and reshape disturbed areas to match existing terrain and drainage paths. - Use existing roads for movement around the site wherever possible.	L
	Site Regrading	Terrain and drainage will be improved as a result of grading disturbed areas. Previously disturbed areas will blend into the natural environment.	n/a	L
	Borrow Source Development	The extraction of granular material will alter the terrain of the borrow areas.	- Regrade and reshape disturbed areas to match existing terrain and drainage paths. - Use existing roads for movement around the site wherever possible.	M
	Contaminated Soil Excavation	The excavation of contaminated soil has the potential to degrade the permafrost.	- Minimize the time permafrost is exposed. - Minimize surface area of exposed permafrost or active zone.	L
	Camp Operation	Movement of contractor's equipment and personnel around the site has the potential to disturb the tundra.	- Regrade and reshape disturbed areas to match existing terrain and drainage paths. - Use existing roads for movement around the site wherever possible.	L
Terrestrial Animals	General Clean Up Activities	The use of heavy equipment during the clean up has the potential to	Avoid areas of known wildlife colonies or bird nesting areas.	L

VEC	Activity	Description of Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure	Overall Significance
		disturb wildlife.	Employ minimum distance requirements for transportation activities around the site.	
	Contaminated Soil and Hazardous Materials Removal	The removal of hazardous materials and contaminated soil from the environment reduces the risk of exposure to terrestrial animals.	n/a	L
Terrestrial Habitat	Landfill Development	Loss of habitat may occur as a result of the development of the new landfills in previously undisturbed areas.	Regrade and reshape the disturbed areas to match existing terrain to facilitate recovery of ecosystem components.	M
	Facility Demolition	The existing facilities may be used by wildlife as habitat (i.e., nests in structures). The demolition of these facilities has the potential to impact availability of habitat.	- Inspect facilities prior to demolition for use by wildlife. Do not demolish while birds are nesting. - Contact appropriate wildlife officer for additional guidance to ensure disturbance of wildlife is minimized.	L
	Borrow Source Development	The extraction of granular material will disturb the ground and has the potential to impact terrestrial habitat.	Regrade and reshape the disturbed areas to match existing terrain to facilitate recovery of ecosystem components.	M
Aquatic Habitat and Animals	Landfill Closure	The excavation of high risk landfill areas in close proximity to water bodies removes the potential for impact.	- During excavation, implement mitigation measures to prevent deleterious substances from entering the aquatic environment. - Prevent siltation by use of berms and/or silt fences. - Do not operate equipment within the wetted perimeter. - Disturbed areas adjacent	M

VEC	Activity	Description of Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure	Overall Significance
			to water are to be stabilized, if required.	
	Site Regrading/Borrow Source Development	The extraction of granular material and grading adjacent to waterbodies has the potential to impact aquatic habitat, and thereby affect aquatic animals, due to sediment entering the water.	- Prevent siltation by use of berms and/or silt fences. - Do not operate equipment within the wetted perimeter. - Disturbed areas adjacent to water are to be stabilized, if required.	M
	Contaminated Soil and Hazardous Materials Removal	- The removal of contaminated soil and other hazardous materials from areas close to waterbodies reduces the risk of exposure to aquatic animals. - The excavation of contaminated soils from the beach POL area has the potential to degrade the aquatic environment in the event of an accidental release and impact aquatic animals in close proximity to the aquatic environment.	- Implement mitigation measures to prevent deleterious substances from entering the aquatic environment. - Prevent siltation by use of berms and/or silt fences. - Do not operate equipment within the wetted perimeter. - Disturbed areas adjacent to water are to be stabilized, if required.	M
Health and Safety	General Clean Up Activities	The excavation of potentially hazardous materials from the landfills, the collection and disposal of potentially hazardous debris, the removal of hazardous materials from the facilities and the general handling of hazardous materials has the potential to impact the health and safety of workers.	- Transportation of any hazardous materials is to be in accordance with the TDGA Regulations. - Workers must wear and use appropriate personal protective equipment. - Workers are to be trained in the use of personal protective equipment and proper handling procedures for hazardous materials. - Proper procedures for working around heavy equipment to be	L

VEC	Activity	Description of Impact	Proposed Mitigation Measure	Overall Significance
			implemented.	
	Contaminated Soil and Hazardous Materials Removal	The removal of contaminated soil and other hazardous materials from the environment reduces the risk of exposure to people.	n/a	L
Archaeological	General Clean Up Activities	The presence and movement of people around the site has the potential to disturb the archaeological resources identified around the site.	- Clearly mark and avoid all archaeological resources. - Contact authorities in the event a new resource is discovered or a know resource is disturbed.	L
Land Use	General Clean Up Activities	Clean up activities may disturb traditional land use, i.e., hunting and fishing activities that would occur during the summer months.	Contact the local hunters and trappers organization to coordinate clean up activities and traditional land use.	L
Aesthetics	General Clean Up Activities	Generally, the clean up will improve the aesthetics of the site by removing unsightly debris and restoring the site to a more natural state.	n/a	L
Economy	Contractor Support	The contractor will be required to have a minimum Inuit content in the workforce for clean up. This will provide employment benefits and related economic benefits.	n/a	L

8.0 Environmental Protection Plan

The main focus of the project's environmental protection program during the clean up is based on a site specific Environmental Protection Plan (EPP). The requirements outlined in the EPP are the end result of the environmental assessment process and include the mitigative measures designed to reduce or eliminate potential harmful effects. The EPP for PIN-4 is provided in the following sections.

8.1 Scope and Objectives

The EPP provides a description of the general environmental protection measures required to minimize or avoid potential adverse effects, a description of protection measures required for specific valued environmental components at the PIN-4 site, and details related to environmental inspection responsibilities and procedures.

The protection measures described herein are to be implemented by the contractor to minimize or avoid adverse environmental impacts. These procedures are considered appropriate for known and anticipated situations and conditions. However, should certain procedures or protection measures prove impractical, imprudent, or insufficient in field situations, appropriate modifications or substitutions will be proposed by field personnel and then reviewed and approved by the DCC Contract Coordinator.

8.2 Environmental Inspection

As part of its general overall commitment to a strategy of environmental protection and quality assurance, the DND intends to employ dedicated environmental inspection staff to monitor its own compliance with the EPP and all applicable laws, regulations, permits, guidelines and standards. The environmental inspection staff is a part of the DLCU Project Management Office (PMO). The PMO was formed as per the Terms of Reference of the Memorandum of Understanding between the Director General Environment and Defence Construction Canada (DCC). The DND will be represented at the site by the Contract Coordinator, who will report to the DCC Contract Manager. The contractor will maintain regular contact with the environmental inspection/Quality Assurance team. This will include, but is not limited to:

- Attendance at regular meetings as scheduled with the inspector;
- Immediately reporting concerns over any aspect of this EPP; and
- Immediately reporting any spills or other event that may have an effect on human or environmental health and/or safety.

8.3 General Environmental Protection Measures

8.3.1 General

The lands associated with the PIN-4 site have distinctive biophysical characteristics associated with Arctic environments. Potential impacts related to the clean up of the site include degradation of the permafrost regime, disturbance of existing vegetation, uncontrolled erosion, point source contamination, disruption of terrestrial and wildlife populations, and human health impacts. The procedures and requirements provided in this section are intended to be protective of these ecosystem components.

8.3.2 Site Operations

The contractor will establish a construction camp on the site, which will be located in an area with minimal vegetative ground cover. The selected location will be in an area that is as close as practical to the main area(s) of clean up and where possible, on an existing gravel pad or former borrow area.

Surface drainage is not to be impeded, and a distance of at least 30 m from the nearest body of water is to be maintained. Ice-rich substrates will be avoided, where possible. Permafrost will be protected by construction of gravel pads, and/or elevation of heated buildings on wooden structures. Areas containing archaeological resources will be avoided.

Vehicle and mobile equipment travel will be restricted at the site to established roads, stream crossings and work pads unless specifically exempted by the DCC Contract Coordinator. Recreational use of vehicles, including all terrain vehicles (ATVs), is not permitted off of the existing road network. Overland movement of equipment and vehicles will be minimized where damage to the vegetation or underlying soils may occur. Following heavy rains, vehicle and heavy equipment use outside of road and work pad areas is not permitted until the soil has drained sufficiently to prevent excessive rutting, and until authorized by the DCC Contract Coordinator.

Mobile equipment and vehicle operators are to yield the right-of-way to wildlife where safe to do so. Vehicles will not be operated in a manner that harasses any species of wildlife. Vehicle and equipment servicing is to be performed in designated areas only, where special care can be taken to contain, handle, and dispose of maintenance fluids, parts and waste. Fuelling and lubrication of equipment is to be conducted in a manner that avoids spillage of fuels, oils, greases and coolants. When refuelling equipment, leak-free containers and reinforced rip and puncture-proof hoses and nozzles will be used. Drip trays will be provided and ensure that all storage container outlets are properly sealed after use.

8.3.3 Storage and Handling of Fuel and Other Hazardous Substances

Fuel is to be stored in self-dyking, double-walled containers, or positioned over an impervious liner and surrounded by an impervious dyke of sufficient height to contain not less than 110% of the capacity of the tank. Sites that slope towards waterways or other environmentally sensitive areas, exhibit ponding or flooding, or have high groundwater tables, excessive seepage, or ice-rich (thaw sensitive) soils will be avoided. Archaeological resources will also be avoided. Smoking is prohibited within 7.5 metres of the fuel storage facility. Appropriate signage will be posted around the fuelling facility. Fuel storage facilities will be inspected once per day for the duration of the project and documentation of the inspection will be maintained. Fire-fighting equipment will be made available for immediate access at each fuel storage facility. All barrels containing fuel and other similar materials will be stored in an elevated position either on their side with the bungs facing the 9 and 3 o'clock positions or on pallets, in an upright position. All barrels will be individually identified with all information necessary for health and safety, and environmental purposes. Material Safety Data Sheets for all chemicals and fuels stored in the construction camp will be available to all personnel. All fuel spills will be dealt with according to the Spill Contingency Plan (see Section 9.0).

Regular inspections are to be conducted of all machinery hydraulic, fuel and cooling systems and any leaks will be repaired immediately. Emergency spill equipment will be pre-assembled and stored at all permanent fuel storage sites and work areas, including at least two fuel pumps, empty 200 litre barrels and absorbent material sufficient to clean up a 1000 litre spill. All barrels, redundant fuel storage facilities and associated materials and equipment are to be removed from the site at the conclusion of the clean up.

8.3.4 Surface Water Management

A water use license will be obtained from the Nunavut Water Board for the development of potential potable water sources, including the summer and winter water supply lakes. All conditions of the license must be complied with. Water withdrawals must not endanger fish or drawdown the water level so as to adversely affect fish habitat. Water withdrawal rates will not exceed 10% of total water body volume. All

water hoses will be equipped with screens with a mesh size of 2.5 mm or less to prevent the intake of fish as per the *Freshwater Intake End-of-Pipe Fish Screen Guidelines*.

8.3.5 Wastewater Management and Monitoring

DLCU construction activities generate wastewater from dewatering activities including contact water from landfill and contaminated soil excavations, new landfill operation, and contaminated soil treatment areas. Water management on-site is the Contractors' responsibility. However, given the nature of the Arctic terrain, site logistics and support, climate and weather makes the mitigation of discharge water a challenging task. Contact water associated with landfill and contaminated soil excavations, the operation of new landfills, (Tier II and Non-Hazardous Waste facilities) and landfarms potentially contain a number of constituents of concern.

The parameters selected for the monitoring plan are based on and are a reflection of the types of contaminants found at the sites during the environmental assessments, conducted over the last two decades. The criteria for the wastewater are considered conservative and appropriately protective of the arctic environment.

Wastewater may be temporarily stored in existing tanks while awaiting test results, which are designed for disposal, provided that it is not stored over the winter months. The volume of wastewater storage during any one construction season shall not exceed 50% of the total capacity of the tank, and shall not exceed the available treatment capacity during that construction season. The release of all water must conform to the Construction Wastewater Discharge Criteria, listed in Table 16. The basis or background for the choice of each criterion is also listed in the table.

Table 16 – Construction Wastewater Discharge Criteria

Parameter	Monitoring Plan Criteria	NWT Guidelines (1992)	Nunavut Effluent Guidelines (2000)	CCME Interim Irrigation Criteria	Chlorobiphenyls Regulations (CEPA 1991)
pH	6-9	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.
Oil & Grease	5 mg/L	None Visible	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.
Arsenic (total)	0.05 mg/L	0.05	0.5	0.1	N.C.
Cadmium (dissolved)	0.005 mg/L	0.005	0.0017	0.01	N.C.
Chromium (total)	0.1 mg/L	0.1	0.89 (trivalent)	0.1	N.C.
Cobalt (dissolved)	0.1 mg/L	0.1	N.C.	0.05	N.C.
Copper (dissolved)	0.2 mg/L	0.2	N.C.	0.2	N.C.
Lead (total)	0.05 mg/L	0.05	N.C.	0.05	N.C.
Mercury (total)	0.0006 mg/L	0.0006	0.01	0.0006	N.C.
Nickel (dissolved)	0.3 mg/L	0.3	N.C.	0.2	N.C.
PCB (total)	1 mg/L	N.C.	N.C.	N.C.	5 mg/L*
Zinc (total)	0.5 mg/L	0.5	3	1	N.C.

* In respect of application to a road surface.

N.G. – not given

Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) and BTEX constituents were not included in the Wastewater Discharge Criteria for the PIN-4 site because the hydrocarbon contamination is typically the result of diesel fuel and/or lubricating oil spills. These hydrocarbon products consist of heavy end hydrocarbon chains, rather than the lighter end such as BTEX, and are not soluble in water. In addition, the hydrocarbon contamination at this site would have occurred during the operation timeframe from the mid-1950's to 1990, when the sites were closed. As such, there would be very little if any BTEX present in the soils, as they are easily volatilized. Therefore, the most meaningful and practical parameter to monitor in the wastewater would be oil and grease.

For the PCB criteria in wastewater, the criterion of 1 mg/L (or 1 ppm) is proposed. This criterion is derived from the Chlorobiphenyls Regulations (CEPA 1991) Section 5 (2 b), which states that: "the concentration that may be released is 5 ppm by weight of the liquid in respect of an application to a road surface." We have chosen the criterion of 1 mg/L to provide a slightly more conservative value that CEPA requires.

The collected wastewater will be tested each time prior to discharge. Once it is confirmed that the wastewater meets the discharge criteria, it will be released onto the ground in an area that is at least 30 metres from natural drainage courses and 100 metres from fish-bearing waters.

The locations of the discharge areas will vary, depending on the work areas. For example, the barrel cleaning operations are typically located within the hazardous materials processing area. Wastewater that collects at contaminated soil excavations and landfill excavations is typically sampled and treated in place. In areas where the volume of wastewater is significant and affects the progression of work, the wastewater may be recirculated. For example, wastewater occurring during landfill excavation would be sampled and recirculated over the landfill surface.

All work areas are shown on the drawings provided with the water use license application. The potential construction camp area is near the beach landing area, noted on drawing H-B264/1-9101-103.

8.3.6 Sewage Effluent Monitoring

The sewage lagoon at PIN-4 will be a simple facultative system where treatment is achieved by the natural degradation of organic substances or biogeochemical activity. Aerobic or anaerobic micro-organisms digest the organic solids and utilize the released energy and nutrients in the effluent to grow and increase in numbers, which in turn accelerates the process. In this type of system, aerobic respiration is the most complete and efficient degrader of organic solids and therefore the most important element in a stable and healthy biological treatment process. This method of treatment within the Arctic environment, combined with relatively short effluent retention times requires good management to achieve the desired level of treatment prior to discharge. See Table 17 below for a summary of the effluent discharge criteria, as provided by the Nunavut Water Board. These criteria were provided for other DEW Line sites and have been adopted as the discharge criteria for the PIN-4 site.

Table 17 – Sewage Effluent Criteria

Parameter	Criteria
pH	6-9 pH units
Oil & Grease	No visible sheen
Biological Oxygen Demand	120 mg/L
Total Suspended Solids	180 mg/L
Faecal Coliforms	10,000 CFU/dL

In order to maximize the performance of the system, the specifications (which are stamped by a qualified engineer) requires sewage lagoons to have sufficient volume to accommodate 100% of the camp water

consumption for the duration of the construction season. Each of the two cells will hold 50% of the seasonal flow, to a maximum depth of 1.0 m. The required effluent volume per lagoon can be calculated as follows:

Effluent volume per lagoon = (200 litres/person day) X (number of people) X (construction duration days) X 50%

Effluent monitoring will be completed every 30 days and prior to discharge.

8.3.7 Domestic Waste Management

Kitchen wastes will be temporarily stored in metal, animal-proof containers to prevent scavenging of waste by wildlife and to reduce scattering of debris prior to daily incineration. All residual kitchen wastes and other non-hazardous wastes will be disposed of in the existing site landfills unless otherwise specified.

8.3.8 Road Construction and Maintenance

Existing roads and trails provide access to most sources of granular materials. Emphasis on the preservation of the permafrost regime, vegetation patterns, existing surface drainage patterns, water quality and stream flows will be maintained. Establishment of new roads off-site is subject to the terms of the land use permit and the approval of the DCC Contract Coordinator. Roads will not be sited within 30 m of any ecologically sensitive areas. Ice-rich soils, especially peatlands, are also to be avoided during road construction. The road bed will be prepared with a sufficient thickness of fill to prevent terrain damage. Culverts, if required, will be installed to maintain natural cross-drainage and prevent ponding. Any culverts installed will be removed from the roads and drainage restored at the end of the clean up operations. Access roads will be monitored for signs of erosion and remedial action will be taken where necessary. Dust suppression, if required, will be maintained with water or calcium chloride only.

8.3.9 Stream Crossing and Diversion

The contractor is to adhere to all government regulations, licensing requirements/procedures and inspections regarding the protection of water quality and stream integrity to prevent destruction of spawning areas. Existing stream crossings will be utilized, as required. Authorizations for any additional works employed are the responsibility of the contractor.

In the event a stream crossing is required, siltation of waterways and disruption of streambeds will be prevented using the following procedures.

- Activities adjacent to watercourses will be minimized.
- Cofferdams, silt barriers or other suitable barriers will be installed.
- Equipment is not to be operated in waterways.
- Streambeds are not to be used for borrow material.
- Excavated fill, waste materials and debris will not be disposed of in waterways.

It is not anticipated that any new, additional stream crossings will be required during construction.

8.3.10 Borrow Pit and Quarry Development and Operation

Environmental protection measures must be implemented for the purpose of minimizing the impact of development and extraction activities on surface drainage patterns, water quality, soil erosion, and in some cases, wildlife or fish. The number of borrow areas opened will be minimized by using existing borrow areas, roads and building pads where feasible. Use of alternative sources is subject to the

approval of the DCC Contract Coordinator and acquisition of a quarry permit. All terms and conditions of the quarry permit are to be complied with, including the recontouring/reclamation of the borrow area and site clean up prior to site abandonment.

Borrow areas must be located at least 30 m from the nearest water body providing potential fish habitat, and other sensitive resources. In consultation with the DCC Contract Coordinator, a 30 m buffer zone will be marked out prior to commencement of gravel quarrying operations. Organic overburden, if present, will be stripped and stockpiled separately for use in restoring the borrow area. Following excavation, the area will be recontoured to restore natural drainage and overburden will be worked into the recontoured borrow area to prevent erosion. Drainage and run-off control will be provided using diversion ditches and sediment filters, as required, to prevent sediment laden run-off from reaching water bodies.

During aggregate extraction, vehicle and equipment operations will be controlled in areas adjacent to the borrow pit using diversion ditches and sediment filters, as required, to prevent sediment laden run-off from reaching water bodies.

During aggregate extraction, vehicle and equipment operations will be controlled in areas adjacent to the borrow pit to minimize the extent of disturbance. Aggregate will be stockpiled on ice-poor, well drained ground such that surface drainage is not impeded. The stockpile will be located in an area that is a minimum of 30 metres from archaeological resources, water bodies, and other sensitive resources. If archaeological features or artifacts are encountered during borrow pit operations, the DCC Contract Coordinator is to be notified, the area of the find avoided, and activities in other areas of the pit restricted until further instructions are received (see Section 8.6).

Development of additional borrow areas that are not identified on site plans will be at the discretion of the DCC Contract Coordinator and shall meet all siting criteria and permit requirements, as discussed above.

8.3.11 Hazardous Waste Material Processing Areas

A hazardous waste material processing area will be developed for the processing of excavated soils and demolition materials. The hazardous waste material processing area will be located a minimum of 30 m from any archaeological site or water body, on ice poor, well drained soil, and as close to the location of work as is practical. Movement of vehicles and equipment between the hazardous material processing area and work site will be minimized to prevent the spread of potentially hazardous material along roadways.

8.3.12 Contaminated Soils

DEW Line Clean Up Criteria were established as remediation criteria for soil contaminated with inorganic elements and PCBs. Clean up of hydrocarbon-contaminated soil at PIN-4 is based on an overall risk management approach and a preliminary evaluation criterion of 2500 ppm total petroleum hydrocarbons (TPH). The locations of contaminated soil are shown on the drawings in Appendix A. Soils exceeding the DLCU criteria and hydrocarbon criteria are to be removed. Disturbance to adjacent areas during excavation of contaminated soil will be minimized. Spillage of material during transportation between excavation site and the stockpile/treatment location is to be avoided and any spillage will be cleaned up to the satisfaction of the DCC Contract Coordinator. Following excavation of DCC Tier II contaminated soil and hydrocarbon contaminated soil, equipment will be decontaminated. All workers will wear appropriate protective clothing/equipment when handling contaminated soil. A program of sampling and confirmatory testing of specific contaminated areas will be carried out as part of the clean up program, as per Part 13 of the DND/NTI Cooperation Agreement – Environmental Provisions. A landfarm facility will be constructed for the treatment of Type B hydrocarbon contaminated soils.

8.3.13 Hydrocarbon Contaminated Soils

The remediation requirements for hydrocarbon contaminated soil at the PIN-4 site were developed using a risk management approach. Locations of hydrocarbon contaminated soil are indicated on the drawings in Appendix A. Hydrocarbon contaminated soil areas designated for clean up are to be excavated and treated/disposed of as detailed on the drawings.

Disturbance to adjacent areas during excavation will be minimized by restricting work and equipment to only what is required to complete the excavation and remove the hydrocarbon contaminated soil. Spillage of material will be avoided during transportation from the excavation site and the disposal/treatment facility location. Equipment will be decontaminated following excavation of the hydrocarbon contaminated soils. A program of sampling and confirmatory testing of hydrocarbon contaminated areas will be carried out by a representative of the DND.

The treatment facility will be located in an area with minimal vegetative ground cover and in an area that is as close as practical to the main areas of hydrocarbon contaminated soil excavation. Surface drainage will not be impeded and a distance of at least 100 m will be maintained from the nearest surface water body. A minimum distance of 300 metres is required between the treatment facility, construction camp, offices and site laboratory. Areas with overall slopes greater than 6% and those containing archaeological features will be avoided.

All workers will wear appropriate protective equipment/clothing when handling hydrocarbon contaminated soil. All appropriate measures will be taken to avoid releasing contaminated soil or contact water into the environment during the transport, handling, treatment and/or disposal of hydrocarbon contaminated soils.

8.3.14 Landfill Closure and Development

The landfills will be covered with gravel to provide a minimum cover thickness as indicated on the drawings. The landfill areas will be regraded and restored to natural drainage patterns and topography. Geo-synthetic liners will be installed at the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility. High risk landfill lobes are being completely excavated and backfilled with granular material. Two new landfills are being constructed, the Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill for the disposal of non-hazardous wastes and debris generated during the clean up of the site and the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility for the disposal of Tier II contaminated soils.

Drainage controls such as diversion ditches and sediment filters will be provided, as required, to prevent runoff from reaching water bodies during closure, remediation and construction of landfills. Monitoring equipment will be installed as shown on the drawings, or as directed by the DCC Contract Coordinator.

8.3.15 Disposal of Site Debris

Site debris will be collected, sorted into hazardous and non-hazardous materials and disposed of accordingly. The contents of any intact barrels will be tested and disposed of as described in Section 5.10. Workers are to wear appropriate protective clothing when handling potentially hazardous waste material. Off-road activity will be minimized during collection of site debris. The spill contingency plan (Section 9.0) is to be followed in the event of a spill or other emergency.

8.3.16 Demolition of Buildings and Structures

Demolition, sorting and disposal of hazardous and non-hazardous waste will be carried out in accordance with Sections 5.9, 5.11 and 5.12. All residual debris is to be removed from the site down to grade. Structures will be demolished to the top of concrete foundation level. Gravel pads and other foundations will be regraded to restore natural drainage patterns and to match adjacent topography.

8.3.17 Aircraft Movements

It is anticipated that fixed wing chartered aircraft will be used to transport personnel, perishable supplies and some construction materials and equipment to and from the site. Charter pilots will be advised to maintain an altitude of at least 610 m and preferably 1000 m above ground or water when passing over the site. Low-level flights to observe or photograph wildlife will not be permitted. Charter aircraft pilots will be informed of all applicable EPP requirements when scheduling arrangements are made or at other appropriate periods prior to the arrival of the aircraft on site.

8.3.18 Handling of Dangerous Goods and Hazardous Waste Materials

Treatment, disposal and storage of hazardous and non-hazardous waste materials will be in accordance with Sections 5.11 and 5.12. Each storage area will be separated from the nearest water body by a 30 m buffer zone.

Packaging: The Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act (TDGA) and Regulations govern the packaging and shipment of dangerous goods within Canada. If shipping out of Canada, Canadian regulations and the regulations of the destination country both apply. Requirements of the International Marine Dangerous Goods Code (IMDGC) must be addressed in international waters (i.e., near Greenland). Any material classified by the TDGA must be accompanied by the appropriate TDGA shipping documents. The documents must include: the shipper, the receiver and all carriers involved in the transport of the shipment. Non-hazardous materials are also to be accompanied by a document indicating ownership and responsibility of the receiver. The contractor should refer to the TDGA and regulations for more details regarding shipping document requirements. All dangerous goods will be packaged in accordance with the TDGA.

Waste manifests will be initiated for each shipment, specifying a unique reference number and DND's waste generator number to accompany the shipment to the final destination. Any waste of unknown TDGA hazard will be tested to determine whether any transport hazard exists according to the regulations. Any substance that is considered hazardous will be packaged under the TDGA in accordance with the regulations and the national standard Performance Packaging for Transportation of Dangerous Goods. The TDGA regulations specify the packaging requirements for dangerous or hazardous goods according to risk.

Labeling: Each item will be labeled and placarded according to its hazard class and division. A label or placard design is unique to each classification. Large containers will be placarded as defined by the class and division with the TDGA product identification number clearly defined. The product identification number is indicated by the substance name in the regulations.

Notification: The DLCU Environmental Officer will be notified twenty (20) days prior to shipment of any dangerous goods or hazardous materials.

8.3.19 Explosives

The use of explosives is potentially dangerous to human and animal health. The following procedures will apply:

- Obtain all necessary permits and licenses.
- Handle, transport, store and use explosives and all other related hazardous material in accordance with all applicable laws, regulations and orders of regulating authorities.
- Electric detonation methods are prohibited.

- Restrict use of explosives to authorized and certified/licensed personnel who have been trained in their use.
- Minimize defacement of landscape features and other surrounding objects controlling the scatter of blasted material beyond the cleared working area.
- Minimize shock or instantaneous peak noise levels.
- Prevent blasting scatter from reaching fuel or hazardous substance storage locations. A minimum distance of 300 m in rocky terrain and 1000 m in the presence of metal is required.
- Blasting is not to be conducted in the vicinity of wildlife populations.
- Blasting is to be restricted to above water and a minimum of 100 m from fish populations.

8.3.20 Work Site Clean Up and Abandonment

The contractor must comply with all terms and conditions of the water use license and the land use permit. All temporary buildings, fuel barrels, vehicles, equipment, waste materials and surplus materials will be removed from the site following completion of work. All large earthwork slopes will be stabilized. Gravel access roads required for operation and maintenance may remain. All disturbed areas will be graded to match natural drainage patterns.

8.4 Protection Measures for Valued Environmental Components

This section describes the required protection measures for the valued environmental components identified at the PIN-4 site. These protection measures must be complied with.

8.4.1 Human Health and Safety

Potential hazards to human health and safety are present at the PIN-4 site in the form of hazardous materials and contaminated soil, unpredictable weather conditions and wildlife encounters. Hazardous material and contaminated soil have the potential to enter water bodies and the food chain, and thereby affect vegetation, fish, wildlife and the health of people who travel, hunt and fish in these areas. Site debris may present a physical hazard to people traveling through these locations.

All necessary precautions will be taken when handling and transporting hazardous material and contaminated soil to ensure that the materials do not come into contact with site personnel. Site workers will wear protective clothing when handling hazardous materials. All site personnel working on or in the vicinity of clean up operations must be trained in, made aware of, and adhere to the requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS) program.

Outdoor recreation activities of the site personnel have the potential to adversely affect nearby fish, wildlife and heritage resources. Subject to camp rules and the requirements of territorial fishing licenses and regulations, staff may be permitted to leave the site for recreational purposes. However, recreational use of vehicles, including ATVs, is not permitted off of the existing road network. Normal precautions for Arctic travel include: provisions for rapidly changing weather conditions; tactics for possible polar bear and other wildlife encounters; filing a trip plan, first aid kit, survival kit and insect repellent.

Personal firearms are not permitted in the construction camp. However, the contractors' site superintendent will keep sufficient weapons (including one for backup or replacement) for defence in the event of a polar bear encounter that threatens human safety. When not in use, all weapons will be locked up as per all applicable legislation and access controlled by the site superintendent or the designate.

8.4.2 Local Economy and Contact With Local Residents

Employment and business opportunities in the north will be maximized as much as possible. Communication with the local communities of Kugluktuk, Cambridge Bay, Gjoa Haven and Taloyoak will

be provided to keep them informed of contracts and significant project developments for which local businesses and individuals may be qualified to work. Regular briefing meetings will be scheduled with all camp personnel to discuss and explain camp rules.

8.4.3 Aesthetic Value

It is anticipated that the clean up activities will have an overall positive effect on the aesthetic value of the PIN-4 site in that redundant buildings and structures will be demolished, and all disturbed areas (landfills, debris piles, sewage outfall and borrow pits) will be restored as closely as possible to their original appearance. Construction personnel are to ensure that their activities do not contribute to any degradation of the local environment.

8.4.4 Surface Water and Fish Habitat

The following applies to work adjacent to waterways:

- Prevent siltation of water bodies supporting fish by the use of berms or silt fences as required, and by minimizing activities adjacent to watercourses.
- Do not operate equipment in waterways.
- Do not use streambeds for borrow material.
- Do not dispose of excavated fill, waste material or debris in waterways.
- Avoid areas of known fish congregations during culvert removal and work adjacent to waterways.
- Do not ford streams at or immediately upstream of locations containing fish populations.
- Where possible, conduct in-stream work during low flow periods.
- When removing culverts, slope banks to conform to the grade of the adjacent stream bank, as applicable. If required, stabilize the bank using erosion resistant material.

8.4.5 Permafrost Soils

Ice-rich soils are common in areas that have vegetation cover and are thus susceptible to permafrost degradation. The top layer provides a protective thermal barrier that prevents permafrost degradation. These soils are susceptible to erosion due to their fine texture. Erosion removes the thermal protection and causes permafrost degradation. Vehicle and equipment traffic, and soil excavation can disturb the surface layer and degrade the permafrost. Disturbance to permafrost soils will be minimized by restricting vehicle and heavy equipment traffic to existing roads and designated work areas unless approved by the DCC Contract Coordinator. Activity in areas adjacent to work areas will also be minimized. Vehicles or heavy equipment will NOT be operated off-road following heavy rain or melting snow until the soil has dried sufficiently to prevent excess rutting. Appropriate drainage and erosion control structures will be installed along access roads, where required. The following measures will be implemented during the site clean up operations to minimize disruption of permafrost:

- Facilities such as work camps and storage areas will be located such that they do not impede surface drainage or result in ponding.
- Gravel pads will be constructed and used to protect ice-rich soil from thermal or physical damage.
- Disturbance during excavations will be minimized.
- Excavated areas will be backfilled promptly with granular fill.
- Development of new borrow areas will be minimized.
- Materials will NOT be stored directly on unprotected ground surfaces.
- Disturbed areas will be regraded to restore natural drainage patterns.
- Any rutting that occurs and impedes local drainage or exposes permafrost in ice-rich soils will be repaired to the satisfaction of the DCC Contractor Coordinator.

8.4.6 Coastal Marine Environment

The coastline adjacent to the PIN-4 site may be used by mammals and seabirds for feeding, breeding and migration. Where populations of mammals are known to be near construction sites, the charter aircraft pilots will be advised to maintain an altitude of at least 610 metres and preferably 1000 metres above ground or water when passing over these areas. Low-level flights to observe or photograph wildlife will not be permitted. It is not anticipated that the clean up activities will have an impact on coastal marine resources.

8.4.7 Terrestrial Wildlife

Muskox and caribou have been reported seasonally or year-round at the PIN-4 site. There is concern over human/wildlife contact, which could include harassment by project personnel causing disruption of activities such as calving, breeding, nesting and rearing, all of which may take place on the site proper.

The following procedures will be implemented to prevent human/wildlife conflicts:

- Employ a dedicated wildlife monitor(s) at all times.
- All on-site personnel will be required to be familiar with the contents of "Safety in Bear Country".
- Wildlife will not be fed, injured or harassed by site personnel.
- Do not disturb birds nesting on-site.
- Vehicle and aircraft movements shall conscientiously avoid all known populations of wildlife or areas known to be frequented by known populations of wildlife.
- Do not attempt to chase, catch, divert, follow or otherwise harass wildlife by aircraft, vehicle or on foot.
- Control refuse and make it inaccessible to bears and other scavengers.
- In the event of an unanticipated or unavoidable contact with wildlife, act in accordance with the wildlife encounter contingency plan (see Section 8.5). Familiarize all individuals working at or visiting the site with this plan as part of their work site orientation.
- Equipment and vehicles shall yield to wildlife, where possible.
- Except in the vicinity of the airfield, advise charter aircraft pilots not to fly at elevations lower than 500 metres above ground or water.
- In the event that wildlife is spotted from the air, aircraft shall not make descents for observation or photography.
- Domestic or wild pets are not allowed in camps with the exception of controlled watchdogs.
- Project personnel shall not be permitted to possess personal firearms. The only firearms allowed on site shall be for protection from bears and shooting of animals exhibiting aberrant behaviour. The firearms shall be controlled by the contractor's site superintendent.

8.4.8 Avifauna

Disruption of avifauna during the nesting period can result in reproductive failure. For this reason, populations of nesting birds should be avoided during this period. Impacts on these species can be minimized by scheduling disruptive activities outside of the nesting period and by discouraging nesting at work areas.

The arrival of avifauna at specific locations in the Arctic is influenced by weather conditions and a number of other factors. Inclement weather or a delayed spring melt may delay arrival by several weeks. In general, however, the chronology of arrival, nesting, and departure is relatively consistent. Typically within two weeks of arrival, nesting commences and continues for one to two months until the young leave the nest. Following this, the birds feed in preparation for the fall migration and depart by mid- to late September. The migrations and breeding chronology of major groups of birds is shown in Table 18. Work will be scheduled to minimize impacts on these species.

Table 18: Approximate Nesting and Breeding Chronology for Birds Observed Near DEW Line Sites

Group or Species	Arrival	Nesting Period		Length of Breeding Season	Departure
		From	To		
Raptors	Mid May to early June	Early June	Late August	65-75 days	Late September
Waterfowl	Late May to early June	Early to mid June	Mid to late July	25-38 days	Early September
Shorebirds	Late May to early June	Early June	Early to late July	20-25 days	Late August

8.4.9 Heritage Resources

DEW Line sites are often located in areas which have been seasonally settled or visited by Inuit over the past 1000 years; by their Palaeo-Eskimo predecessors for as many as 3000 years before the Inuit; and by Europeans and Euro Canadians over the past four centuries. Archaeological sites and recent camps and cemeteries exhibiting evidence of the presence of the former occupants have been found on or adjacent to all of the DEW Line sites. Many of the sites have been disturbed by previous DEW Line activities. The traditional and scientific value of heritage resources is greatly diminished if they are disturbed or moved. Archaeological sites in Nunavut are protected by law, and disturbance of these sites and collection of specimens is prohibited except under the terms of an archaeological research permit.

In the event that heritage resources are discovered during clean up activities, the following procedures apply:

- Report the discovery immediately to the DCC Contract Coordinator.
- Do not disturb the site and cease work in that area until appropriate authorities with the Department of Culture, Language, Elders and Youth (CLEY) are notified.
- Reports of all archaeological finds shall include:
 - o The identity of the person making the discovery.
 - o A description of the site location, including topography, landmarks, etc.
 - o The nature of the activity resulting in the discovery.
 - o A description of the archaeological site, including size, features, or visible details, supplemented by sketches or photographs.
 - o Actions currently undertaken to protect the archaeological features; and
 - o Any extenuating circumstances.
- Do not resume activities in the vicinity of the find until confirmations and direction from the Department of CLEY is received.

8.5 Wildlife Encounter Contingency Plan

Although polar bears are infrequent at the PIN-4 site, both polar bears and barren-ground grizzly bears are a potential hazard to workers at all times. The situation can be aggravated by the presence of any substance that a bear perceives to be food. Dedicated wildlife monitors should be employed at all times during the clean up operations.

All staff should be familiar with bear deterrent procedures and at least one designated staff member should be competent with the camp firearms. Staff should also be familiar with the GNWT "Safety in Bear Country" manual and a reference copy should be available at the site office.

Operators of vehicles and equipment shall make every effort to avoid encounters with large mammals. Congregations of animals near food or garbage are a potential problem that can be overcome by proper

disposal of food wastes. Concentrations of scavenging animals such as foxes and bears increase the risk of diseases and danger to personnel. The following precautions and actions are to be taken:

- The killing of wildlife for any reasons at variance with the Wildlife Act and Regulations is an offence. Coordinate procedures for handling wildlife problems and incidents with the regional Government of Nunavut (GN) wildlife office.
- Advise personnel to maintain watch for bears and other wildlife and immediately report any sightings to the DCC Contract Coordinator. Immediately notify all personnel of the sighting. If the threat of attack is considered significant, assign a full time wildlife monitor to the specific areas of activities at risk.
- Use vehicles, noisemakers and, if necessary, a firearm to frighten the animal away from the site.
- Shoot the animal only if it returns repeatedly, refuses to leave or directly threatens human safety. Killing is considered a last resort. Contact the appropriate wildlife officer and alert them to the problem, if possible. If an animal is to be shot, assign the task to a person familiar and competent with the camp firearm. Wounded or otherwise aggravated animals can be extremely dangerous.
- Report the death of a bear to the DCC Contract Coordinator and the appropriate GN wildlife officer who will issue instructions as to the disposal of the carcass and the formal reporting procedures to be followed.
- Due to the possibility of rabies, shoot any animal that bites a human and retain the carcass intact pending instruction from the appropriate wildlife officer. If possible, notify the wildlife officer before any drastic action is taken. Seek medical advice from the appropriate medical facility for treatment of animal-inflicted wounds.

8.6 Heritage Resource Contingency Plan

All archaeological sites at PIN-4 must be avoided during clean up activities. Unrecorded archaeological sites containing such remains as habitation structures, hunting blinds, food caches and graves, and objects such as tools, utensils and butchered animal bone may be inadvertently discovered and disturbed during clean up activities. All site personnel are prohibited from knowingly disturbing any archaeological or other heritage site or collecting any artifacts. Removing artifacts is a criminal offence. In the event of finding heritage resources:

- Cease work in the area immediately, do not remove any artifacts or other associated objects from the site unless their integrity is threatened in any way.
- Mark the site's visible boundaries and avoid the area during clean up activities.
- Report the discovery of the site immediately to the DCC Contract Coordinator and the Department of CLEY by phone or fax and comply with any site protection instructions issued. Do not engage in any excavation activities.
- Prepare reports of any discovery for the respective regulatory authority and the DCC PMO indicating:
 - o The identity of the person making the discovery;
 - o The nature of the material;
 - o The nature of the activity resulting in the discovery;
 - o The location of the find including a description of the site location, topography, landmarks, etc.
 - o A description of the archaeological site including size, features or details visible, supplemented by sketches or photographs;
 - o Protection measures instituted;
 - o The present location of any heritage material removed for safe-keeping; and
 - o Extenuating circumstances.
- In the event of a discovery of human remains:
 - o Advise the DCC PMO of the discovery and they will contact the nearest detachment of the RCMP. The RCMP will make the decision as to whether the territorial coroner or archaeological department should be contacted.

- o Halt all activities around the area of discovery. Until determined otherwise, the remains should be treated as evidence in a criminal investigation. If the remains are found in the bucket of heavy equipment, the bucket should not be emptied, as physical evidence may be destroyed.
- o Secure the area and designate it as out of bounds to all personnel. Depending on the weather conditions, the human remains should be provided with non-intrusive protection such as a cloth or canvas tarp (non-plastic preferred).
- o Prepare a report, as described in Section 8.4.9.

9.0 Spill Contingency Plan

The Spill Contingency Plan (SCP) was prepared for the PIN-4, Byron Bay clean up team consisting of members from the clean up contractor (TBD), Defence Construction Canada, Environmental Sciences Group, UMA Engineering Ltd., and EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd. The SCP is effective as of October 31, 2006 (exact start date of clean up TBD in 2007), and will be available as a stand-alone document to all team members and will also be posted on-site in the camp. A detailed update to the SCP will be provided 30 days prior to mobilization to the PIN-4 site.

The clean up is being conducted as part of the DEW Line Clean Up Project, as represented by the Department of National Defence and Defence Construction Canada. To request additional information, or additional copies of the SCP, please contact:

Philip Warren, P.Eng., PMP

Environmental Officer – DEW Line Clean Up Project

Defence Construction Canada

Constitution Square, Suite 1720

350 Albert Street

Ottawa, ON K1A 0K3

9.1 Introduction

The following contingency plan presents the prescribed course of action to be taken in the case of unanticipated spill events during the clean up of the PIN-4 site. The plans will enable persons in a particular situation to maximize the effectiveness of the environmental protection response and meet all regulatory requirements for reporting to the appropriate authorities.

9.1.1 Scope and Purpose

This plan applies to all activities and facilities pertaining to the construction activities at the PIN-4 site:

The purpose of the plan is to:

- Provide a clear statement of the procedures to be followed in response to all spills;
- Minimize the potential environmental impact of spills by establishing pre-determined action plans;
- Establish a state of preparedness for personnel through a Spill Response Training Program;
- Protect the health and ensure the safety of the personnel involved in the Spill Response activities;
- Provide a reporting network for spills;
- Ensure site restoration through appropriate remedial activities;
- Identify the roles and responsibilities of all parties involved in the Spill Response activities; and
- Identify sufficient personnel, materials and equipment needed to make an adequate response to a spill.

9.2 Site Information

It is estimated that the camp operation will require a combined total of approximately 350,000 litres of diesel and 20,000 litres of gasoline. Fuel is stored in double-walled tanks in a location situated a minimum of 100 metres from any water body or drainage course. Fuel is provided by the contractor.

Spill kits will be located at the fuel storage/handling area operated by the camp. It is anticipated that the camp, and all associated facilities including spill response equipment will be located at the camp area.

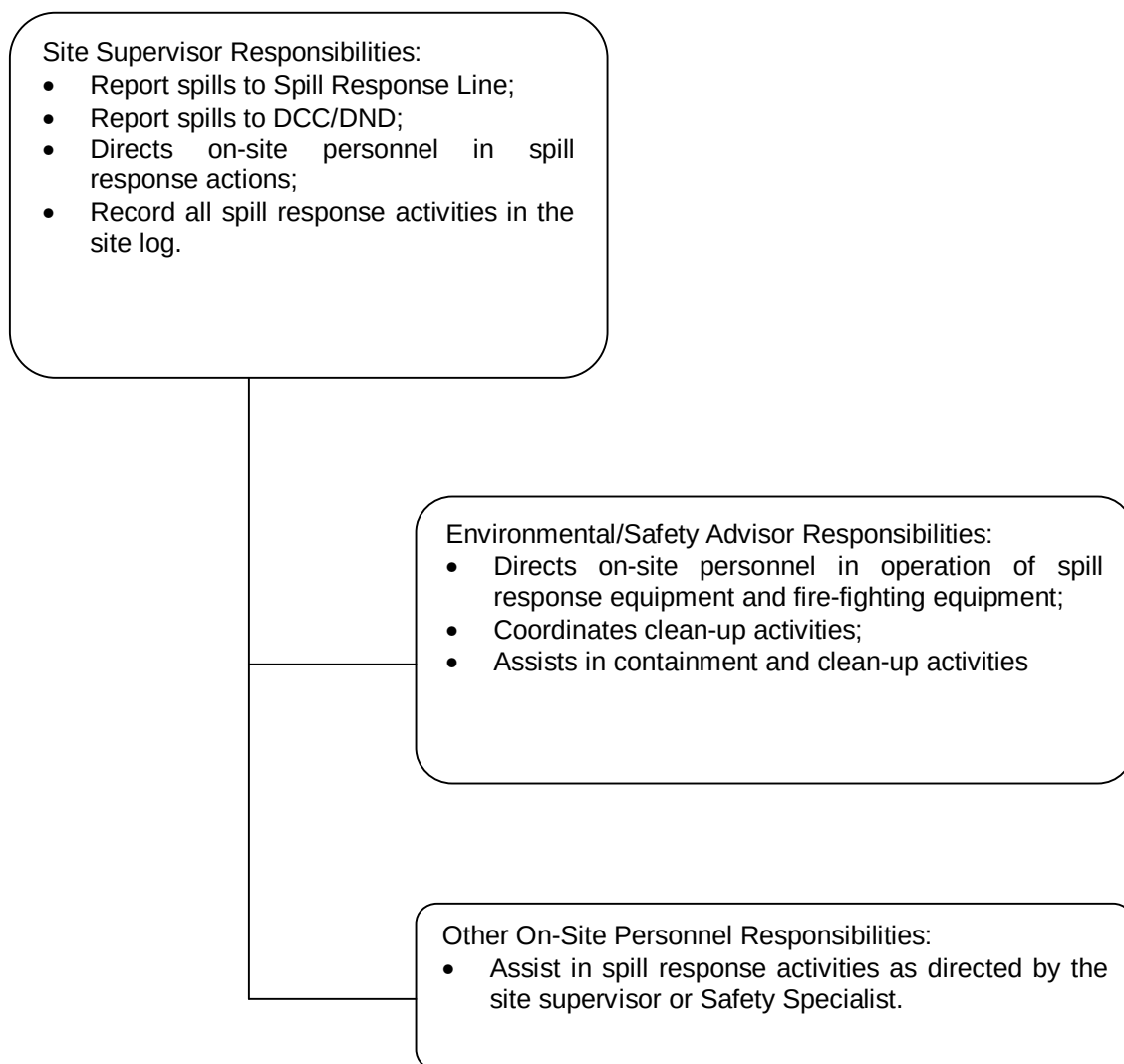
9.3 Response Organization

9.3.1 Roles and Responsibilities

The contractor and all sub-contractors will be involved in spill response actions in the event of a spill during the construction activities at PIN-4. Their roles and responsibilities are described as follows:

- Ensure the response crew members are appropriately trained.
- Practise spill prevention by performing regular maintenance on all fuel systems and by using proper methods for handling of fuel products.
- Provide personnel, materials, and equipment necessary for adequate response to fuel and hazardous material spills.
- Establish communications and verbally report all spills to the DCC Contract Coordinator as soon as practical.
- Isolate and eliminate all ignition sources.
- Ensure safety and security at the spill site.
- Stop or reduce discharge, if it is safe to do so.
- Make every effort to contain the spill by dyking with earth or other barriers on land and containment booms on water.
- Assess potential for fuel/chemical recovery.
- Deploy on-site crews to mobilize pumps, empty 200 litre barrels, hand tools and absorbents to the spill site.
- Hire additional assistance, if required, from northern residents, local communities, and commercial spill response firms.
- If required, request assistance from the DND (through the DCC Contract Coordinator) and the Canadian Coast Guard.
- Follow all guidelines and regulations for disposal of spilled materials, associated debris, contaminated soil and water as established by appropriate government agencies.
- Assess potential terrain and wildlife disturbance, erosion and archaeological site disturbance in any areas to be affected by clean up operations and contact relevant authorities.
- Document all events/actions.
- Report the spill to the Spill Report Line and follow up with a written spill report. This report shall summarize the initial report information; confirmation of spill volume; actions taken; future remediation/monitoring requirements; and a sketch map and/or photographs of the spill area.
- For spills on water, immediately mobilize additional containment and clean up equipment in consultation with the Coast Guard, Environment Canada, and Fisheries and Oceans Canada if on-site equipment is inadequate. Close isolation valves to stop fuel flow, if required. Deploy light-weight booms and oil absorbent materials to protect environmental resources along the coastline, as applicable. Track the progress of the spill, if of unknown origin.

Figure 1: Emergency Response Team Organization



Telephone, facsimile machines and e-mail are provided to on-site personnel to maintain communications with off-site parties. All on-site personnel are provided with two-way radios for all intra-site communications. Table 19 provides all other contact numbers. NOTE: The telephone and facsimile numbers and the e-mail addresses for the clean up contractor are not available at this time as the contract has yet to be awarded.

Table 19: Spill Contingency Plan - Contact List

Resource	Location	Phone No.
24 Hour Spill Line	NWT/Nunavut	867-920-8130
Environment Canada	Environmental Protection Branch	867-669-4700
Government of Nunavut – Environmental Protection	Iqaluit	867-975-5907
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada – Water Resources Inspector	Nunavut Regional Office	867-975-4550
Indian and Northern Affairs Canada – Land Administration Minister	Nunavut Regional Office	867-975-4280
Department of Fisheries and Oceans	Nunavut Regional Office	867-975-8000
Defence Construction Canada (representatives for the Department of National Defence)	Environmental Officer – Phil Warren	613-998-7288
	Deputy Project Manager – Scott Munn	613-990-9641
	Project Manager – LCol. David Eagles	613-998-9523

9.4 Reporting Procedures

When reporting a spill to the 24 Hour Spill Report Line and completing the GNWT Spill Report Form, the following information shall be included:

- Date and time of the spill;
- Location of the spill and direction the spill may be moving;
- Name and phone number of a contact person close to the location of the spill;
- Type of contaminant spilled and quantity spilled;
- Cause of the spill;
- Whether the spill is continuing or has stopped;
- Description of the existing containment;
- Action taken to contain, recover, clean up and dispose of spilled material;
- Name, address and phone number of the person reporting the spill; and
- Name of owner or person in charge, management or control of the contaminants at the time of the spill.

The spill report is to be submitted to the INAC Water Resources Officer no later than 30 days after initially reporting the spill to the spill report line. A copy of the NWT Spill Report Form is attached. The contact list is provided in Table 19 in Section 9.3.1.

9.5 Action Plan

Gasoline and diesel fuel could potentially be spilled at the PIN-4 site. All fuel will be stored in bermed, double-walled tanks, so the potential spill volumes are relatively small and would affect the immediate area around the camp, where the fuel will be stored.

The following substances could potentially be spilled at the PIN-4 site:

- Fuels and lubricating oils;
- Solvents;
- Alcohols and glycols;
- PCB containing liquids; and
- Heavy metal containing liquids.

9.6 Initial Action

In the event of a spill, protection of human health and safety is paramount. Contamination of personnel involved in a clean up is a real possibility, as is contamination of the surrounding workplace and environment.

The individual discovering a spill shall:

- Warn the people in the immediate vicinity and evacuate if necessary.
- Isolate or remove any ignition sources.
- Identify the spilled material, if possible, and take all safety precautions before approaching it.
- Locate the source of the spill.
- Attempt to stop the leakage and contain the spill, if safe to do so.
- Assess the likely size, extent and condition of the spill.
- Report to the DCC Contract Coordinator the spill location, type of material, volume and extent, status of spill (direction of movement), and prevailing meteorological conditions.
- In the event of a shoreline spill, provide information about the beach location, contaminated area, beach characteristics, presence of wildlife and archaeological sites that may be threatened.

Once the DCC Contract Coordinator has been contacted and arrives at the spill site, the following actions are to be taken:

- Assess the severity of the spill via direct observation and/or information from communications.
- Deploy equipment and personnel to initiate containment and clean up.
- Prepare the Government of the Northwest Territories Spill Report Form.
- Notify all other pertinent parties, including the DND and other government agencies.

Figure 2 provides the initial response actions to be taken in the event of a spill, and Figures 3 and 4 provide the actions to be taken in the event of a fuel spill on land and on water, respectively.

Figure 2: Initial Response Actions

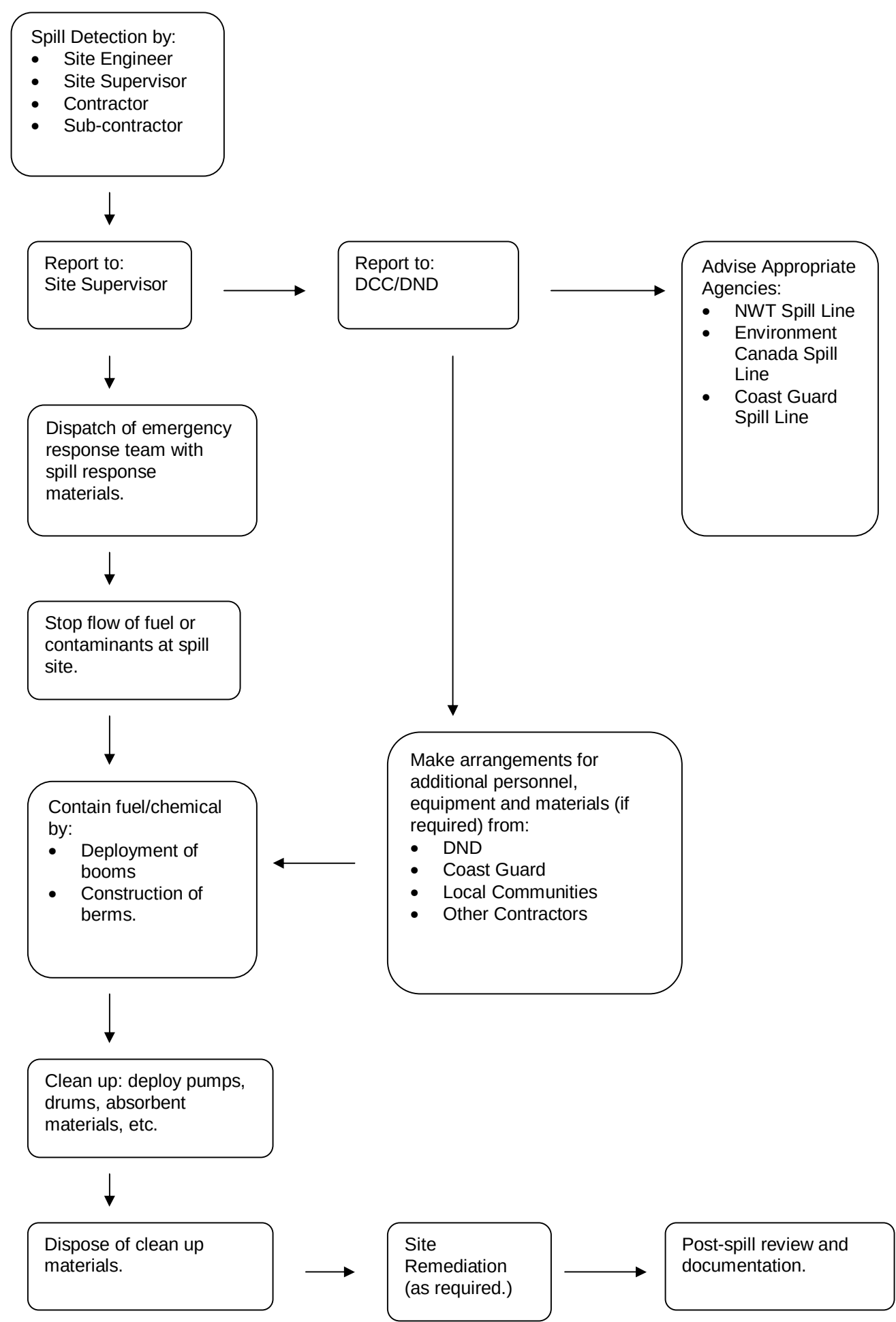


Figure 3: Procedures for Land Spill Response

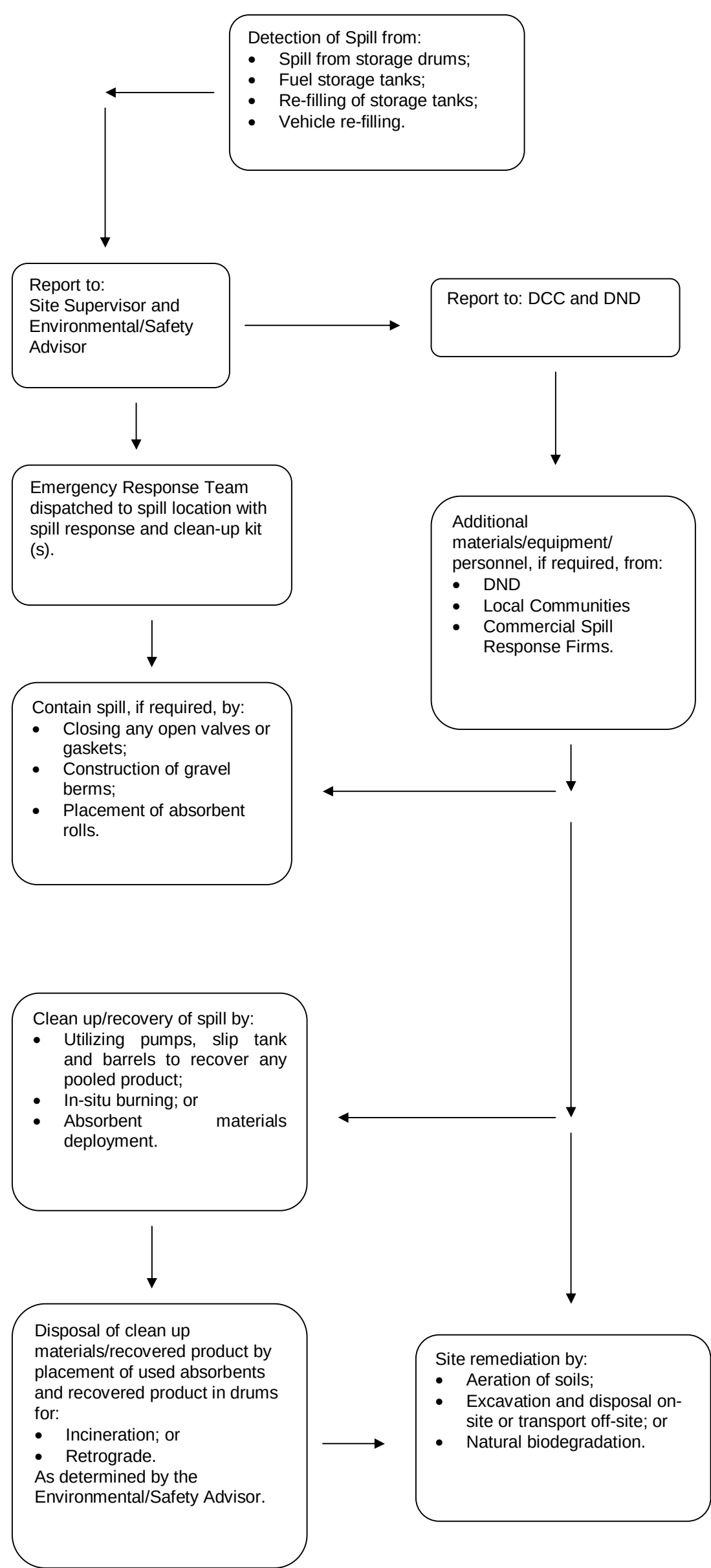
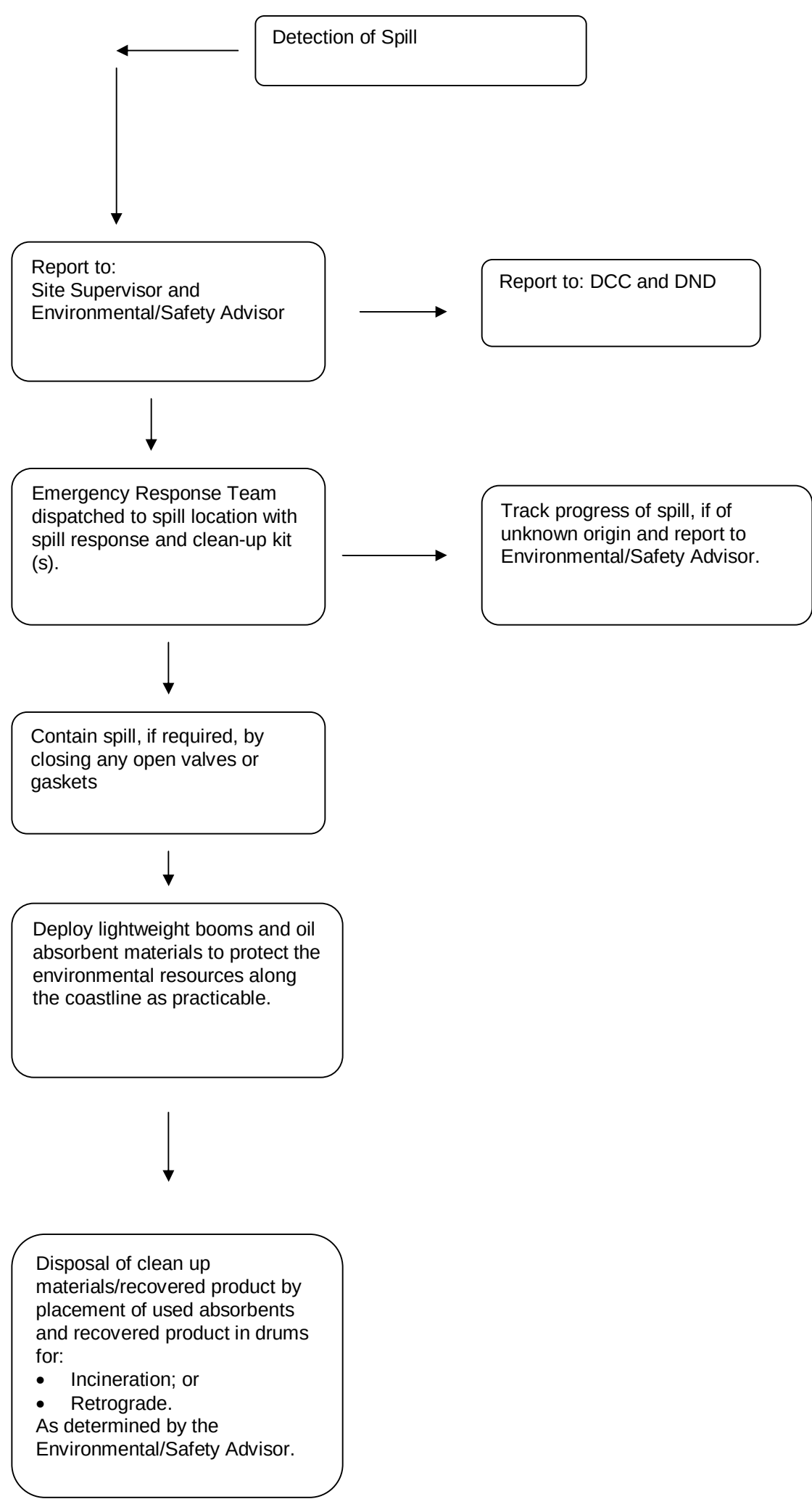


Figure 4: Response Procedures for Freshwater and Marine Spill Response



9.6.1 General Procedures

The environmental protection measures outlined in the following sections are to be taken by all workers on-site to reduce the chance of environmental impairment due to a spill, release or other incident. The following general clean up procedures shall apply for all spill areas:

- Wear protective clothing as required for handling spills.
- Contain spills on soil or rock by construction of earthen dykes using available material. If soil is not available, place sorbent material or a boom in the path of the spill. As the sorbent barrier becomes saturated, continually replace it. Fuel or other liquids lying in pools, trenches or in specially constructed troughs are to be removed with pumps, buckets or skimmers.
- If the ground is snow-covered, create snow dykes and line with a chemically compatible liner for containment and recovery of liquid.
- For fuels on water, deploy containment booms and recover as much fuel as possible with a work boat and skimmer if the area has less than 1/10 ice cover. If the area is ice infested, burn any fuel spills using igniters.
- Apply sorbents if necessary.
- Assess potential for disturbance of wildlife, fish and archaeological sites by spill or clean up operations and notify the relevant authorities.
- Notify environmental authorities to discuss disposal and clean up options.
- Conduct required clean up operations.
- Assess and appropriately treat any areas disturbed by clean up activities.
- Ensure the site has been completely restored and leave the site only when all work is finalized.

9.6.2 Fuel Storage Areas

In order to prevent spill or accidents at fuel storage areas, the following procedures apply:

- Avoid sites that slope towards waterways or other environmentally sensitive areas, exhibit ponding or flooding, have high groundwater tables, and/or excessive seepage or ice-rich (thaw sensitive) soils.
- Avoid archaeological resources.
- Conduct fuelling and equipment lubrication in a manner that avoids spillage of fuels, oils, greases and coolants. When refuelling equipment, operators are to use leak-free containers, reinforced rip and puncture proof hoses and nozzles, and drip trays. Operators are to be in attendance for the duration of the refuelling operation and are to ensure that all storage container outlets are properly sealed after use.
- Store fuel in self-dyking containers, or position over an impervious liner and surround by an impervious dyke of sufficient height to contain not less than 110% of the capacity of the tank(s).
- Smoking is prohibited within 7.5 metres of the fuel storage facility. Provide appropriate signage.
- Inspect fuel storage facilities at least once each week for the duration of the project. Fire-fighting equipment will be made available for immediate access at each and every fuel storage facility.
- Store all barrels containing fuel and/or other hazardous materials in an elevated position either on their side with the bungs facing the 9 and 3 o'clock position or on pallets, upright, banded and encased in overpack containers.
- All barrels shall be individually identified. The label is to be to industry standards and should provide all information necessary for health and safety, and environmental purposes. Material Safety Data Sheets for all materials maintained in the construction camp will be available for all personnel.
- Treat all waste petroleum products, including used oil filters, as hazardous material and handle and dispose as per the requirements specified in the appropriate regulations.
- Conduct regular inspections of all machinery hydraulic, fuel and cooling systems. Repair leaks immediately.

- Pre-assemble and maintain emergency spill response equipment including at least two fuel pumps, empty 200 litre barrels and absorbent material sufficient to clean up a 1000 litre spill at all permanent fuel storage sites.
- Remove all barrels, redundant fuel storage sites and associated materials and equipment from the site at the conclusion of the work.

9.6.3 Hazardous Material Storage Areas

Hazardous waste materials are wastes or materials that are designated as “hazardous” under Nunavut or Federal legislation; or as “dangerous goods” under the *Transportation of Dangerous Goods Act* (TDGA). The *Canadian Environmental Protection Act* (CEPA) regulates material containing PCBs at greater than 50 ppm. The hazardous material storage areas will be managed as outlined below:

- Hazardous waste materials may be encountered during sorting of site and demolition debris and during the excavation of the landfills. Collect and sort hazardous materials using equipment suitable for the task.
- Locate the hazardous material processing area a minimum of 100 metres from the nearest archaeological site or water body, on ice poor, well drained soil, and as close to the location of work as possible.
- Control movement of vehicles and equipment between the hazardous materials processing area and work site to prevent the spread of potentially hazardous material along roadways.
- Store hazardous materials so that each storage area is separated from the nearest water body by a 30 metre buffer zone.
- The TDGA and the *International Air Transport Association* (IATA) *Dangerous Goods Regulations* govern the packaging and shipment of hazardous goods within Canada. If shipping out of Canada, Canadian regulations and the regulations of the destination country both apply. Requirements of the IMDGC must be addressed in international waters (i.e., near Greenland).
- Any material classified as hazardous by the TDGA must be accompanied by the appropriate TDGA shipping documents. The documents are to state the shipper, the receiver and all carriers involved in the transport of the shipment. Non-hazardous materials are also to be accompanied by a document indicating ownership and responsibility of the receiver.
- Package all hazardous material in accordance with the TDGA regulations.

NOTE: MSDS and other information on hazardous materials are to be provided by the contractor once the clean up activities begin.

9.7 Potential Safety Hazards

The most significant potential safety hazard related to a fuel spill at the PIN-4 site is the possible soil and water contamination from the spill. The fuel storage area is located away from waterbodies and watercourses to avoid this hazard. Although soil contamination is a real potential hazard, the likelihood is small, spill volumes are small, and finally, any soils contaminated by a potential fuel spill can be cleaned up as part of the construction/clean up of the site.

9.8 Environmental Mapping

The drawings in Appendix A show the overall site plan and the project layout, which identify the locations of site facilities and the work areas. Once the camp is established, the locations of all spill response equipment can be noted and provided to on-site personnel.

Work areas, waterbodies, topography, etc., are also shown on the drawings.

9.9 Resource Inventory

The following equipment is typically found on-site during a clean up program. The exact type of equipment found at the PIN-4 site may vary slightly.

- Pick-up trucks
- Fuel truck
- Excavators
- Bulldozers
- Loaders
- Rock trucks and haul units
- Compaction equipment
- Large spill kits
- Small spill kits
- Generators
- Screening plant
- Crushing plant

All equipment is generally stored at the construction camp/storage area where the camp personnel are stationed. Some equipment may be stored in the area in which the equipment is being used. All vehicles are to be equipped with absorbent materials, drip trays, shovels and disposal bags.

9.10 Training and Exercises

The spill response training program will provide instruction in all aspects of spill response stated in the plan for all on-site personnel. Spill response training will include the following subjects:

- Spill awareness and prevention;
- Methods of detection;
- Storage and distribution systems;
- Storage of products on-site;
- Types of spills and seasonal considerations;
- Reporting procedures and initial responses;
- Spill response kit familiarization;
- Clean up and site remediation methods;
- Occupational health and safety; and
- Post spill review process and documentation.

NOTE: Spill response training is provided by the contractor.

10.0 Post-Construction Monitoring

10.1 Monitoring in Relation to Environmental Objectives

As part of the overall DLCU program, the DND will undertake an extensive multiple year post clean up monitoring program at the PIN-4 site. The purpose of the program is to ensure that environmental objectives, particularly those related to landfill remediation, continue to be met. The specific tasks related to the monitoring of each landfill are based on the associate risk. A site specific monitoring plan will be developed upon completion of the clean up.

The Environmental Working Group will review the results of each monitoring event and provide recommendations to the Steering Committee. In those cases where remediation standards are not being maintained, engineering and/or other solutions will be developed and implemented to rectify the situation.

The following table outlines the monitoring requirements for the landfills at PIN-4.

Table 20: Landfill Monitoring Requirements

Landfill Designation	Visual Inspection	Soil Sampling	Groundwater Sampling	Thermal Monitoring
Covered Landfills	Yes	No	No	No
Tier II Soil Disposal Facility	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill	Yes	Yes	Yes	No

The proposed locations of the groundwater monitoring wells and soil sample locations are shown on the drawings provided in Appendix A. These locations are approximate and will be ground-truthed during construction and the GPS coordinates will be recorded.

10.2 Post-Construction Monitoring Program

10.2.1 Introduction

The following summary is being provided for the post-construction landfill monitoring program as described in the DND/NTI Environmental Cooperation Agreement for the former PIN-4, Byron Bay DEW Line site (see Appendix B). Information on both the development and review process for the program, as well as the specific components of the program are included.

10.2.2 Background

The DND, in cooperation with the NTI, developed a landfill monitoring plan to address post closure monitoring requirements for the landfills at the DEW line sites. DCC is managing the clean up and monitoring programs on behalf of the DND.

The objective of the landfill monitoring program is to collect sufficient information to assess the performance of the landfills from a geotechnical and environmental perspective. The landfill monitoring plan specifies the requirements for visual inspection, and chemical and thermal monitoring of landfills at the DEW Line sites under DND's jurisdiction.

10.2.3 Program Components

The post-construction landfill monitoring program consists of four main components to measure the performance of the landfills, which depend on the remediation plan for each landfill. These components are visual, soil, groundwater, and thermal monitoring. Details on each of the monitoring components are provided below.

Visual Monitoring: The physical integrity of the landfill is inspected and reported. Documented observations include:

- Evidence of settlement, ponding, frost action, erosion, and lateral movement.
- Sloughing of berms/covering layers, thermal contraction cracks, etc.

Photographic records are to be provided to document the general condition of the landfill and to substantiate all recorded observations. The location of all photographic viewpoints will be referenced to existing monuments.

Soil and Groundwater Monitoring: The soil and groundwater monitoring program consists of baseline/background assessment and contaminant evaluation. Background conditions represent soil and water quality from an area not impacted by the landfill. Background (naturally occurring) values are obtained from samples collected from areas that were not directly influenced by activities at the DEW Line site, but are indicative of the prevailing geochemistry. These samples are taken hydraulically upgradient and at some distance from the landfill area, prior to any remediation and/or construction work being carried out. These samples are generally collected from areas both up and downgradient of the landfill.

Soil and groundwater samples (where required) are collected prior to construction/closure of a landfill, to represent background as well as baseline conditions. The results of subsequent landfill monitoring events are compared to these baseline and background values to evaluate any potential changes in environmental conditions.

In general, one monitoring well is installed upgradient and two to three wells are installed downgradient of the landfill during the construction phase. Using water elevation data from a minimum of three wells allows assessment of the hydraulic gradient and flow velocities. Review of analytical data from water samples collected from wells up and down gradient allows evaluation of potential impacts associated with the landfill. Soil samples are collected from the toe of the landfill, generally from the same locations as the monitoring wells. Contamination in soil samples at the toe of the landfill reflects chronic input from water that may have infiltrated the landfill, and is an important factor of contaminated leachate.

Prior to collection of samples from a monitoring well, the well is purged and allowed to reach equilibrium. Physical measurements are collected prior to and after purging and are referenced to the top of the monitoring well pipe. The measured physical parameters include:

- Water elevation;
- Total depth of water;
- Presence of hydrocarbons;
- Hydrocarbon layer thickness (if appropriate);
- Colour and odour;
- pH;
- Conductivity; and
- Temperature.

Thermal Monitoring: Geothermal analyses were carried out as part of the design to predict the length of time required for permafrost aggradation through landfills requiring leachate containment, including the

Tier II Soil Disposal Facility. These analyses also provided information on the long and short term thermal regime in the ground, and the depth of the active layer in the cover material.

A thermal monitoring system provides measurement of sub-surface ground temperatures, which allows comparison to and verification of the predicted ground temperatures. The thermal monitoring system consists of installation of thermistor strings, with thermistor beads at selected intervals to provide ground temperature profiles at various locations within the landfill. The thermistor strings are attached to automated data-loggers that allow for remote data collection. In general, a minimum of three thermistors are installed at each landfill where permafrost aggradation through the landfill contents is an integral part of the design.

10.2.4 Frequency

The landfill monitoring program consists of three phases, as described in detail below.

10.2.4.1 Phase I

Phase I involves monitoring of conditions to confirm that equilibrium is achieved. The frequency of monitoring events during Phase I is dependent on the closure or remediation design at specific landfills. The Tier II Soil Disposal Facility will be monitored on an annual basis for the first five years. The five-year term was selected on the basis that ground temperature thermal regimes at these landfills will require three to five years to reach equilibrium.

The Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill will be monitored over a reduced frequency in the first, third and fifth years following construction in Phase I. Lobes 1, 2, and 3 of the East Landing Landfill are being excavated and therefore do not require any monitoring.

An evaluation of the Phase I data will be carried out at the end of five years to confirm that thermal and chemical equilibrium is achieved, and that no stability issues are identified. The Phase I monitoring program may be extended, if required, to provide sufficient data to establish equilibrium conditions.

The first year of the Phase I post-construction monitoring is completed by ESG of the Royal Military College of Canada, who are part of the DLCU Project Team. Subsequent landfill monitoring events are carried out by independent contractors, who successfully win the competitive tender.

10.2.4.2 Phase II

Phase II monitoring is the verification of equilibrium conditions established in Phase I. The monitoring frequency in Phase II is downgraded from Phase I and will be carried out according to the following schedule: year 7, year 10, year 15, and year 25.

10.2.4.3 Phase III

Phase III involves monitoring for long-term issues such as liner integrity, permafrost stability and significant storm events. At the end of the Phase II program, a re-evaluation of the landfill monitoring program will be carried out prior to initiating any Phase III program. The scope of the Phase III monitoring program is not included here, but is anticipated to be based on a 10-year monitoring interval.

10.2.5 Review and Evaluation Process

An environmental working group (EWG) was established to provide a technical report and to support the DLCU Steering Committee. The working group is comprised of qualified engineering and environmental

scientists with expertise in environmental remediation and clean up in northern climates. The EWG has four designated representatives, two each from the Owner (DND) and the Inuit (through the NTI), respectively.

During the monitoring program, the EWG reviews the results of the monitoring program in accordance with the methodology as described previously. The results of the review and any recommendations regarding changes to the monitoring plan and/or remediation requirements are reported to the DND/NTI Steering Committee.

The requirement for further monitoring after 25 years is evaluated. Monitoring may be terminated if the performance of the landfill was satisfactory over the period of monitoring from an environmental and geotechnical perspective, as appropriate. The assessment of satisfactory performance is carried out jointly by the NTI and DND.

10.3 Detailed Landfill Monitoring Requirements

The following sections provide a summary of the detailed monitoring requirements for each landfill at PIN-4. Drawings showing the landfill areas are in Appendix A.

10.3.1 Tier II Soil Disposal Facility

A Tier II Soil Disposal Facility is being constructed at the PIN-4 site for the disposal of Tier II contaminated soil excavated during the clean up. Consistent with the Environmental Provisions of the Cooperation Agreement, monitoring of the facility consists of visual monitoring for evidence of settlement, erosion, differential movement, collection of soil and groundwater samples from around the facility to monitor the effectiveness of the containment system, and monitoring of subsurface ground temperatures in the berms and in the main body of the disposal facility. Table 21 provides the detailed monitoring requirements at the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility.

Table 21: Detailed Monitoring Requirements at the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility

Location	Sample Type	Frequency	Parameters
Determined on site	Visual	Once per year in years 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 15, 25 post-construction	N/A
TBD	Groundwater	Once per year in years 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 15, 25 post-construction	Total Arsenic
			Total Cadmium
			Total Chromium
			Total Cobalt
			Total Copper
			Total Lead
			Total Nickel
			Total Zinc
			Total Mercury
			PCBs
			Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (C ₆ -C ₃₂)

Location	Sample Type	Frequency	Parameters
TBD	Soil	Once per year in years 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 15, 25 post-construction	PCBs
			TPH as F1 (C ₆ -C ₁₀)
			TPH as F2 (C ₁₀ -C ₁₆)
			TPH as F3 (C ₁₆ -C ₃₄)
			Arsenic
			Cadmium
			Chromium
			Cobalt
			Copper
			Lead
			Nickel
			Zinc
			Mercury
TBD	Thermal	Once per year in years 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 7, 10, 15, 25 post-construction	Temperature

10.3.2 Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill

A Non-Hazardous Waste (NHW) Landfill is being constructed at PIN-4 for the disposal of non-hazardous debris, demolition material, and Tier I contaminated soils that are a result of cleanup activities. Monitoring of the NHW Landfill includes visual monitoring for evidence of settlement, erosion, differential movement, and periodic collection of soil and groundwater samples from around the facility to monitor for the presence of leachate. Table 22 provides the detailed monitoring requirements at the NHW Landfill.

Table 22: Detailed Monitoring Requirements at the Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill

Location	Sample Type	Frequency	Parameters
Determined on-site	Visual	Once per year in years 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, 25 post-construction	N/A
TBD	Groundwater	Once per year in years 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, 25 post-construction	Total Arsenic
			Total Cadmium
			Total Chromium
			Total Cobalt
			Total Copper
			Total Lead
			Total Nickel
			Total Zinc
			Total Mercury
			PCBs
			Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (C ₆ -C ₃₂)

Location	Sample Type	Frequency	Parameters
TBD	Soil	Once per year in years 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, 25 post-construction	PCBs
			TPH as F1 (C ₆ -C ₁₀)
			TPH as F2 (C ₁₀ -C ₁₆)
			TPH as F3 (C ₁₆ -C ₃₄)
			Arsenic
			Cadmium
			Chromium
			Cobalt
			Copper
			Lead
			Nickel
			Zinc
			Mercury

10.3.3 Northwest Landfill, North Landfill, Station Landfill, Airstrip Landfill, South Landfill, and USAF Landfill

Based on the environmental and engineering investigations, it was determined these landfills pose a low environmental risk. The remediation plan for these landfills is to remove surface contamination and surface debris and regrade the landfills. The monitoring plan includes visual monitoring, and the periodic collection of soil samples to monitor for potential leachate. The monitoring stations for these landfills are not yet available. Table 23 provides the detailed monitoring requirements at these landfills.

Table 23: Detailed Monitoring Requirements at the Northwest Landfill, North Landfill, Station Landfill, Airstrip Landfill, South Landfill, and USAF Landfill

Location	Sample Type	Frequency	Parameters
Determined on-site	Visual	Once per year in years 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, 25 post-construction	N/A
TBD	Soil	Once per year in years 1, 3, 5, 7, 10, 15, 25 post-construction	PCBs
			TPH as F1 (C ₆ -C ₁₀)
			TPH as F2 (C ₁₀ -C ₁₆)
			TPH as F3 (C ₁₆ -C ₃₄)
			Arsenic
			Cadmium
			Chromium
			Cobalt
			Copper
			Lead
			Nickel
			Zinc
			Mercury

11.0 Abandonment and Decommissioning Plan

The contractor is required to complete the clean up and remediate all of the areas in which their activities took place, as described in this Project Description. Following completion of the clean up activities, all vehicles and equipment, remaining fuel, supplies and construction camp are to be removed from the site by the contractor, which typically coincides with the annual sea-lift.

The following sections provide a summary of the closure activities that will occur at the completion of the clean up at the PIN-4 site.

Contractor Demobilization: Contractor demobilization includes the dismantling and removal from the site of all vehicles and equipment, remaining fuel, supplies and construction camp, clean up of the site, and transportation of labour from the site. Upon removal of the construction camp, the contractor is to grade the area to match the surrounding terrain and to ensure positive drainage. Grading is also done at the sewage lagoon and borrow areas. Existing roads are left as-is.

Demolition: Upon the completion of the demolition work, the contractor is to remove any remaining debris and leave the work site clean. Building sites and all areas affected by demolition work are graded. The areas surrounding remaining concrete and timber foundations are reshaped so that the top of the gravel is flush with the top of the foundation. Any voids or holes in the surface of the foundation are filled with gravel.

Contaminated Soil Excavation: In areas of contaminated soil excavation, the excavations are filled with granular material, compacted and graded to match the existing ground surface.

Landfarm Closure: At the conclusion of landfarm operations, additional granular material is placed to provide a compacted cover. The surface area is graded to a minimum slope of 2-4% to promote surface water run-off. Groundwater wells installed around the perimeter of the landfarm are decommissioned, including backfill with grout.

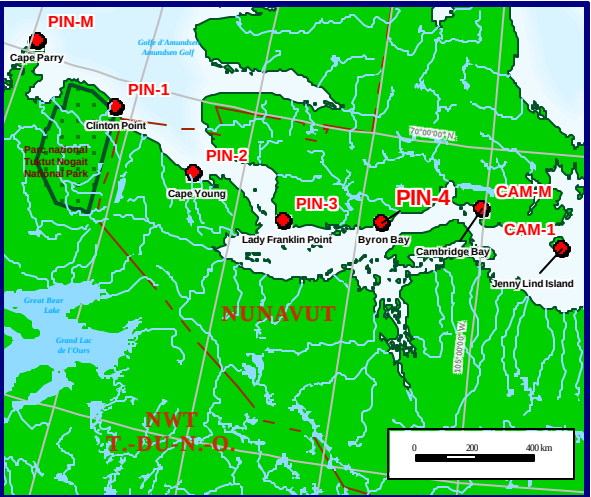
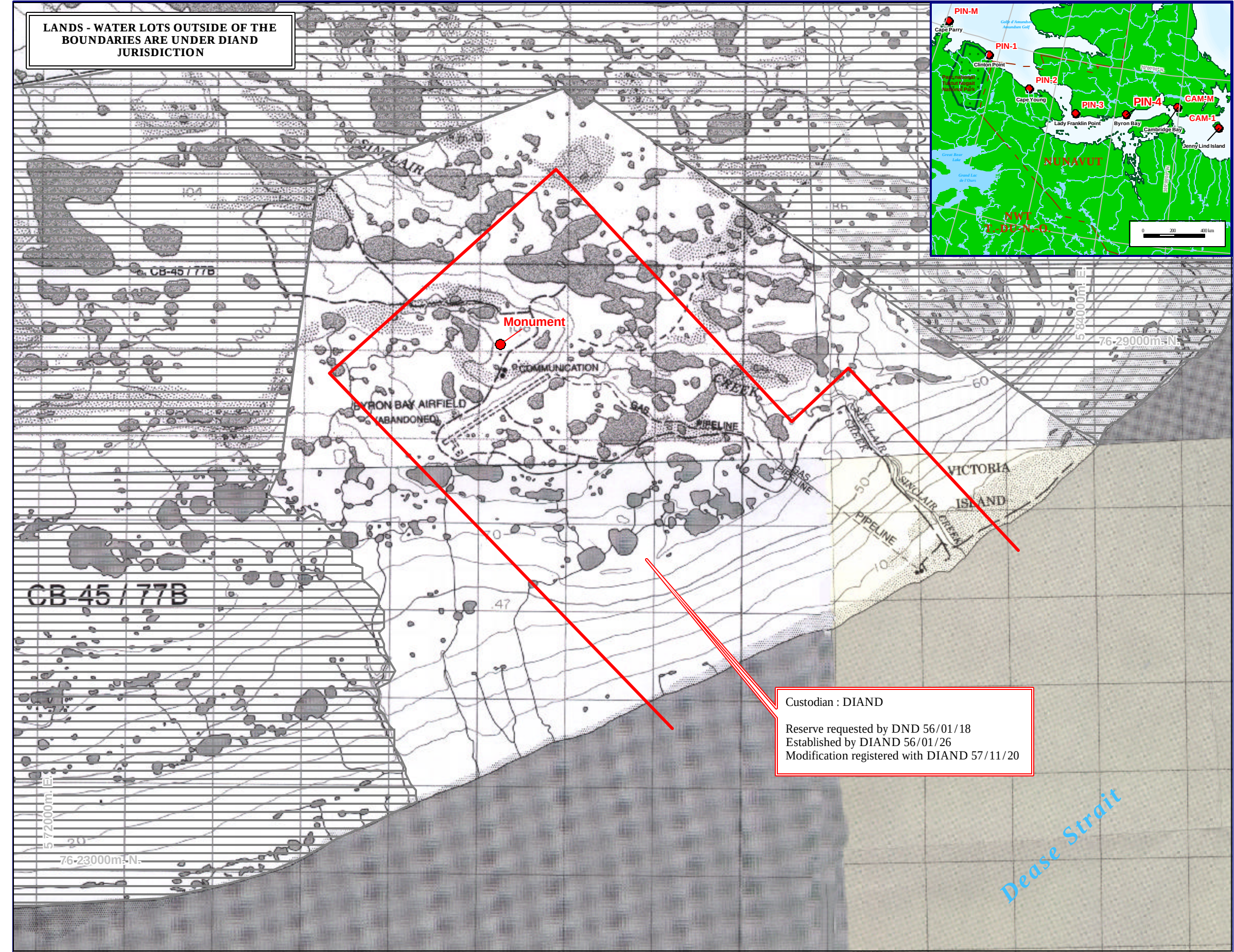
Non-Hazardous Waste Landfill: A final lift of granular material will be placed, compacted and the surface graded to avoid water ponding and minimize infiltration at the completion of landfill operations. Following completion of the landfill closure, groundwater monitoring wells are installed to facilitate monitoring of the landfill performance.

Tier II Soil Disposal Facility: Placement and compaction of the final cover of the landfill also includes grading to promote drainage away from the landfill. Following closure of the Tier II Soil Disposal Facility, groundwater monitoring wells and thermistor strings are installed to facilitate monitoring of the facility's performance.

12.0 Information Sources

- ACIA, *Impacts of a Warming Arctic: Arctic Climate Impact Assessment*. Cambridge University Press, 2004.
- Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, *Addressing Cumulative Environmental Effects*. Minister of Supply and Services, 1994.
- Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, *Determining Whether a Project is Likely to Cause Significant Adverse Environmental Effects*. Minister of Supply and Services, 1994.
- Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, *Responsible Authorities Guide*. Minister of Supply and Services, 1992
- Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency. *Incorporating Climate Change Considerations in Environmental Assessment*. Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Climate Change and Environmental Assessment, 2003.
- Defence Construction Canada - DEW Line Clean Up Project, *Project Description for the Nunavut Impact Review Board Clean Up of Fifteen DEW Line Site in the Nunavut Settlement Area*. Defence Construction Canada Project Management Office, 1998.
- EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd. *Dew Line Clean Up Project, PIN-4 (Byron Bay) Dew Line Site – 2003 Geotechnical Investigation*. 2004.
- Environmental Sciences Group. *Environmental Site Investigation of PIN-4, Byron Bay, Nunavut*. 2005
- Nunavut Land Claims Agreement, *Agreement Between the Inuit of the Nunavut Settlement Area and Her Majesty the Queen in Right of Canada*, 1993.
- Nunavut Water Board (NWB 2004). *Guidelines for Spill Contingency Planning*, Draft, November 2005.
- UMA Engineering Ltd., *Environmental Clean Up Study of 21 DEW Line Sites in Canada. Volume 11 PIN-4, Byron Bay, NWT*. UMA Engineering Ltd., in association with Hardy BBT Limited and Jacques Whitford Group, 1991.
- UMA Engineering Ltd., *Preliminary Design Report, PIN-4, Byron Bay*.
- UMA Engineering Ltd., *Specifications for the Clean Up of the PIN-4, Byron Bay DEW Line Site – Draft*. UMA Engineering Ltd., in association with SGE Acres, 2006.

Appendix A Drawings



Version 2.0

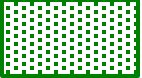
PIN-4

BYRON BAY

FINAL

- 

Reserved for DND /
Réservé pour le MDN
- 

Inuit Owned Lands/
Terres en propriété Inuit
- 

National Park /
Parc national

The original reserve boundary was created using the USAF metes and bounds description. This description has inherent limitations (as demonstrated where it extends into the water). The anomalies have been left on the map as the metes and bounds description was used to originally reserve the land for DND.

La limite de la réserve originale a été créée à partir de la description technique provenant de USAF. Cette description présente des anomalies évidentes comme le démontre les parties se prolongeant au-delà de la côte. Ces anomalies ont été laissées sur la carte puisqu'elles proviennent de la description utilisée par le MDN afin d'établir l'emplacement réservé.

The UTM Grid does not line up due to a datum shift between the Topographic Maps.

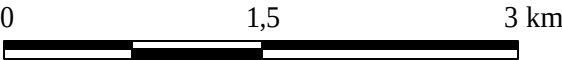
Le cadrillage UTM n'est pas parfaitement aligné dû au changement de cadre de référence entre les cartes topographiques utilisées.

Carte de base : cartes topographiques 77 B/9 (NAD27) et 77 B/10, 77 B/15, 77 B/16 (NAD83) (Échelle 1 : 50 000). Zone UTM 12.
Publié par le Ministère des Ressources naturelles Canada, 1987, 1994, 2000, 2001.

Background information : Topographic maps 77 B/9 (NAD27) and 77 B/10, 77 B/15, 77 B/16 (NAD83) (Scale: 1: 50 000). UTM Zone 12.
Produced by the Department of Natural Resources Canada, 1987, 1994, 2000, 2001.



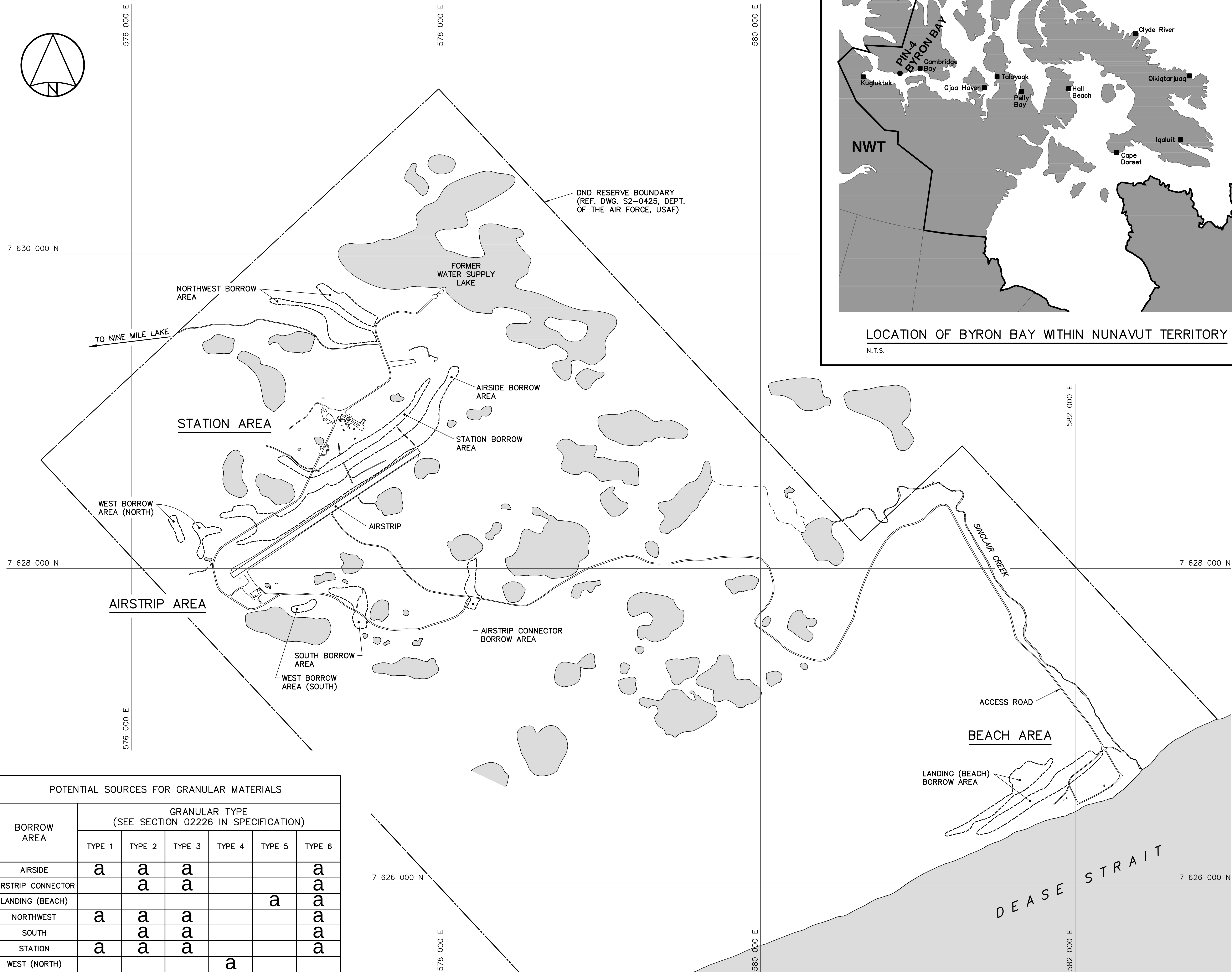
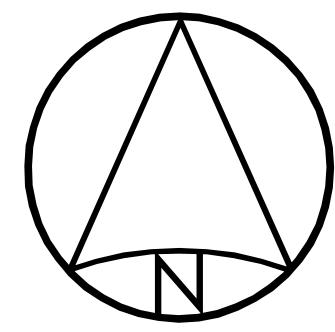
Scale / Échelle : 1 : 43 000



This map is to be used for presentation purposes only.
This map is not a legal survey document.

Cette carte devrait être utilisée à des fins de présentation seulement.
Cette carte n'est pas un document d'arpentage légal.

PIN-4 BYRON BAY TENDER DRAWINGS

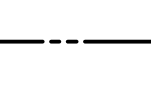


POTENTIAL SOURCES FOR GRANULAR MATERIALS						
BORROW AREA	GRANULAR TYPE (SEE SECTION 02226 IN SPECIFICATION)					
	TYPE 1	TYPE 2	TYPE 3	TYPE 4	TYPE 5	TYPE 6
AIRSIDE	a	a	a			a
AIRSTRIp CONNECTOR		a	a			a
LANDING (BEACH)					a	a
NORTHWEST	a	a	a			a
SOUTH		a	a			a
STATION	a	a	a			a
WEST (NORTH)				a		
WEST (SOUTH)				a		



LOCATION OF BYRON BAY WITHIN NUNAVUT TERRITORY
N.T.S.

General Notes:
1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.

- Legend:
-  BODY OF WATER
 -  APPROXIMATE EXTENT OF BORROW AREAS
 -  APPROXIMATE LOCATION OF PROPERTY BOUNDARIES

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

SCALE - ECHELLE 200 100 0 200 400 600m

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

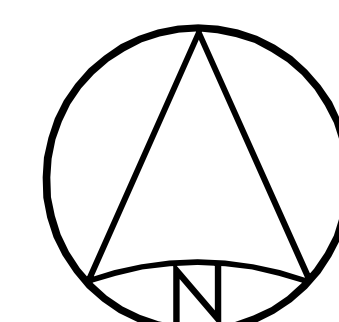
DEW LINE CLEAN UP
© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER SITING DATE 2006-09-15
SUBJECT - SUJET

OVERALL SITE PLAN

PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	TIME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	CAE	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION SMS		REVIEWED - REVU	

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-101



7 630 000 N

SITE DEBRIS AREA
NO. 107

576 000 E

SURVEY CONTROL MONUMENTS				
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
	NORTHING	EASTING		
CM4	7 628 665.138	577 197.194	106.968	GEODETIC MONUMENT 649020

7 629 000 N

DND RESERVE BOUNDARY
(REF. DWG. S2-0425, DEPT.
OF THE AIR FORCE, USAF)

STATION AREA
(SEE DWGS. H-B264/1-9101-106 AND 107)

STATION AREA SOUTH
(SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-108)

7 628 000 N

576 000 E

TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS				
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
	NORTHING	EASTING		
UMA222	7 627 852.264	577 126.649	86.928	19mm REBAR

577 000 E

SITE DEBRIS AREA
NO. 118

578 000 E

NORTH LANDFILL AREA
(SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-105)

FORMER
WATER SUPPLY
LAKE

579 000 E

SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-103

MATCH LINE



National
Defence

Défense
nationale

Headquarters
Quartier général

General Notes:

1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
2. ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
3. REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.
6. ARCHAEOLOGICAL FEATURES LOCATED AS PER ENVIRONMENTAL CLEAN UP STUDY OF 21 DEW LINE SITES IN CANADA, VOL. 11, UMA 1991.

Legend:

- △ SURVEY CONTROL MONUMENT
- TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
- ✦ TEST PIT LOCATION
- BODY OF WATER
- APPROXIMATE EXTENT OF DEBRIS AREAS
- APPROXIMATE EXTENT OF BORROW AREAS
- ① PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWPOINT

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM | SGE Acres

SCALE - ECHELLE 100 50 0 100 200 300m

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER	SITING	DATE
		2006-09-15

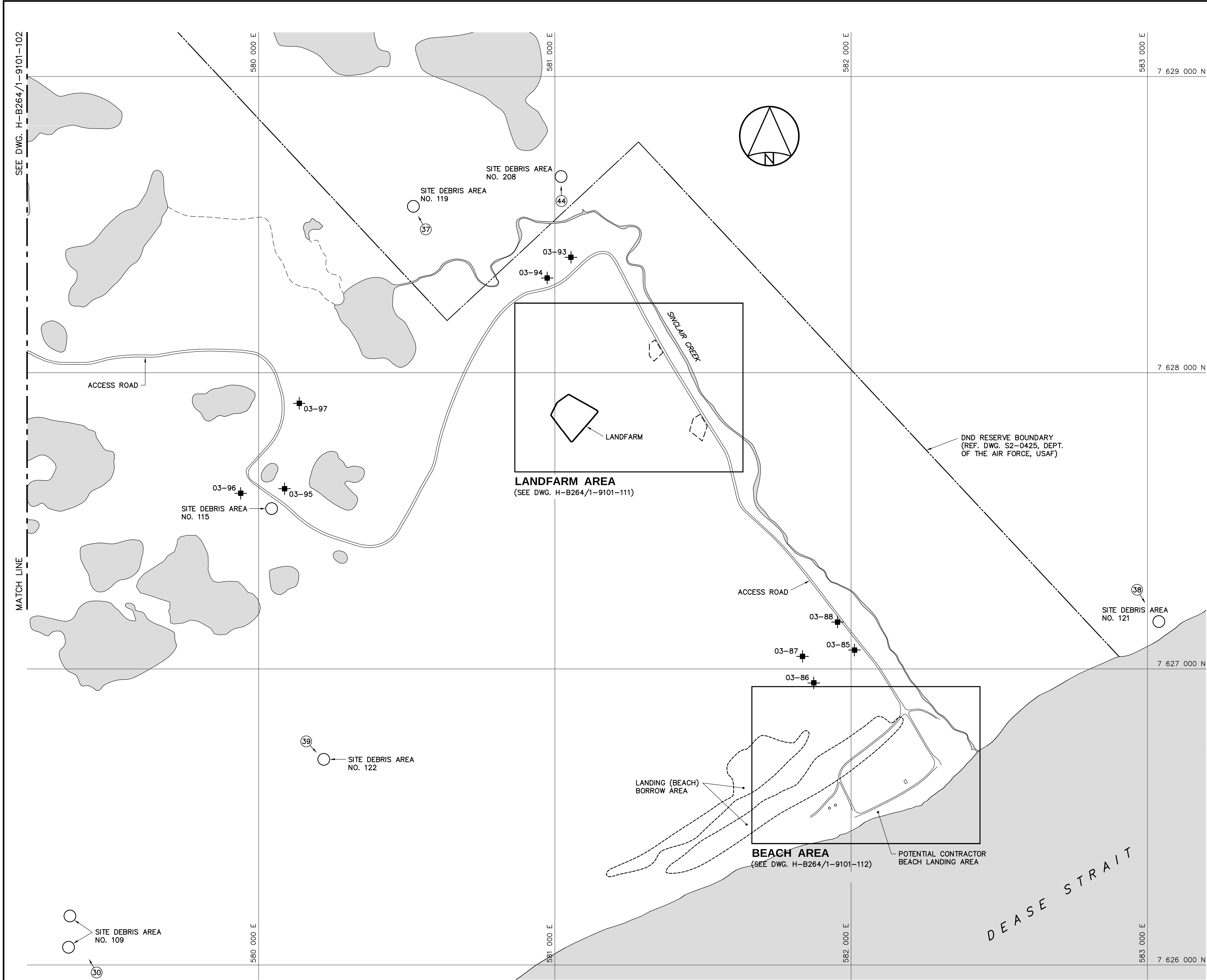
SUBJECT - SUJET

PROJECT LAYOUT SH. 1

PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	TIME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	CAE	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION	SMS	REVIEWED - REVU	

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-102

Canada



- General Notes:
1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
 2. ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
 3. REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
 4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 5. ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.

- Legend:
-  TEST PIT LOCATION
 -  BODY OF WATER
 -  APPROXIMATE EXTENT OF DEBRIS AREAS
 -  APPROXIMATE EXTENT OF BORROW AREAS
 -  PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWPOINT

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM | 

SCALE - ECHELLE 100 50 0 100 200 300m

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP
© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER SITING DATE 2006-09-15
SUBJECT - SUJET

PROJECT LAYOUT SH. 2

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE <i>TIME/BWF</i>	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE <i>CAE</i>	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED - REVU	

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-103

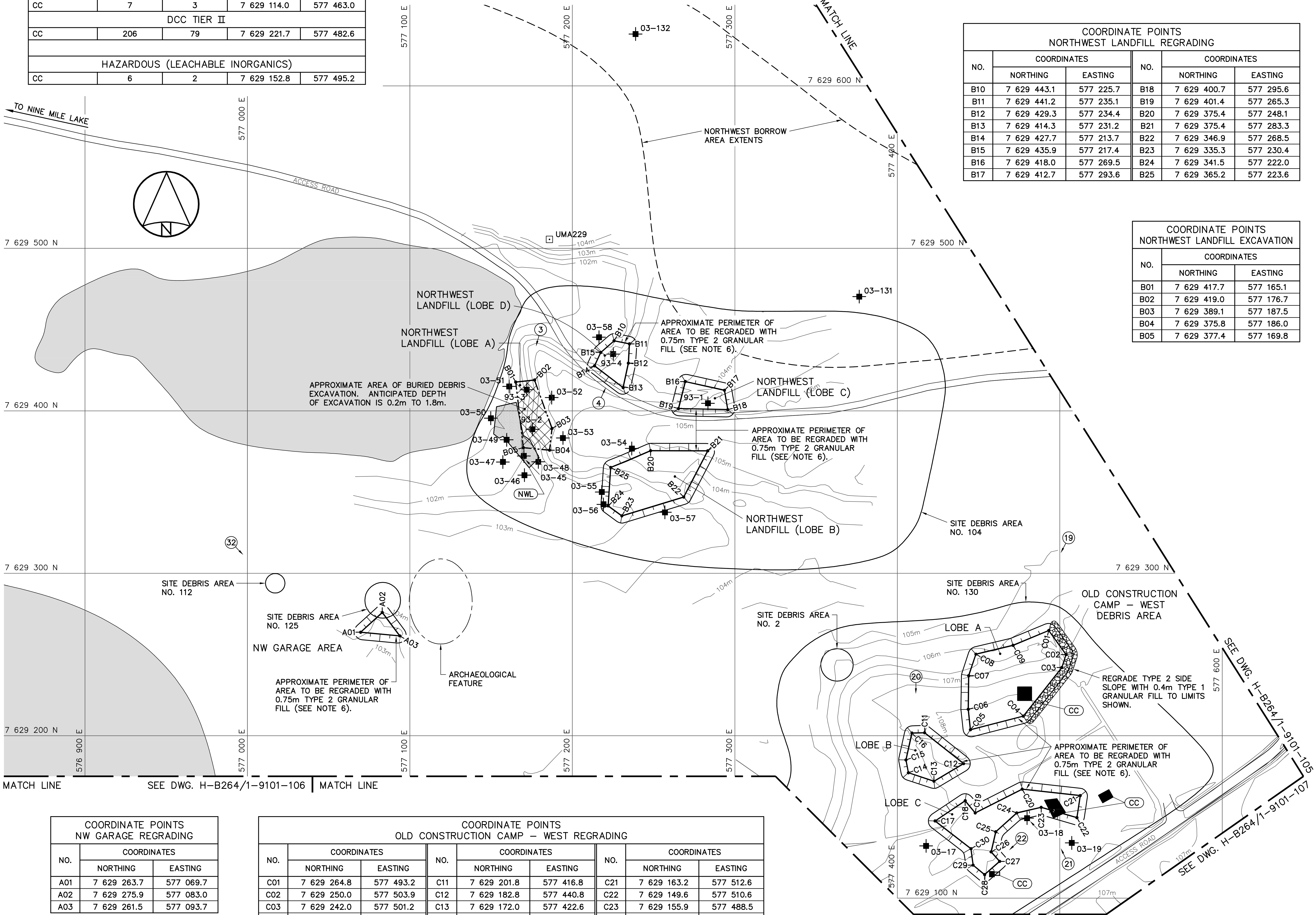
CONTAMINATED SOIL TO BE EXCAVATED				
AREA NAME	APPROX. AREA (m ²)	ESTIMATED IN PLACE VOLUME (m ³)	REFERENCE POINT	
			NORTHING	EASTING
DCC TIER I				
NWL	538	270	7 629 365.0	577 173.4
CC	7	3	7 629 114.0	577 463.0
DCC TIER II				
CC	206	79	7 629 221.7	577 482.6
HAZARDOUS (LEACHABLE INORGANICS)				
CC	6	2	7 629 152.8	577 495.2

NOTE:
DETAILS OF CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS,
INCLUDING COORDINATE POINTS, WILL BE
PROVIDED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS				
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
	NORTHING	EASTING		
UMA229	7 629 505.525	577 185.884	104.291	19mm REBAR

COORDINATE POINTS NORTHWEST LANDFILL REGRADING					
NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING
B10	7 629 443.1	577 225.7	B18	7 629 400.7	577 295.6
B11	7 629 441.2	577 235.1	B19	7 629 401.4	577 265.3
B12	7 629 429.3	577 234.4	B20	7 629 375.4	577 248.1
B13	7 629 414.3	577 231.2	B21	7 629 375.4	577 283.3
B14	7 629 427.7	577 213.7	B22	7 629 346.9	577 268.5
B15	7 629 435.9	577 217.4	B23	7 629 335.3	577 230.4
B16	7 629 418.0	577 269.5	B24	7 629 341.5	577 222.0
B17	7 629 412.7	577 293.6	B25	7 629 365.2	577 223.6

COORDINATE POINTS NORTHWEST LANDFILL EXCAVATION		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
B01	7 629 417.7	577 165.1
B02	7 629 419.0	577 176.7
B03	7 629 389.1	577 187.5
B04	7 629 375.8	577 186.0
B05	7 629 377.4	577 169.8



COORDINATE POINTS NW GARAGE REGRADING		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
A01	7 629 263.7	577 069.7
A02	7 629 275.9	577 083.0
A03	7 629 261.5	577 093.7

COORDINATE POINTS OLD CONSTRUCTION CAMP – WEST REGRADING								
NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING
C01	7 629 264.8	577 493.2	C11	7 629 201.8	577 416.8	C21	7 629 163.2	577 512.6
C02	7 629 250.0	577 503.9	C12	7 629 182.8	577 440.8	C22	7 629 149.6	577 510.6
C03	7 629 242.0	577 501.2	C13	7 629 172.0	577 422.6	C23	7 629 155.9	577 488.5
C04	7 629 212.1	577 477.5	C14	7 629 177.2	577 406.8	C24	7 629 152.5	577 473.5
C05	7 629 203.7	577 445.0	C15	7 629 185.1	577 405.3	C25	7 629 140.9	577 460.6
C06	7 629 216.3	577 443.7	C16	7 629 201.6	577 409.0	C26	7 629 128.5	577 457.8
C07	7 629 237.0	577 444.0	C17	7 629 147.5	577 423.3	C27	7 629 122.7	577 463.0
C08	7 629 250.2	577 448.4	C18	7 629 160.0	577 441.8	C28	7 629 114.5	577 453.7
C09	7 629 255.7	577 471.3	C19	7 629 152.5	577 448.0	C29	7 629 120.3	577 446.7
			C20	7 629 167.1	577 476.9	C30	7 629 130.5	577 445.3

General Notes:

- ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS). UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
- ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
- REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.
- REGRADED SIDE SLOPES 6H:1V MAXIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

Legend:

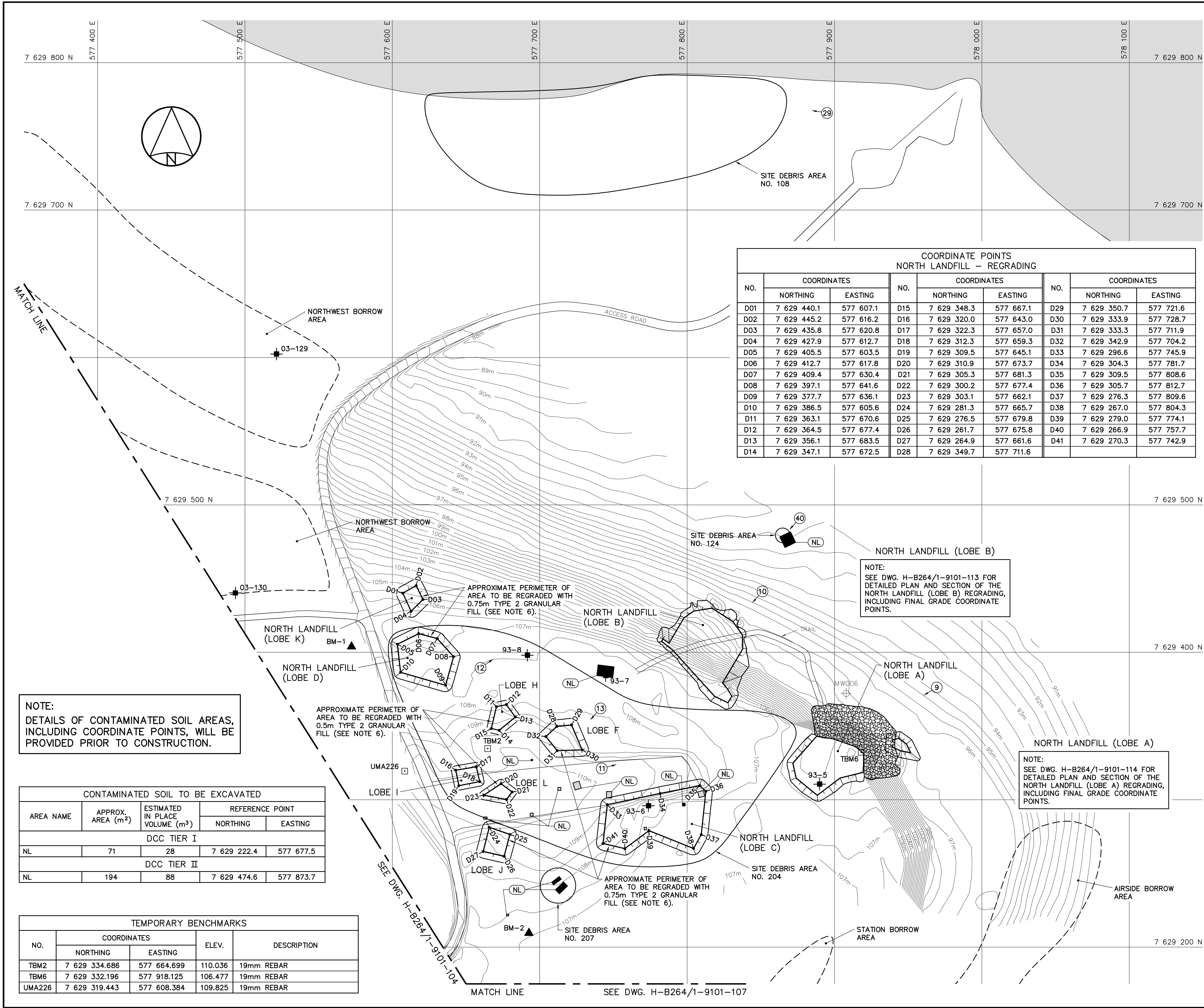
-  TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
-  DCC TIER I CONTAMINATED SOIL
-  DCC TIER II CONTAMINATED SOIL
-  HAZARDOUS CONTAMINATED SOIL
-  TEST PIT LOCATION
-  COORDINATE POINT
-  BODY OF WATER
-  LANDFILL/BURIED DEBRIS EXCAVATION AREA
-  PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWPOINT

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	<i>TIME/BWF</i>	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	<i>CAE</i>	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	<i>RRM</i>	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>		REVIEWED - REVU	



NOTE:
DETAILS OF CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS,
INCLUDING COORDINATE POINTS, WILL BE
PROVIDED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

CONTAMINATED SOIL TO BE EXCAVATED				
AREA NAME	APPROX. AREA (m ²)	ESTIMATED IN PLACE VOLUME (m ³)	REFERENCE POINT	
			NORTHING	EASTING
DCC TIER I				
NL	71	28	7 629 222.4	577 677.5
DCC TIER II				
NL	194	88	7 629 474.6	577 873.7

TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS				
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
	NORTHING	EASTING		
TBM2	7 629 334.686	577 664.699	110.036	19mm REBAR
TBM6	7 629 332.196	577 918.125	106.477	19mm REBAR
UMA226	7 629 319.443	577 608.384	109.825	19mm REBAR

COORDINATE POINTS NORTH LANDFILL – REGRADING								
NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING
D01	7 629 440.1	577 607.1	D15	7 629 348.3	577 667.1	D29	7 629 350.7	577 721.6
D02	7 629 445.2	577 616.2	D16	7 629 320.0	577 643.0	D30	7 629 333.9	577 728.7
D03	7 629 435.8	577 620.8	D17	7 629 322.3	577 657.0	D31	7 629 333.3	577 711.9
D04	7 629 427.9	577 612.7	D18	7 629 312.3	577 659.3	D32	7 629 342.9	577 704.2
D05	7 629 405.5	577 603.5	D19	7 629 309.5	577 645.1	D33	7 629 296.6	577 745.9
D06	7 629 412.7	577 617.8	D20	7 629 310.9	577 673.7	D34	7 629 304.3	577 781.7
D07	7 629 409.4	577 630.4	D21	7 629 305.3	577 681.3	D35	7 629 309.5	577 808.6
D08	7 629 397.1	577 641.6	D22	7 629 300.2	577 677.4	D36	7 629 305.7	577 812.7
D09	7 629 377.7	577 636.1	D23	7 629 303.1	577 662.1	D37	7 629 276.3	577 809.6
D10	7 629 386.5	577 605.6	D24	7 629 281.3	577 665.7	D38	7 629 267.0	577 804.3
D11	7 629 363.1	577 670.6	D25	7 629 276.5	577 679.8	D39	7 629 279.0	577 774.1
D12	7 629 364.5	577 677.4	D26	7 629 261.7	577 675.8	D40	7 629 266.9	577 757.7
D13	7 629 356.1	577 683.5	D27	7 629 264.9	577 661.6	D41	7 629 270.3	577 742.9
D14	7 629 347.1	577 672.5	D28	7 629 349.7	577 711.6			



National
Defence



Défense
nationale

Headquarters
Quartier général

General Notes:

- ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
- ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
- REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.
- REGRADED SIDE SLOPES 6H:1V MAXIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FOR PERMANENT SURVEY CONTROL (BENCHMARK) INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-122. LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

Legend:

-  TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
-  DCC TIER I CONTAMINATED SOIL
-  DCC TIER II CONTAMINATED SOIL
-  TEST PIT LOCATION
-  EXISTING MONITORING WELL LOCATION
-  COORDINATE POINT
-  BODY OF WATER
-  PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWPOINT
-  PROPOSED PERMANENT BENCHMARK LOCATION (2). (SEE NOTE 7).

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.

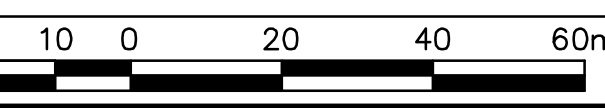


THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE – ECHELLE



PROJECT – PROJET

PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE – METIER

SITING

DATE

2006-09-15

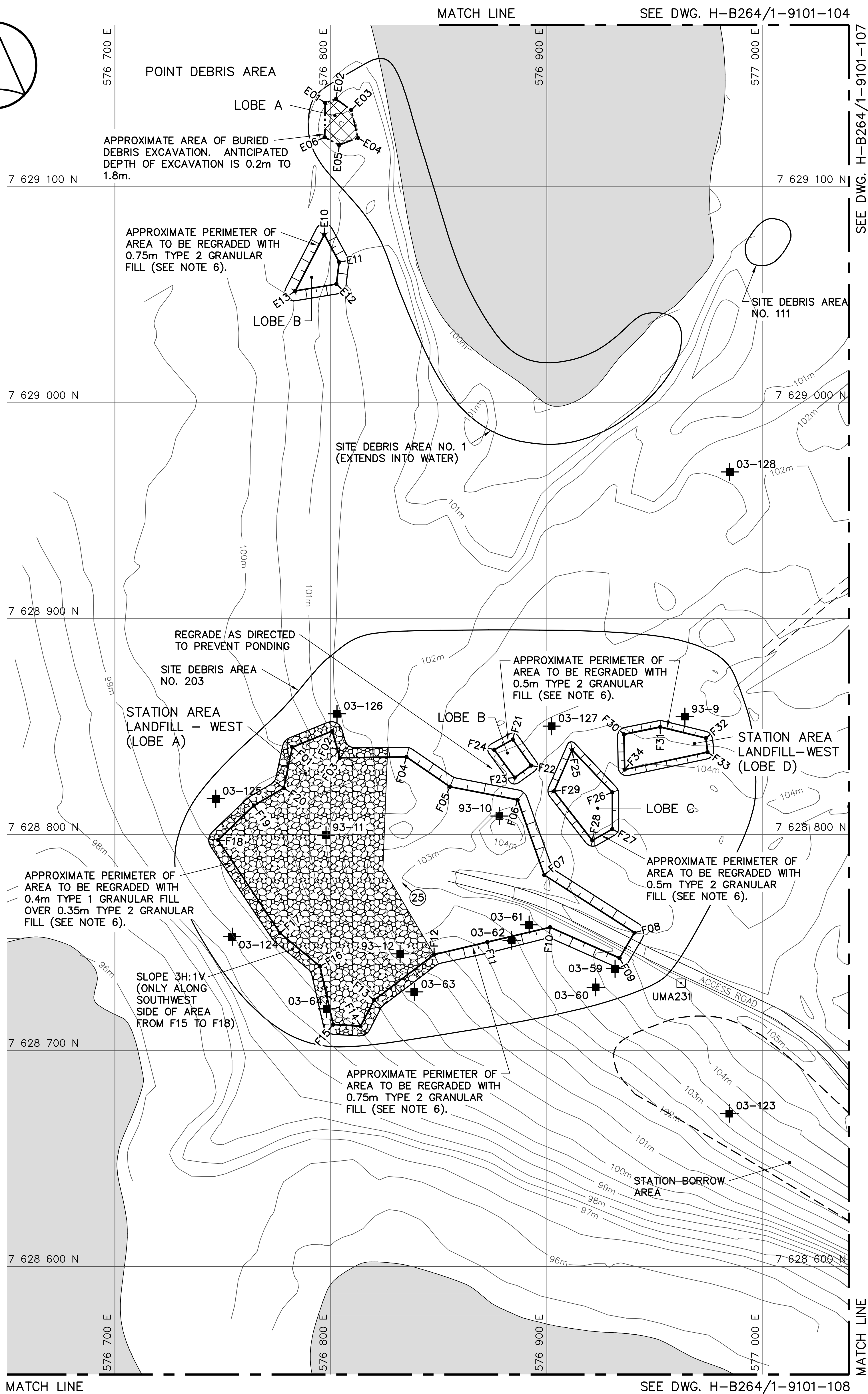
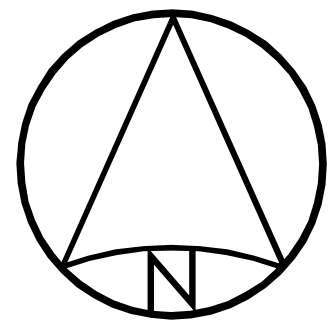
SUBJECT – SUJET

NORTH LANDFILL AREA
SITE PLAN

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT
DESIGNED ETUDIE TIME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE CAE	SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION SMS	REVIEWED – REVU

DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-105

Canada



TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS				
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
	NORTHING	EASTING		
UMA231	7 628 731.232	576 962.177	104.940	19mm REBAR

COORDINATE POINTS POINT DEBRIS AREA EXCAVATION		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
E01	7 629 138.9	576 797.4
E02	7 629 140.7	576 802.4
E03	7 629 135.6	576 809.4
E04	7 629 122.6	576 812.6
E05	7 629 119.4	576 803.8
E06	7 629 123.0	576 797.1

COORDINATE POINTS POINT DEBRIS AREA REGRADING		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
E10	7 629 077.9	576 797.0
E11	7 629 065.2	576 803.8
E12	7 629 055.0	576 802.6
E13	7 629 051.8	576 783.6

COORDINATE POINTS STATION AREA LANDFILL - WEST REGRADING					
NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING
F01	7 628 840.5	576 782.1	F18	7 628 797.6	576 747.8
F02	7 628 848.0	576 800.7	F19	7 628 813.6	576 764.3
F03	7 628 835.6	576 804.1	F20	7 628 821.7	576 778.2
F04	7 628 836.0	576 834.9	F21	7 628 844.1	576 884.2
F05	7 628 822.2	576 855.2	F22	7 628 832.0	576 892.7
F06	7 628 816.2	576 886.4	F23	7 628 826.5	576 885.1
F07	7 628 781.4	576 898.8	F24	7 628 839.4	576 875.7
F08	7 628 754.7	576 940.6	F25	7 628 839.3	576 911.7
F09	7 628 742.9	576 933.7	F26	7 628 819.6	576 930.3
F10	7 628 757.2	576 901.5	F27	7 628 802.6	576 930.3
F11	7 628 750.3	576 872.4	F28	7 628 797.4	576 921.1
F12	7 628 744.5	576 847.8	F29	7 628 820.1	576 903.3
F13	7 628 723.4	576 820.0	F30	7 628 846.5	576 935.7
F14	7 628 711.3	576 813.8	F31	7 628 849.9	576 952.5
F15	7 628 712.1	576 801.1	F32	7 628 844.7	576 973.7
F16	7 628 739.0	576 794.9	F33	7 628 838.2	576 974.4
F17	7 628 754.5	576 776.5	F34	7 628 830.2	576 936.0

General Notes:

1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS). UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
2. ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
3. REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.
6. REGRADED SIDE SLOPES 6H:1V MAXIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

Legend:

-  TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
-  TEST PIT LOCATION
-  COORDINATE POINT
-  BODY OF WATER
-  LANDFILL/BURIED DEBRIS EXCAVATION AREA
-  PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWPOINT

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE - ECHELLE 20 10 0 20 40 60m

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER **SITING** DATE **2006-09-15**

SUBJECT - SUJET

**STATION AREA
SITE PLAN** **SH. 1**

PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE <i>TME/BWF</i>		DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE <i>CAE</i>		SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>		DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>		REVIEWED - REVU	

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-106

COORDINATE POINTS SEWAGE OUTFALL DEBRIS AREA BURIED DEBRIS EXCAVATION		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
G01	7 629 114.7	577 223.7
G02	7 629 113.4	577 236.9
G03	7 629 107.8	577 242.1
G04	7 629 090.3	577 224.0
G05	7 629 090.5	577 214.3
G06	7 629 099.8	577 210.5

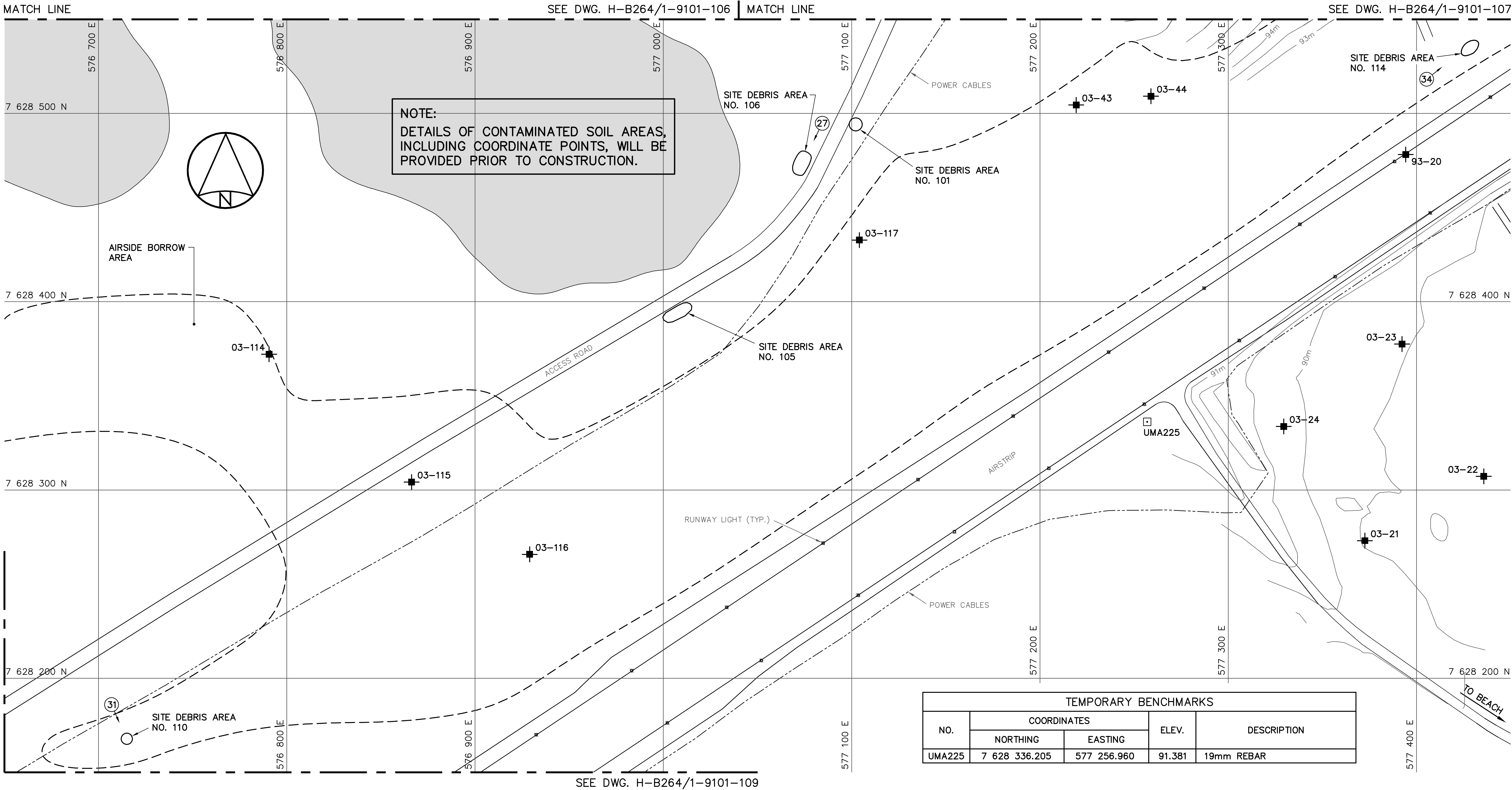
COORDINATE POINTS WEST POL DEBRIS AREA REGRADING		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
H01	7 628 888.5	577 107.1
H02	7 628 885.4	577 124.1
H03	7 628 876.4	577 118.3
H04	7 628 876.2	577 107.4
H05	7 628 795.1	577 136.8
H06	7 628 783.1	577 150.2
H07	7 628 774.1	577 137.5
H08	7 628 776.9	577 131.5
H09	7 628 786.8	577 127.8

COORDINATE POINTS OLD CONSTRUCTION CAMP – EAST DEBRIS AREA REGRADING					
NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING
J01	7 629 103.7	577 577.9	J13	7 628 993.3	577 466.4
J02	7 629 107.1	577 594.4	J14	7 629 004.2	577 476.1
J03	7 629 095.8	577 592.1	J15	7 629 001.3	577 551.9
J04	7 629 094.7	577 584.9	J16	7 628 999.4	577 568.8
J05	7 629 048.7	577 465.6	J17	7 628 985.0	577 569.7
J06	7 629 016.2	577 469.9	J18	7 628 976.0	577 547.6
J07	7 629 019.8	577 440.2	J19	7 628 979.4	577 541.9
J08	7 629 029.5	577 442.5	J20	7 628 904.6	577 502.0
J09	7 629 013.6	577 497.0	J21	7 628 897.1	577 516.0
J10	7 628 995.2	577 496.6	J22	7 628 889.6	577 506.4
J11	7 628 984.9	577 481.2	J23	7 628 897.7	577 494.8
J12	7 628 985.3	577 472.4			

CONTAMINATED SOIL TO BE EXCAVATED				
AREA NAME	APPROX. AREA (m ²)	ESTIMATED IN PLACE VOLUME (m ³)	REFERENCE POINT	
			NORTHING	EASTING
DCC TIER I				
G	179	66	7 628 973.0	577 239.5
MT	280	105	7 628 912.3	577 455.3
SP	218	72	7 628 779.8	577 253.4
SPW	8	4	7 628 763.4	577 133.1
SO	39	13	7 629 103.1	577 242.6
W	69	36	7 628 913.8	577 479.4
DCC TIER II				
CC	18	7	7 629 059.9	577 520.4
G	164	82	7 629 022.0	577 207.8
MT	2130	667	7 628 966.7	577 316.3
SP	646	368	7 628 779.8	577 253.4
SPW	33	12	7 628 768.3	577 152.7
SO	1388	466	7 629 151.5	577 176.5
HYDROCARBON – TYPE B				
G	518	419	7 629 021.0	577 177.7
W	28	39	7 628 954.0	577 470.5
HAZARDOUS (LEACHABLE INORGANICS)				
G	34	17	7 629 005.8	577 207.1
MT	10	3	7 628 965.5	577 368.8
CEPA				
MT	58	13	7 628 960.8	577 349.8

COORDINATE POINTS SEWAGE OUTFALL DEBRIS AREA REGRADING					
NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING
G10	7 629 088.3	577 191.0	G19	7 629 100.2	577 307.9
G11	7 629 090.2	577 197.6	G20	7 629 091.8	577 306.6
G12	7 629 082.4	577 197.5	G21	7 629 090.5	577 294.4
G13	7 629 081.3	577 193.0	G22	7 629 135.6	577 334.4
G14	7 629 073.1	577 221.6	G23	7 629 134.4	577 343.1
G15	7 629 070.2	577 226.3	G24	7 629 124.7	577 342.2
G16	7 629 060.2	577 219.7	G25	7 629 115.4	577 331.3
G17	7 629 062.8	577 215.8	G26	7 629 118.6	577 315.8
G18	7 629 105.4	577 302.2			

COORDINATE POINTS USAF CLOSURE LANDFILL REGRADING		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
K01	7 628 594.5	577 275.8
K02	7 628 633.8	577 338.2
K03	7 628 613.3	577 349.2
K04	7 628 567.8	577 292.3



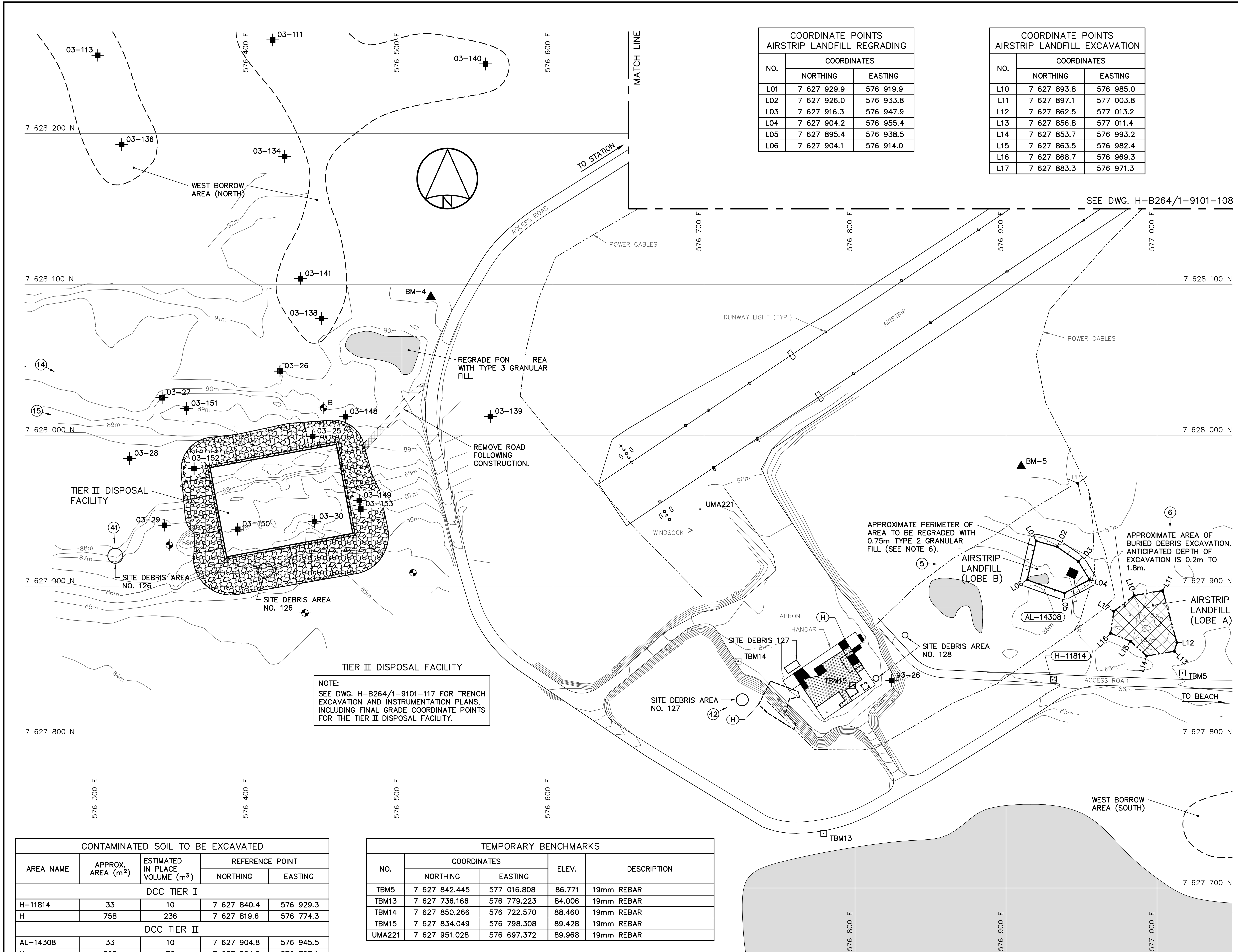
General Notes:

- ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
- ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
- REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

Legend:

- TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
- TEST PIT LOCATION
- BODY OF WATER
- PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWPOINT

0.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.		
		THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES PERMIT NUMBER P 007 UMA ENGINEERING LTD.				
UMA		AECOM		 SGE Acres		
SCALE – ECHELLE		20100204060m				
PROJECT – PROJET						
PIN-4 BYRON BAY						
DEW LINE CLEAN UP						
© COPYRIGHT HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.						
TRADE – METIER		SITING		DATE 2006-09-15		
SUBJECT – SUJET						
STATION AREA SOUTH SITE PLAN						
PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT				
DESIGNED ETUDIE		TIME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT			
DRAWN DESSINE		CAE	SECT HD CHEF SECT			
CHECKED VERIFIE		RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT			
COORDINATION		REVIEWED – REVU				
SMS						
DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO. H-B264/1-9101-108						



CONTAMINATED SOIL TO BE EXCAVATED				
AREA NAME	APPROX. AREA (m ²)	ESTIMATED IN PLACE VOLUME (m ³)	REFERENCE POINT	
			NORTHING	EASTING
DCC TIER I				
H-11814	33	10	7 627 840.4	576 929.3
H	758	236	7 627 819.6	576 774.3
DCC TIER II				
AL-14308	33	10	7 627 904.8	576 945.5
H	202	70	7 627 864.9	576 793.1
HYDROCARBON – TYPE B				
H	500	380	7 627 821.6	576 736.1

TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS				
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
	NORTHING	EASTING		
TBM5	7 627 842.445	577 016.808	86.771	19mm REBAR
TBM13	7 627 736.166	576 779.223	84.006	19mm REBAR
TBM14	7 627 850.266	576 722.570	88.460	19mm REBAR
TBM15	7 627 834.049	576 798.308	89.428	19mm REBAR
UMA221	7 627 951.028	576 697.372	89.968	19mm REBAR

NOTE:
DETAILS OF CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS, INCLUDING COORDINATE POINTS, WILL BE PROVIDED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

COORDINATE POINTS AIRSTRIp LANDFILL REGRADING		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
L01	7 627 929.9	576 919.9
L02	7 627 926.0	576 933.8
L03	7 627 916.3	576 947.9
L04	7 627 904.2	576 955.4
L05	7 627 895.4	576 938.5
L06	7 627 904.1	576 914.0

COORDINATE POINTS AIRSTRIp LANDFILL EXCAVATION		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
L10	7 627 893.8	576 985.0
L11	7 627 897.1	577 003.8
L12	7 627 862.5	577 013.2
L13	7 627 856.8	577 011.4
L14	7 627 853.7	576 993.2
L15	7 627 863.5	576 982.4
L16	7 627 868.7	576 969.3
L17	7 627 883.3	576 971.3

National Defence

Défense nationale

Headquarters

Quartier général

General Notes:

- ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
- ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
- REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
- ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.
- REGRADED SIDE SLOPES 6H:1V MAXIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
- FOR PERMANENT SURVEY CONTROL (BENCHMARK) INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-122. LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

Legend:

- TEST PIT LOCATION
- DCC TIER I CONTAMINATED SOIL
- DCC TIER II CONTAMINATED SOIL
- HYDROCARBON – TYPE B CONTAMINATED SOIL
- COORDINATE POINT
- BODY OF WATER
- LANDFILL/BURIED DEBRIS EXCAVATION AREA
- PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWPOINT
- PROPOSED PERMANENT BENCHMARK LOCATION (2). (SEE NOTE 7).

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.

REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

A.R. MENKOSKY

LICENCEE

(MONTREAL)

2006-09-26

THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

PERMIT NUMBER

P 007

UMA ENGINEERING LTD.

UMA

AECOM

SGE Acres

SCALE – ECHELLE

20 10 0 20 40 60m

PROJECT – PROJET

PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE – METIER

SITING

DATE

2006-09-15

SUBJECT – SUJET

AIRSTRIp AREA SITE PLAN

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT
DESIGNED ETUDIE TIME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE CAE	SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION SMS	REVIEWED – REVU

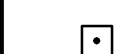
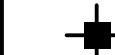
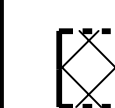
DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO.

H-B264/1-9101-109

Canada

Headquarters
Quartier général

- General Notes:
- ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
 - ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
 - REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
 - ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.
 - REGRADED SIDE SLOPES 6H:1V MAXIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - FOR PERMANENT SURVEY CONTROL (BENCHMARK) INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-122. LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

- Legend:
-  TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
 -  TEST PIT LOCATION
 -  COORDINATE POINT
 -  BODY OF WATER
 -  LANDFILL/BURIED DEBRIS EXCAVATION AREA
 -  PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWPOINT
 -  PROPOSED PERMANENT BENCHMARK LOCATION (2). (SEE NOTE 7).

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.





SCALE – ECHELLE 20 10 0 20 40 60m

PROJECT – PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP
© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2008, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE – METIER **SITING** DATE **2006-09-15**

SUBJECT – SUJET
**SOUTH LANDFILL AREA
SITE PLAN**

PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	<i>TME/BWF</i>	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	<i>CAE</i>	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	<i>RRM</i>	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION	<i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED – REVU	

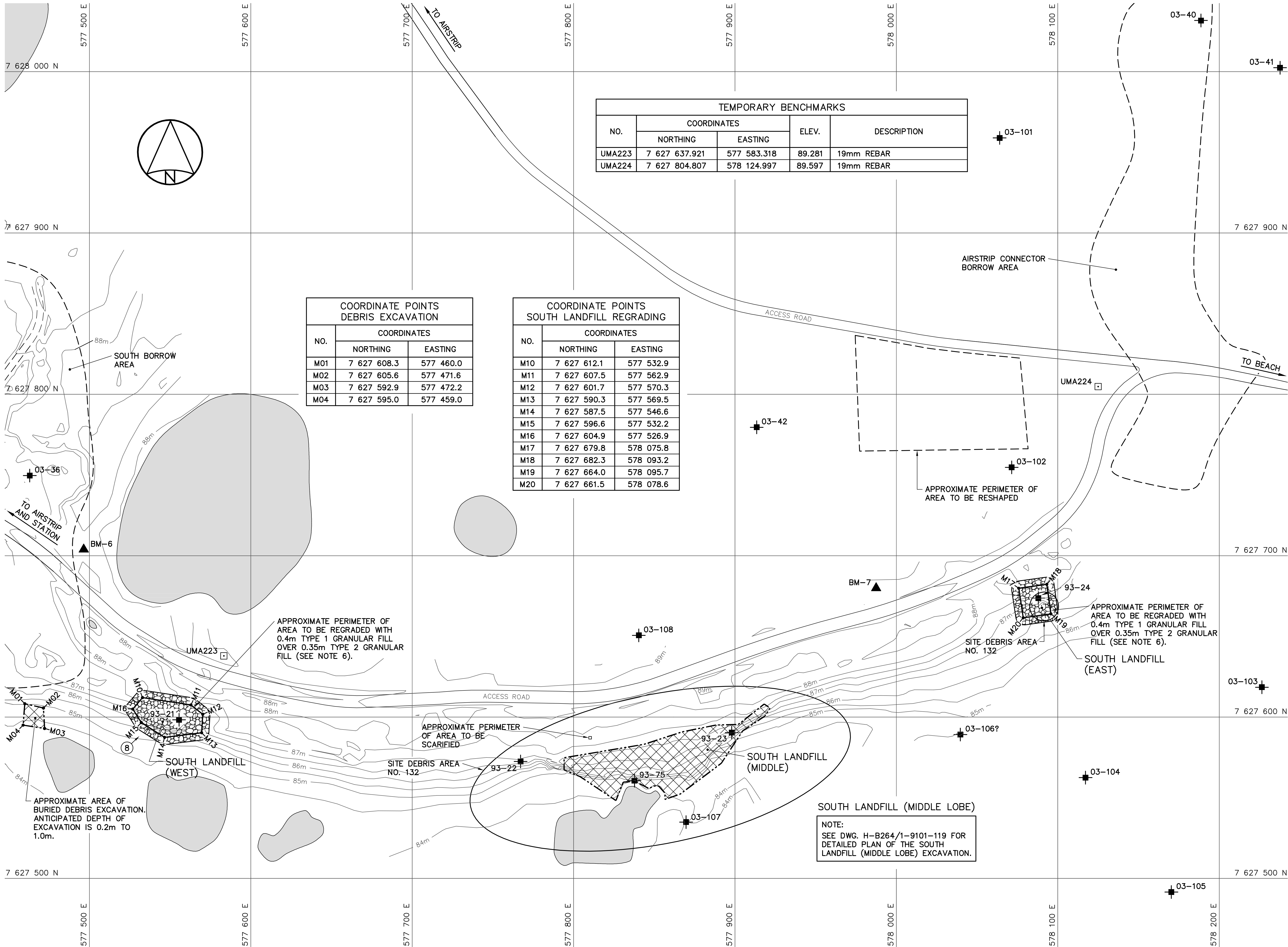
DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-110

Canada

TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS				
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
	NORTHING	EASTING		
UMA223	7 627 637.921	577 583.318	89.281	19mm REBAR
UMA224	7 627 804.807	578 124.997	89.597	19mm REBAR

COORDINATE POINTS DEBRIS EXCAVATION		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
M01	7 627 608.3	577 460.0
M02	7 627 605.6	577 471.6
M03	7 627 592.9	577 472.2
M04	7 627 595.0	577 459.0

COORDINATE POINTS SOUTH LANDFILL REGRAIDING		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
M10	7 627 612.1	577 532.9
M11	7 627 607.5	577 562.9
M12	7 627 601.7	577 570.3
M13	7 627 590.3	577 569.5
M14	7 627 587.5	577 546.6
M15	7 627 596.6	577 532.2
M16	7 627 604.9	577 526.9
M17	7 627 679.8	578 075.8
M18	7 627 682.3	578 093.2
M19	7 627 664.0	578 095.7
M20	7 627 661.5	578 078.6

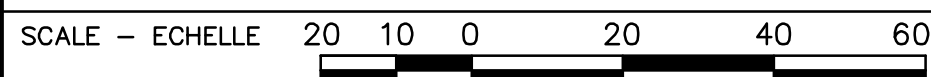


SOUTH LANDFILL (MIDDLE LOBE)
NOTE:
SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-119 FOR
DETAILED PLAN OF THE SOUTH
LANDFILL (MIDDLE LOBE) EXCAVATION.

1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CGRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
2. ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
3. REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
5. FOR MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-122. LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. FOR PERMANENT SURVEY CONTROL (BENCHMARK) INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-122. LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

	TEST PIT LOCATION
	COORDINATE POINT
	BODY OF WATER
	PROPOSED MONITORING WELL LOCATION (3)
	PROPOSED BACKGROUND MONITORING WELL LOCATION (1)
	PHOTOGRAPHIC VIEWPOINT
	PROPOSED PERMANENT BENCHMARK LOCATION (1). (SEE NOTE 6).

THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.



DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

SUBJECT – SUJET

LANDFARM AREA
SITE PLAN

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE — ASSESSMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDE <i>TME/BWF</i>		DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE <i>CAE</i>		SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>		DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED — REVU	

DWG. NO. — DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-111

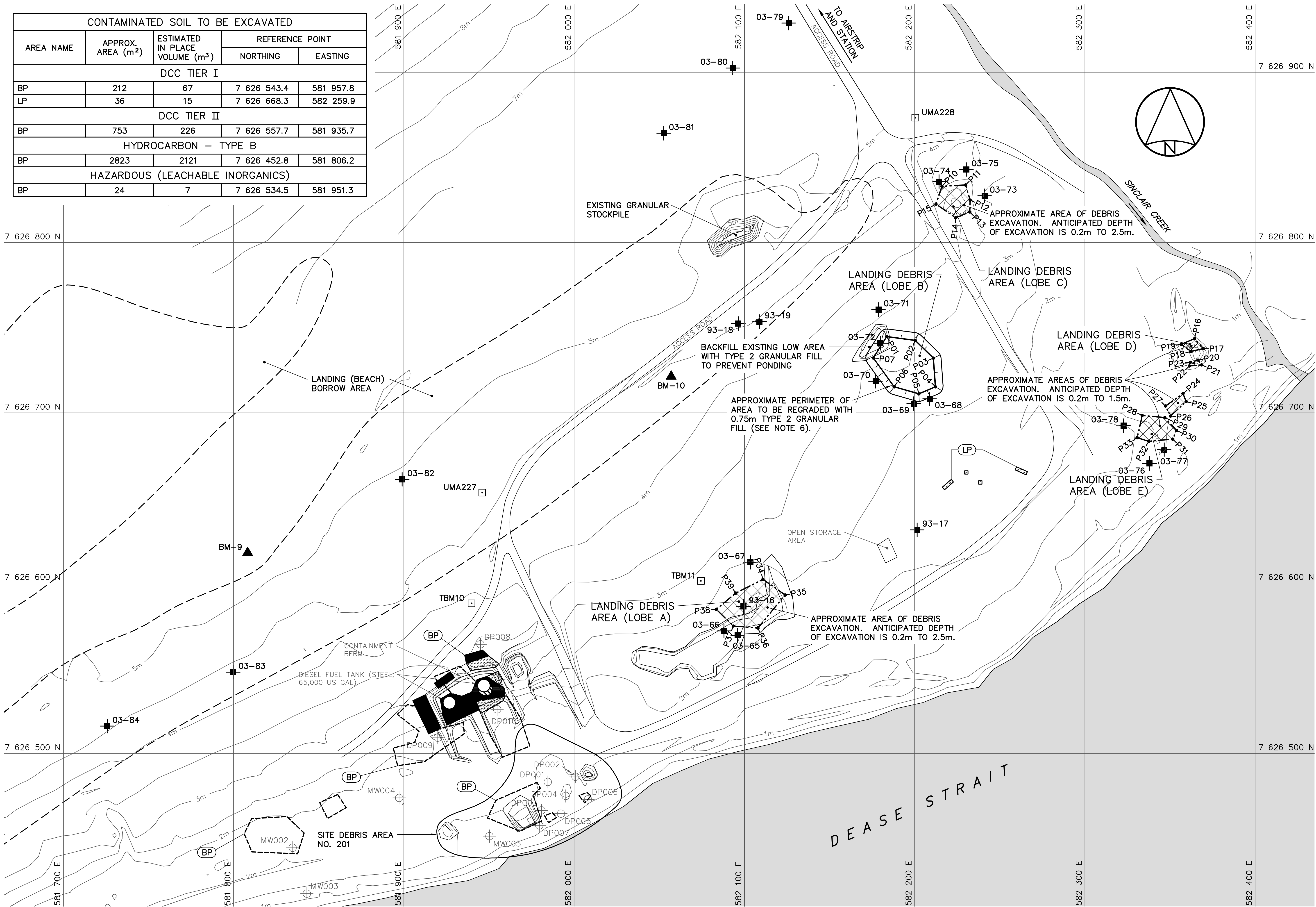
TEMPORARY BENCHMARKS				
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.	DESCRIPTION
	NORTHING	EASTING		
TBM10	7 626 588.094	581 939.745	4.126	19mm REBAR
TBM11	7 626 601.270	582 074.465	2.837	19mm REBAR
UMA227	7 626 653.142	581 946.013	4.866	19mm REBAR
UMA228	7 626 873.279	582 200.353	4.897	19mm REBAR

NOTE:
DETAILS OF CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS,
INCLUDING COORDINATE POINTS, WILL BE
PROVIDED PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION.

COORDINATE POINTS REGRADING		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
P01	7 626 744.8	582 183.6
P02	7 626 742.5	582 200.3
P03	7 626 732.1	582 211.0
P04	7 626 715.3	582 212.2
P05	7 626 711.1	582 202.5
P06	7 626 715.3	582 188.0
P07	7 626 732.2	582 175.7

COORDINATE POINTS LANDFILL/BURIED DEBRIS EXCAVATION								
NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES		NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING		NORTHING	EASTING
P10	7 626 833.0	582 216.0	P20	7 626 731.0	582 366.5	P30	7 626 689.6	582 353.8
P11	7 626 833.8	582 229.9	P21	7 626 728.2	582 368.6	P31	7 626 684.5	582 351.6
P12	7 626 824.9	582 232.6	P22	7 626 727.5	582 361.4	P32	7 626 683.2	582 337.5
P13	7 626 817.9	582 232.4	P23	7 626 729.6	582 361.8	P33	7 626 685.4	582 330.7
P14	7 626 814.5	582 224.1	P24	7 626 711.2	582 357.6	P34	7 626 602.2	582 110.9
P15	7 626 822.6	582 212.6	P25	7 626 706.6	582 359.5	P35	7 626 593.0	582 123.9
P16	7 626 743.6	582 364.5	P26	7 626 698.1	582 350.3	P36	7 626 573.6	582 107.9
P17	7 626 737.7	582 369.6	P27	7 626 704.0	582 347.3	P37	7 626 574.8	582 093.5
P18	7 626 736.0	582 362.1	P28	7 626 698.4	582 333.7	P38	7 626 584.6	582 083.5
P19	7 626 740.2	582 356.6	P29	7 626 697.2	582 346.9	P39	7 626 594.1	582 095.0

CONTAMINATED SOIL TO BE EXCAVATED				
AREA NAME	APPROX. AREA (m ²)	ESTIMATED IN PLACE VOLUME (m ³)	REFERENCE POINT	
			NORTHING	EASTING
DCC TIER I				
BP	212	67	7 626 543.4	581 957.8
LP	36	15	7 626 668.3	582 259.9
DCC TIER II				
BP	753	226	7 626 557.7	581 935.7
HYDROCARBON – TYPE B				
BP	2823	2121	7 626 452.8	581 806.2
HAZARDOUS (LEACHABLE INORGANICS)				
BP	24	7	7 626 534.5	581 951.3



- General Notes:
1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOD MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
 2. ALL NON-HAZARDOUS DEBRIS TO BE PLACED IN NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL.
 3. REFER TO TABLE 02219-1 IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR DESCRIPTION OF DEBRIS AREAS.
 4. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 5. ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.
 6. REGRADED SIDE SLOPES 6H:1V MAXIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 7. FOR PERMANENT SURVEY CONTROL (BENCHMARK) INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-122. LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.

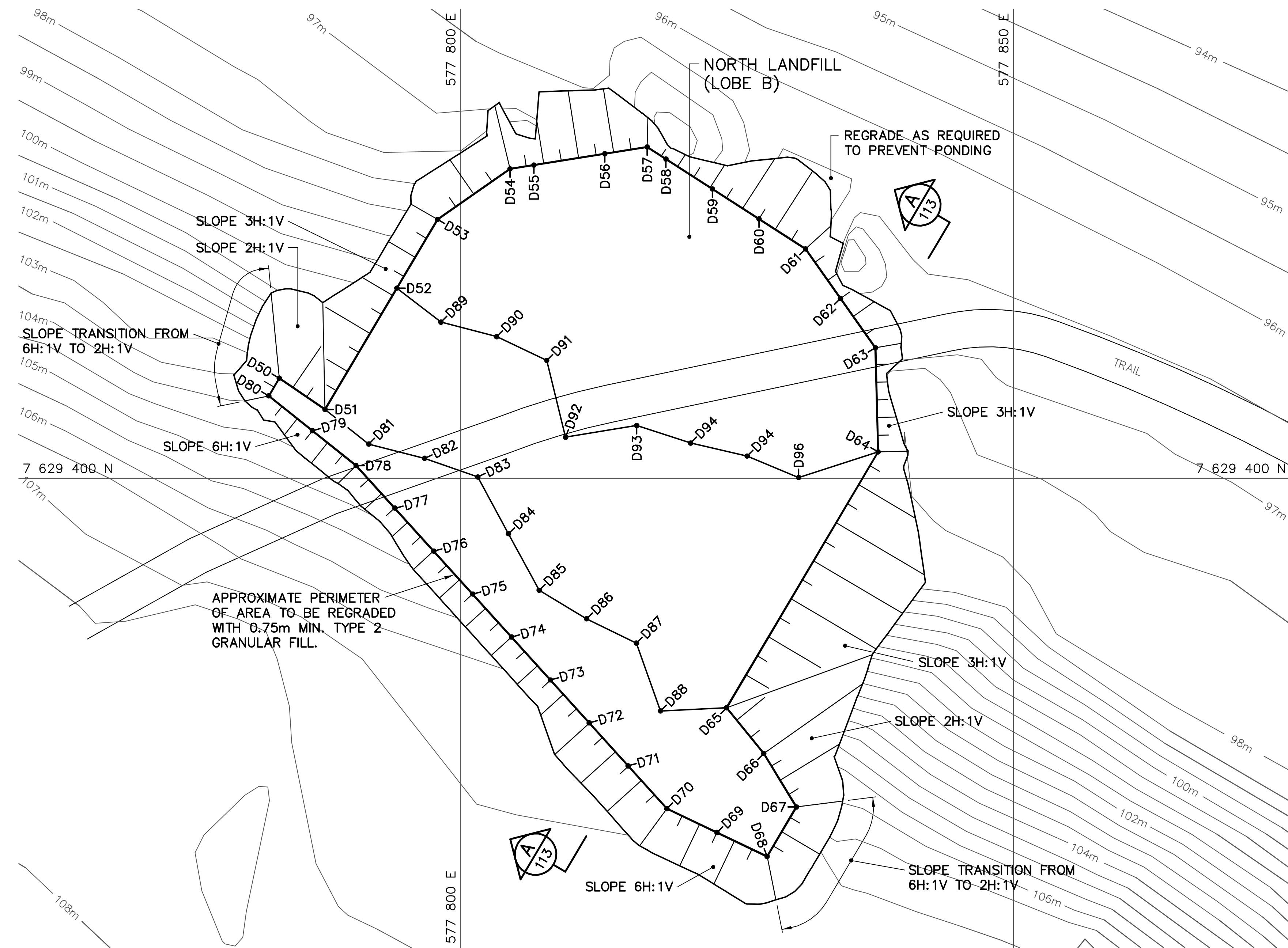
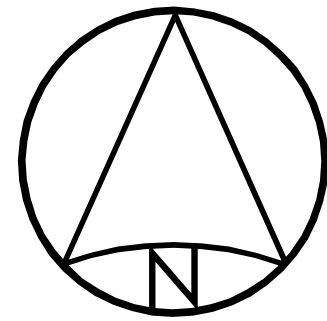
- Legend:
-  TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
 -  DCC TIER I CONTAMINATED SOIL
 -  DCC TIER II CONTAMINATED SOIL
 -  HYDROCARBON – TYPE B CONTAMINATED SOIL
 -  HAZARDOUS CONTAMINATED SOIL
 -  TEST PIT LOCATION
 -  EXISTING MONITORING WELL LOCATION
 -  COORDINATE POINT
 -  BODY OF WATER
 -  LANDFILL/BURIED DEBRIS EXCAVATION AREA
 -  PROPOSED PERMANENT BENCHMARK LOCATION (2). (SEE NOTE 7).

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------

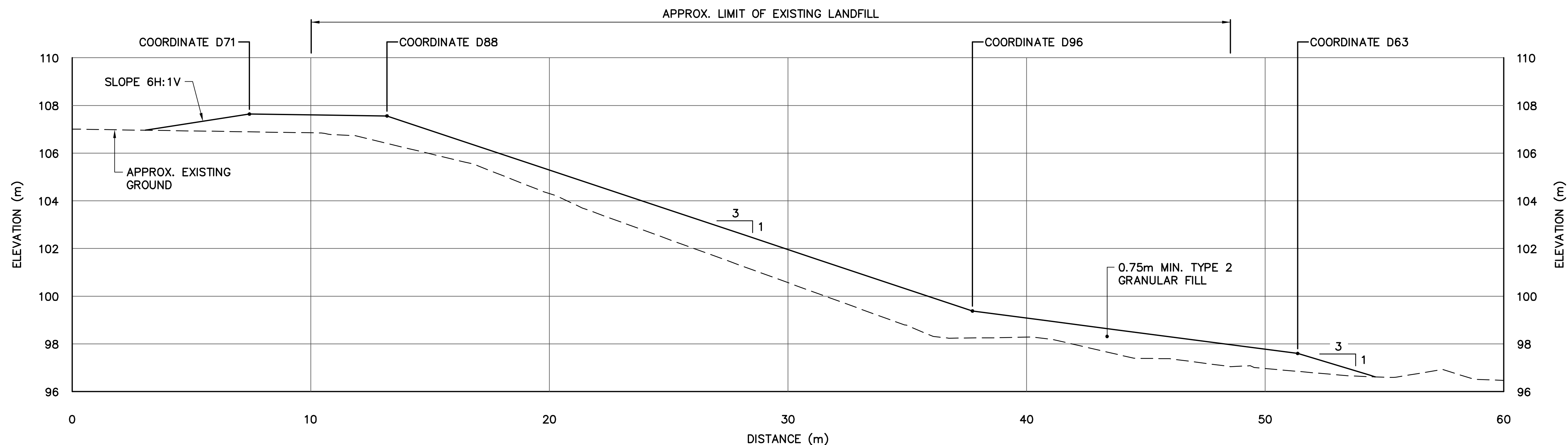
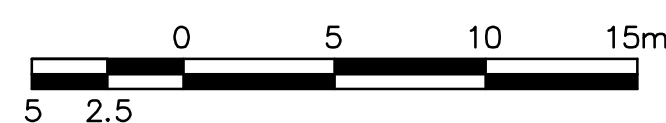


THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

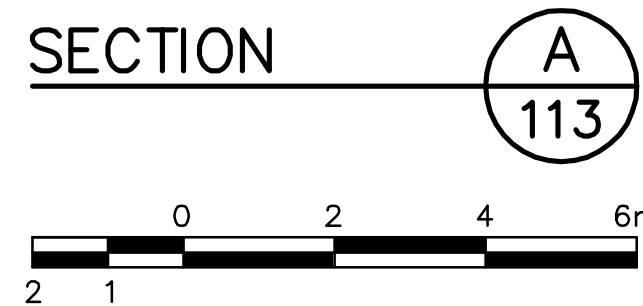
PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	TIME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	CAE	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION SMS		REVIEWED – REVU	



PLAN



SECTION



COORDINATE POINTS NORTH LANDFILL (LOBE B) REGRADING			
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.
	NORTHING	EASTING	
D50	7 629 409.1	577 783.6	104.46
D51	7 629 406.2	577 787.7	104.94
D52	7 629 417.2	577 794.2	100.69
D53	7 629 423.4	577 797.9	99.24
D54	7 629 428.0	577 804.5	99.00
D55	7 629 428.3	577 806.6	98.84
D56	7 629 429.4	577 813.0	98.43
D57	7 629 430.0	577 816.9	98.30
D58	7 629 428.9	577 818.6	98.21
D59	7 629 426.2	577 822.8	97.62
D60	7 629 423.5	577 827.0	97.95
D61	7 629 420.8	577 831.2	97.38
D62	7 629 416.3	577 834.4	97.63
D63	7 629 411.8	577 837.5	97.60
D64	7 629 402.4	577 837.8	98.88
D65	7 629 379.2	577 824.1	107.85
D66	7 629 375.1	577 827.4	107.91
D67	7 629 370.3	577 830.4	108.11
D68	7 629 365.8	577 827.7	108.05
D69	7 629 367.9	577 823.2	107.82
D70	7 629 370.1	577 818.7	107.70
D71	7 629 374.0	577 815.1	107.64
D72	7 629 377.9	577 811.6	107.62
D73	7 629 381.8	577 808.1	107.23
D74	7 629 385.6	577 804.6	106.80
D75	7 629 389.5	577 801.1	106.37
D76	7 629 393.4	577 797.6	105.94
D77	7 629 397.3	577 794.1	105.33
D78	7 629 401.2	577 790.5	105.11
D79	7 629 404.3	577 786.6	105.15
D80	7 629 407.5	577 782.7	104.76
D81	7 629 403.1	577 791.7	105.05
D82	7 629 401.8	577 796.7	104.59
D83	7 629 400.1	577 801.6	104.29
D84	7 629 395.0	577 804.3	104.63
D85	7 629 389.9	577 807.1	105.81
D86	7 629 387.3	577 811.4	105.99
D87	7 629 385.1	577 815.9	106.12
D88	7 629 379.0	577 818.1	107.56
D89	7 629 414.1	577 798.2	100.78
D90	7 629 412.8	577 803.3	100.32
D91	7 629 410.7	577 807.8	100.20
D92	7 629 403.7	577 809.5	101.31
D93	7 629 404.8	577 815.9	100.03
D94	7 629 403.2	577 820.8	99.83
D95	7 629 402.0	577 825.9	99.56
D96	7 629 400.1	577 830.6	99.38

- General Notes:
1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
 2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

Legend:
 COORDINATE POINT

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM | SGE Acres

SCALE - ECHELLE AS SHOWN

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER SITING DATE 2006-09-15

SUBJECT - SUJET

NORTH LANDFILL (LOBE B)
PLAN AND CROSS SECTION

PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	TIME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	CAE	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION SMS		REVIEWED - REVU	

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-113

Canada



Headquarters
Quartier général

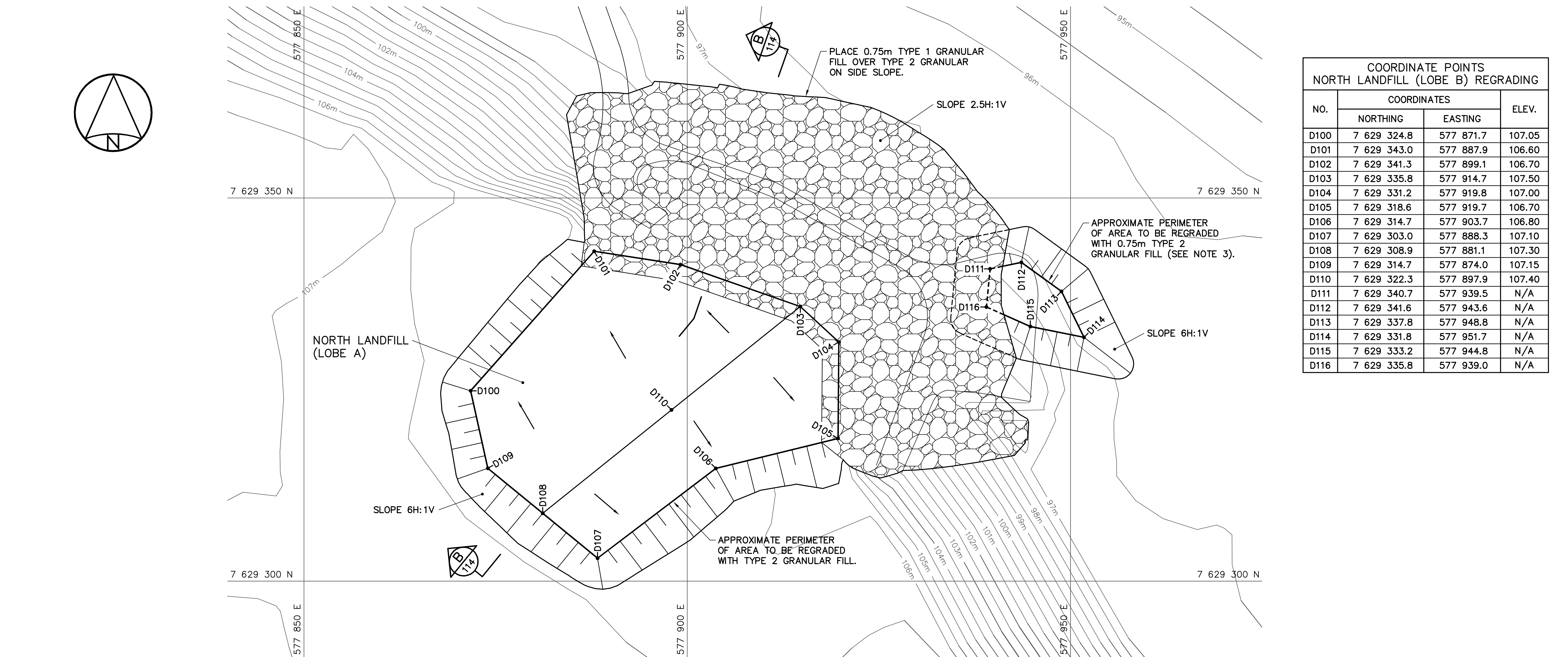
General Notes:

1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. COMPLETE THE REGRADE AREA AT THE TOE OF LOBE A PRIOR TO REGRADEING LOBE A.

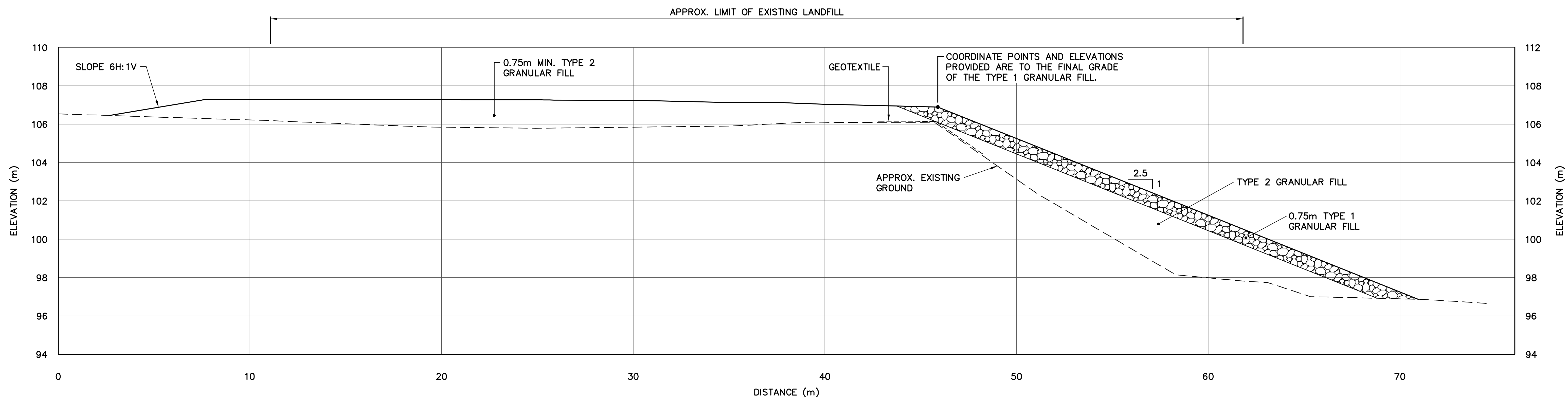
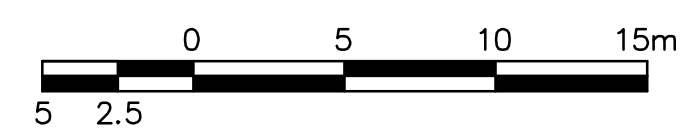
Legend:

 D100

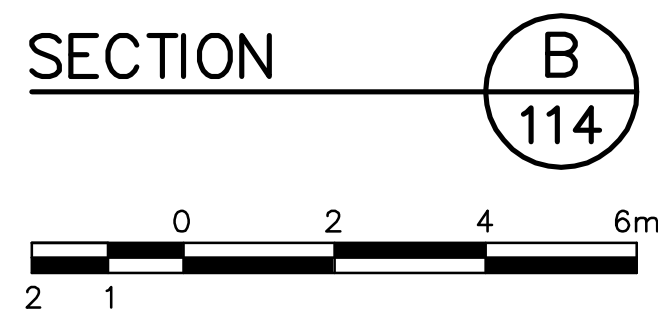
COORDINATE POINT



PLAN



SECTION



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
LOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM  **SGE Acres**

SCALE - ECHELLE AS SHOWN

PROJECT - PROJCT
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER	SITING	DATE 2006-09-15
----------------	--------	--------------------

SUBJECT - SUJET

NORTH LANDFILL (LOBE A)
PLAN AND CROSS SECTION

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE – ASSENTMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDE <i>TME/BWF</i>		DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE <i>CAE</i>		SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>		DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED – REVU	

DWG. NO. — DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-114

Canadă

- General Notes:
- ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
 - ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 - VARIABLE SLOPE ON LANDFILL SURFACE PERMITTED. MINIMUM 2% – MAXIMUM 4%.
 - FOR MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-122. LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
 - ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.

- Legend:
- COORDINATE POINT
 - PROPOSED MONITORING WELL LOCATION (3)
 - PROPOSED BACKGROUND MONITORING WELL LOCATION (1)

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.



THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

PERMIT NUMBER P 007

UMA ENGINEERING LTD.

SCALE – ECHELLE 10 5 0 10 20 30m

PROJECT – PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

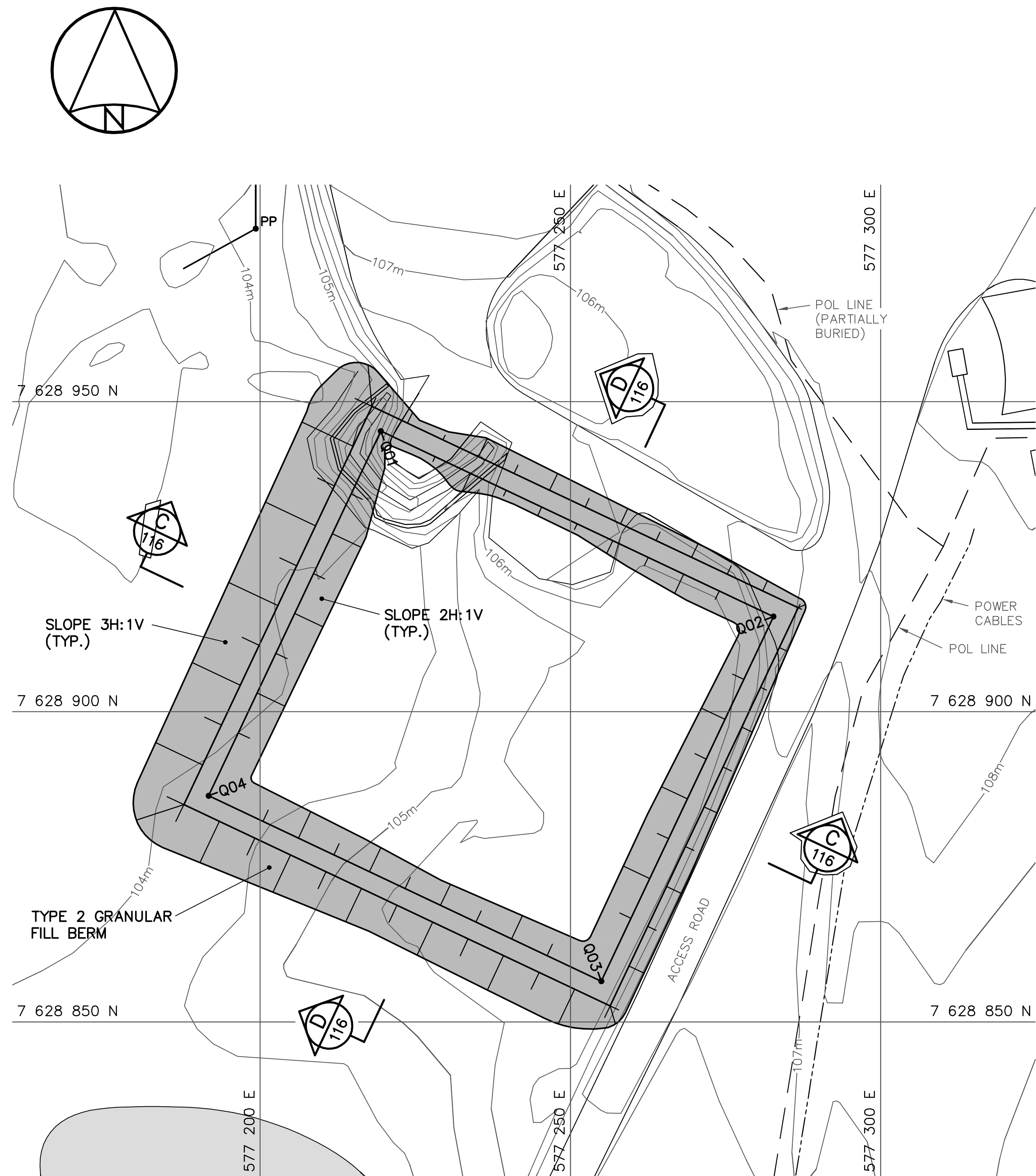
© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE – METIER **SITING** DATE **2006-09-15**

SUBJECT – SUJET
NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL BERM CONSTRUCTION AND FINAL GRADING PLANS

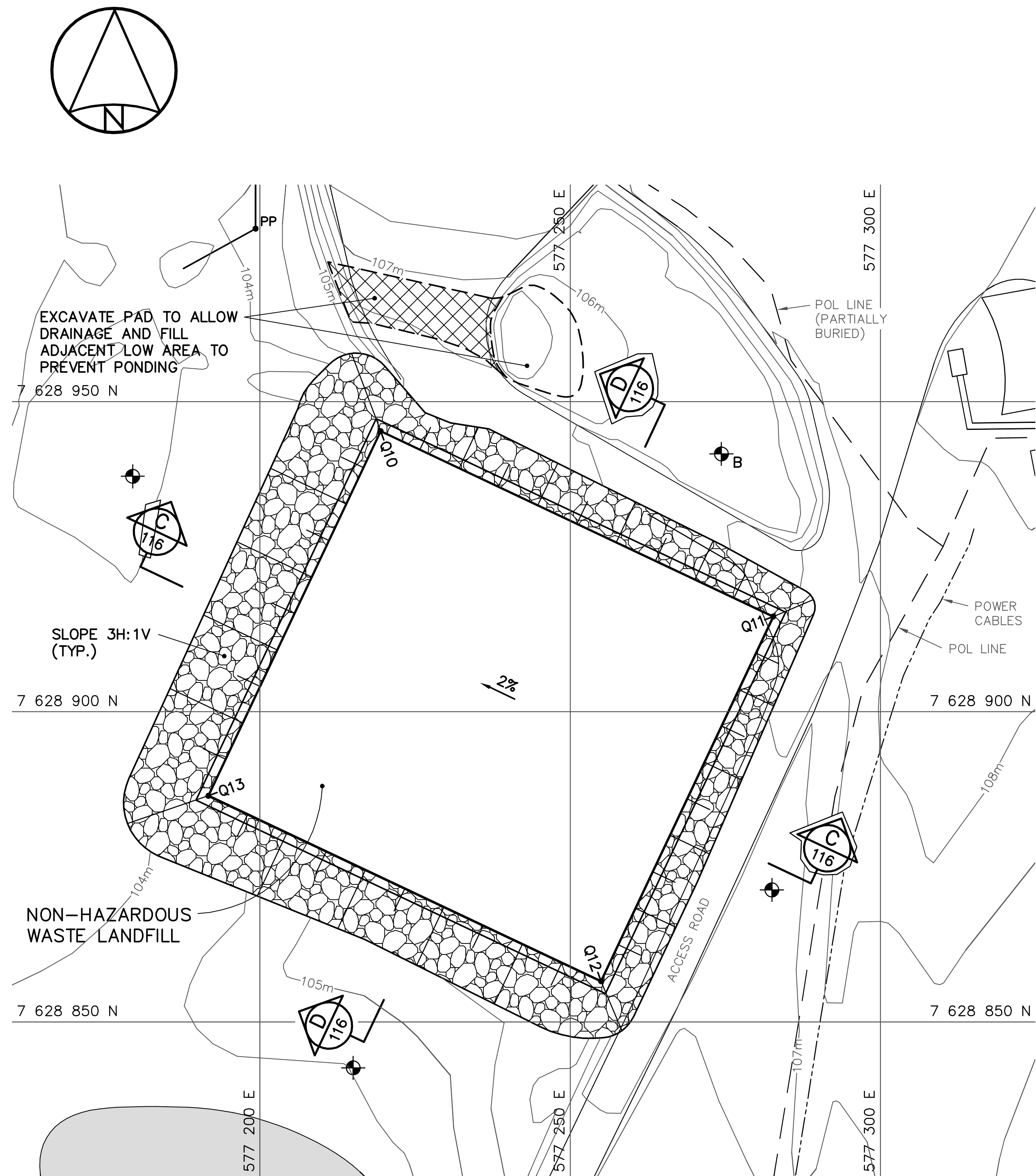
PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	<i>TME/BWF</i>	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	<i>CAE</i>	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	<i>RRM</i>	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION	<i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED – REVU	

DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-115



BERM CONSTRUCTION PLAN

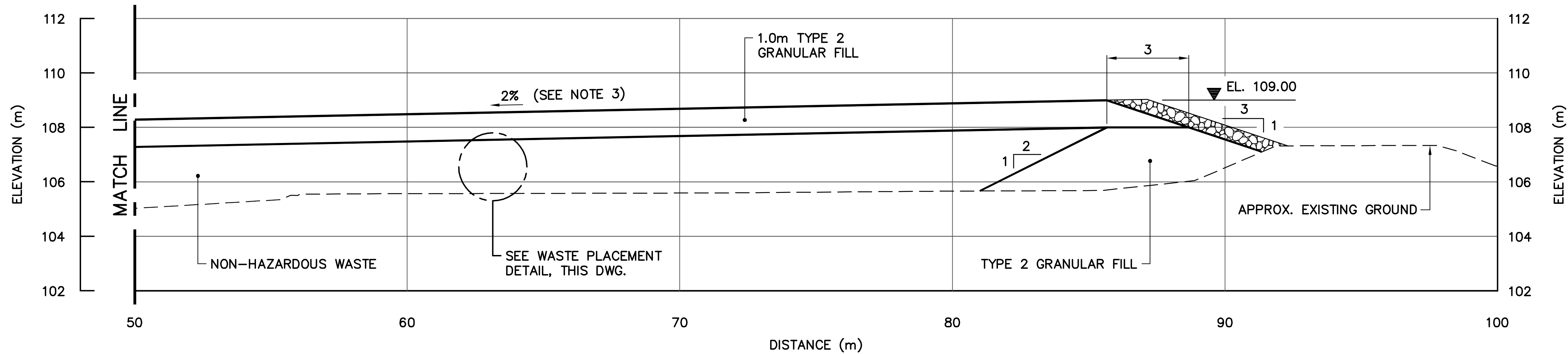
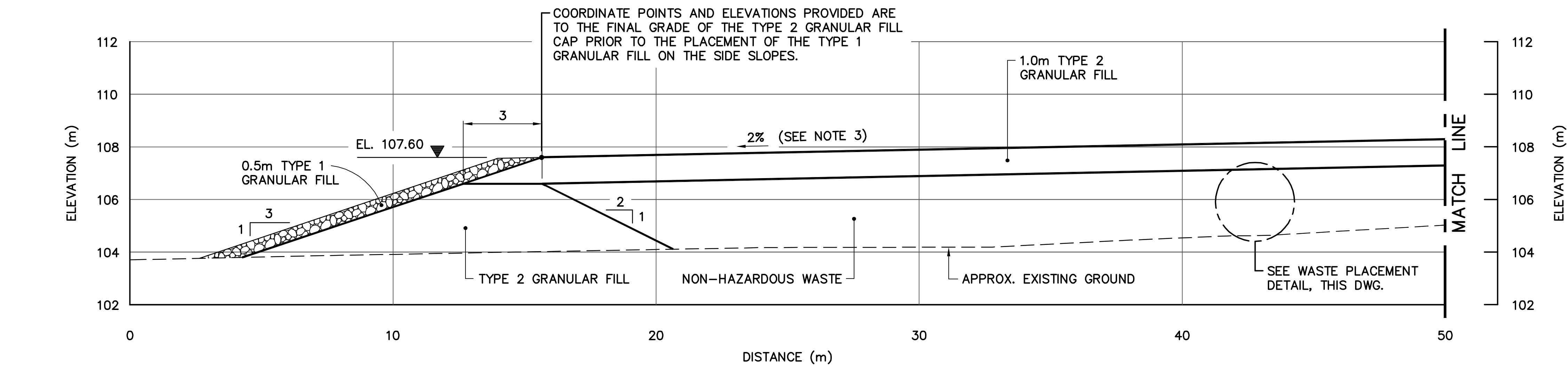
COORDINATE POINTS LANDFILL BERM			
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.
	NORTHING	EASTING	
Q01	7 628 945.2	577 219.4	106.6
Q02	7 628 915.3	577 282.7	108.0
Q03	7 628 856.6	577 255.0	108.0
Q04	7 628 886.4	577 191.7	106.6



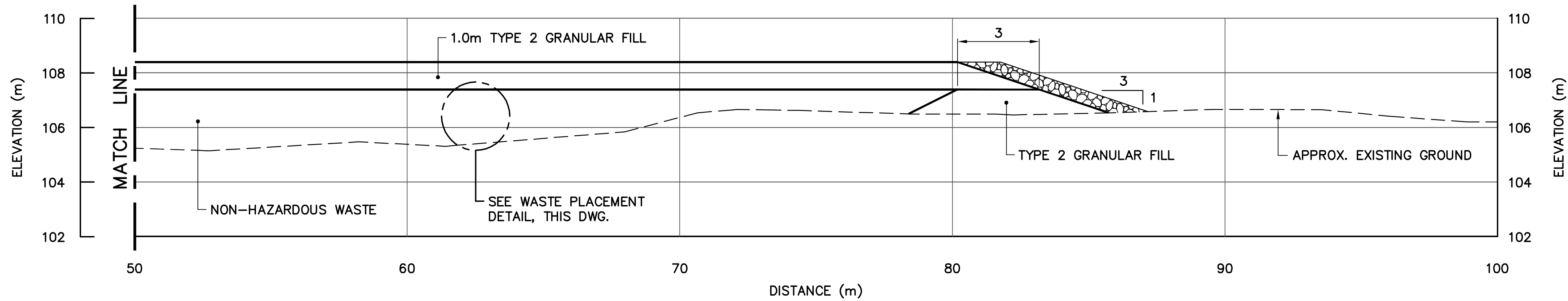
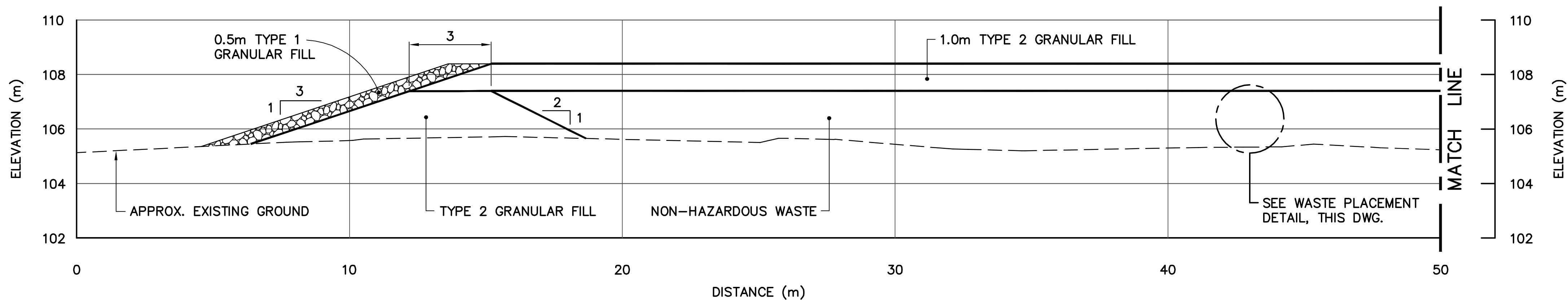
FINAL GRADING PLAN

COORDINATE POINTS FINAL LANDFILL SURFACE			
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.
	NORTHING	EASTING	
Q10	7 628 945.2	577 219.4	107.6
Q11	7 628 915.3	577 282.7	109.0
Q12	7 628 856.6	577 255.0	109.0
Q13	7 628 886.4	577 191.7	107.6

NOTE:
COORDINATE POINTS AND ELEVATIONS PROVIDED ARE TO THE FINAL GRADE OF THE TYPE 2 GRANULAR FILL CAP PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE TYPE 1 GRANULAR FILL ON THE SIDE SLOPES.

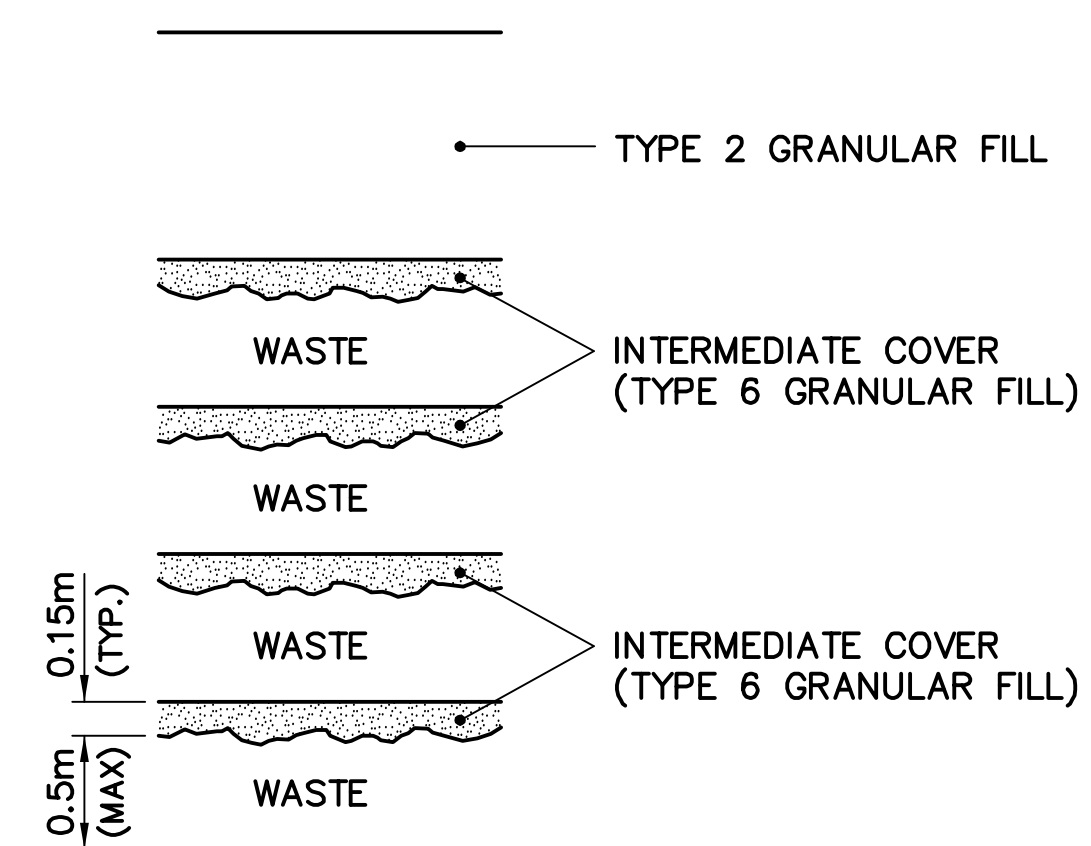


SECTION C 115



SECTION D 115

ADD ADDITIONAL WASTE LAYERS, AS REQUIRED, TO ACHIEVE THE NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL DESIGN ELEVATIONS.



WASTE PLACEMENT DETAIL
N.T.S.

General Notes:

1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. VARIABLE SLOPE ON LANDFILL SURFACE PERMITTED. MINIMUM 2% - MAXIMUM 4%.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
		THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, GEOLOGISTS AND GEOPHYSICISTS OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES PERMIT NUMBER P 007 UMA ENGINEERING LTD.		
UMA		AECOM		
				
SCALE - ECHELLE		210246m		
PROJECT - PROJET				
PIN-4 BYRON BAY				
DEW LINE CLEAN UP				
© COPYRIGHT HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.				
TRADE - METIER		SITING		DATE 2006-09-15
SUBJECT - SUJET				
NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL CROSS SECTIONS				
PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT		
DESIGNED ETUDIE <i>TME/BWF</i>				DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE <i>CAE</i>				SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>				DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>		REVIEWED - REVU		
DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO. H-B264/1-9101-116				



1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. FOR GROUND TEMPERATURE CABLE INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-121. EXACT LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD DETERMINED BY THE ENGINEER.
4. EXCAVATE KEY TRENCH TO SATURATED GROUND OR ICE SATURATED PERMAFROST (APPROX. 1.0m TO 1.6m). EXCAVATION DEPTH TO BE FIELD CONFIRMED BY THE ENGINEER.
5. FOR MONITORING WELL INSTALLATION DETAILS, SEE DWG. H-B264/1-9101-122. LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER.
6. ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.

	COORDINATE POINT
	VERTICAL GROUND TEMPERATURE CABLE INSTALLATION (4)
	PROPOSED MONITORING WELL LOCATION (3)
	PROPOSED BACKGROUND MONITORING WELL LOCATION (1)

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM SGE Acres

SCALE - ECHELLE 10 5 0 10 20 30m

PROJECT - PROJCT
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER	SITING	DATE
		2006-09-15

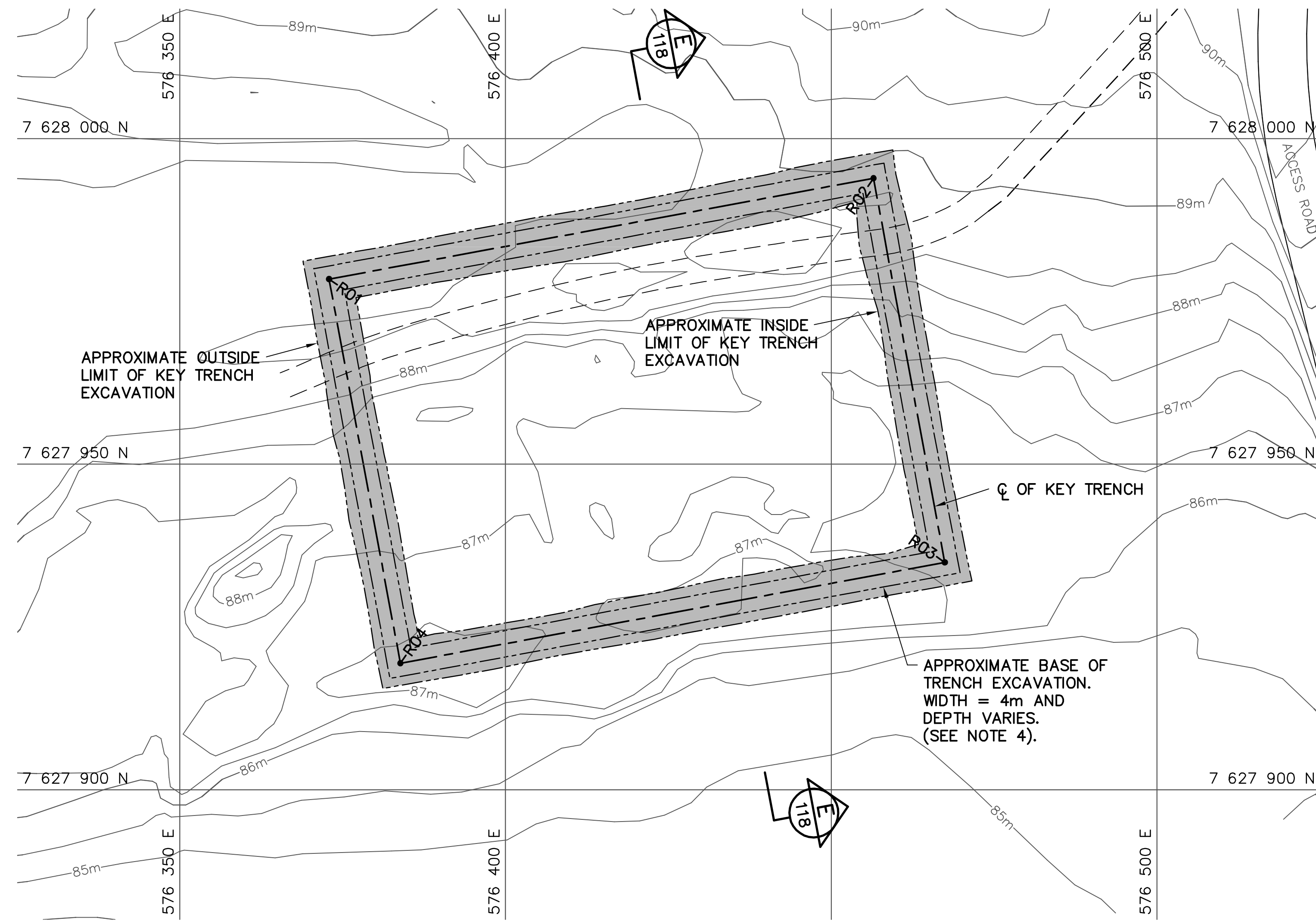
SUBJECT - SUJET

TIER II DISPOSAL FACILITY
KEY TRENCH EXCAVATION PLAN &
GRADING/INSTRUMENTATION PLAN

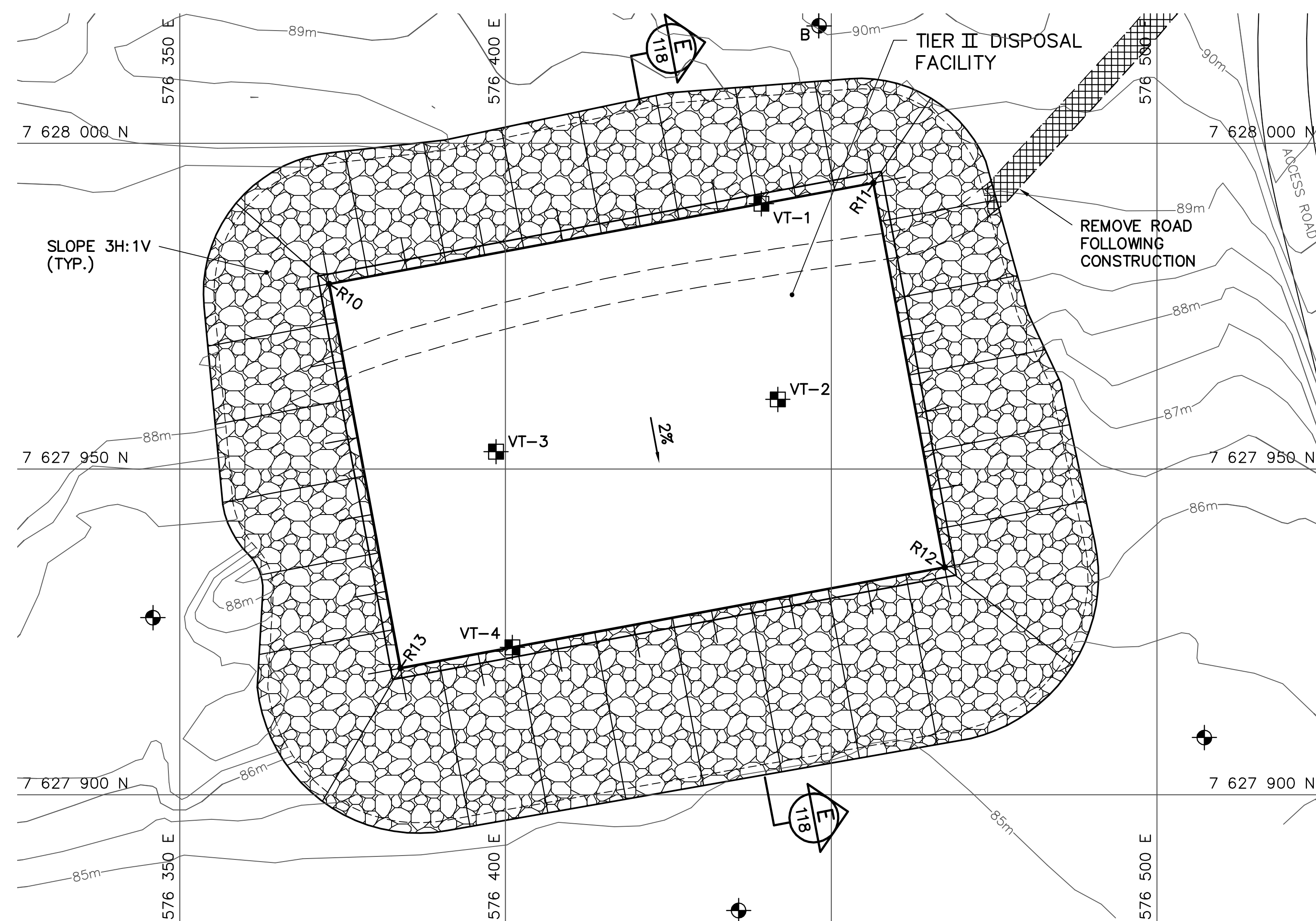
PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE <i>TME/BWF</i>		DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE <i>CAE</i>		SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>		DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED – REVU	

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-117

Canadä



KEY TRENCH EXCAVATION PLAN



GRADING/INSTRUMENTATION PLAN

COORDINATE POINTS KEY TRENCH EXCAVATION		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
R01	7 627 978.4	576 372.9
R02	7 627 993.9	576 456.5
R03	7 627 934.9	576 467.4
R04	7 627 919.4	576 383.9

COORDINATE POINTS FINAL LANDFILL SURFACE			
NO.	COORDINATES		ELEV.
	NORTHING	EASTING	
R10	7 627 978.4	576 372.9	94.6
R11	7 627 993.9	576 456.5	94.6
R12	7 627 934.9	576 467.4	93.4
R13	7 627 919.4	576 383.9	93.4

NOTE:
COORDINATE POINTS AND ELEVATIONS PROVIDED ARE
TO THE FINAL GRADE OF THE TYPE 2 GRANULAR FILL
CAP PRIOR TO THE PLACEMENT OF THE TYPE 1
GRANULAR FILL ON THE SIDE SLOPES.

General Notes:

1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. ALL SURFACE DEBRIS IS TO BE REMOVED FROM ALL CONTAMINATED SOIL AREAS AND EXISTING AND NEW LANDFILL AREAS PRIOR TO ANY FILL PLACEMENT OR EXCAVATION TAKING PLACE.
4. REGRADED SIDE SLOPES 6H:1V MAXIMUM UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

Legend:

- COORDINATE POINT
- LANDFILL/BURIED DEBRIS EXCAVATION AREA



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE - ECHELLE 5 2.5 0 5 10 15m

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER SITING DATE 2006-09-15

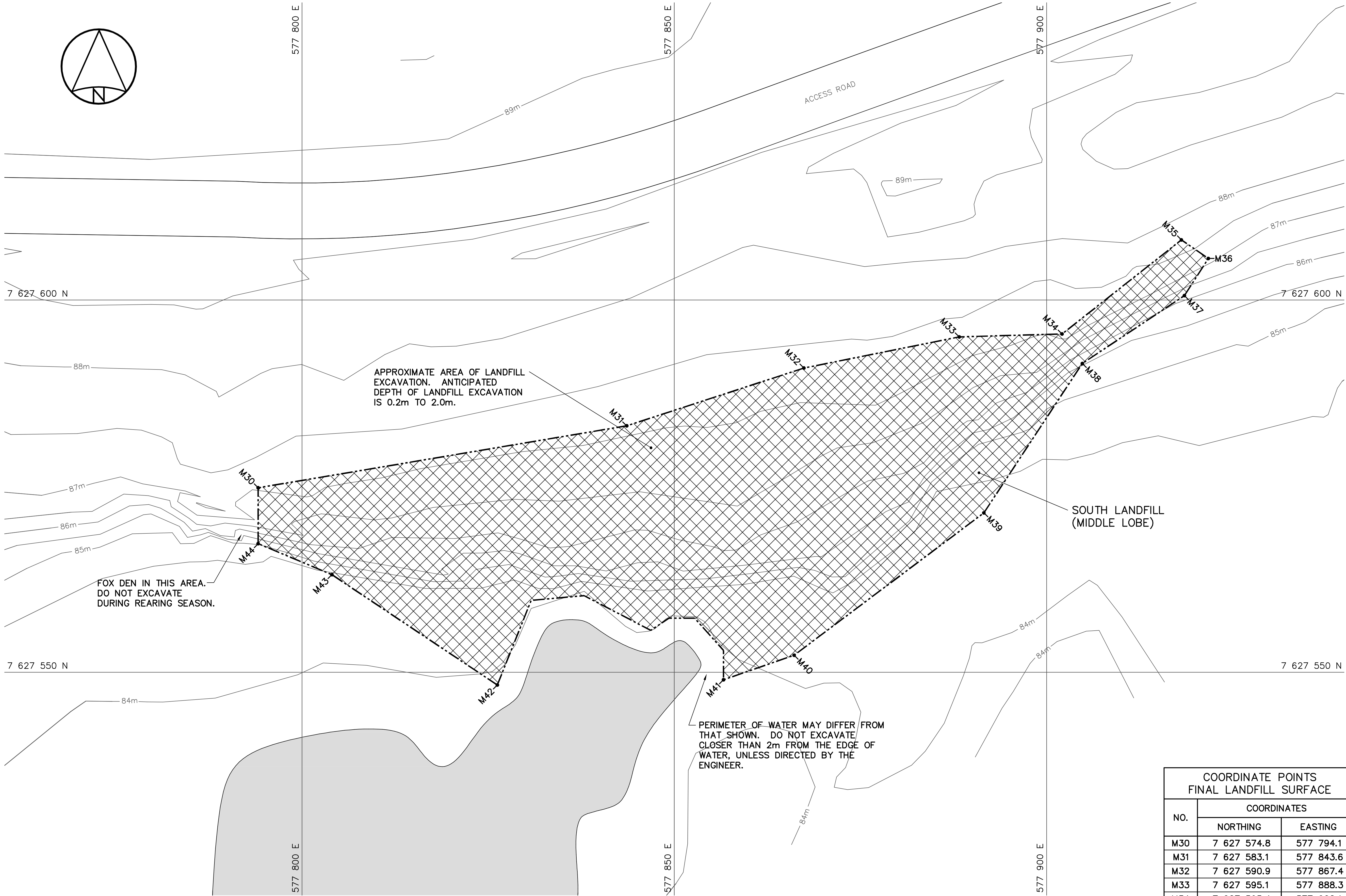
SUBJECT - SUJET

SOUTH LANDFILL (MIDDLE LOBE)
EXCAVATION PLAN

PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	TIME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	CAE	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION SMS		REVIEWED - REVU	

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-119

Canada



EXCAVATION PLAN

COORDINATE POINTS FINAL LANDFILL SURFACE		
NO.	COORDINATES	
	NORTHING	EASTING
M30	7 627 574.8	577 794.1
M31	7 627 583.1	577 843.6
M32	7 627 590.9	577 867.4
M33	7 627 595.1	577 888.3
M34	7 627 595.4	577 902.1
M35	7 627 608.1	577 918.1
M36	7 627 605.6	577 921.7
M37	7 627 600.6	577 918.5
M38	7 627 591.5	577 904.8
M39	7 627 571.4	577 891.6
M40	7 627 552.3	577 866.1
M41	7 627 549.0	577 856.6
M42	7 627 548.3	577 826.2
M43	7 627 563.1	577 804.0
M44	7 627 567.3	577 794.1

General Notes:

1. ALL COORDINATES ARE REFERENCED TO NAD83 (CSRS), UTM ZONE 12N. ELEVATIONS ARE REFERENCED TO MEAN SEA LEVEL, RELATIVE TO GEOID MODEL CANADIAN HT2_0.
2. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN METRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. TREATED HYDROCARBON CONTAMINATED SOIL TO BE CONSOLIDATED AND COVERED IN THE LANDFARM, AS SHOWN IN THE SHADED AREA.
4. TYPE 4 GRANULAR FILL FOR THE LANDFARM BERMS IS NOT REQUIRED TO BE SATURATED. PROVIDE MOISTURE CONDITIONING TO MEET COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS ONLY.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------

R.R. MENKOSKY

LICENCEE

(AMT/INJ)

2006-09-26

THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

PERMIT NUMBER
P 007

UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE – ECHELLE
AS SHOWN

PROJECT – PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE – METIER
SITING

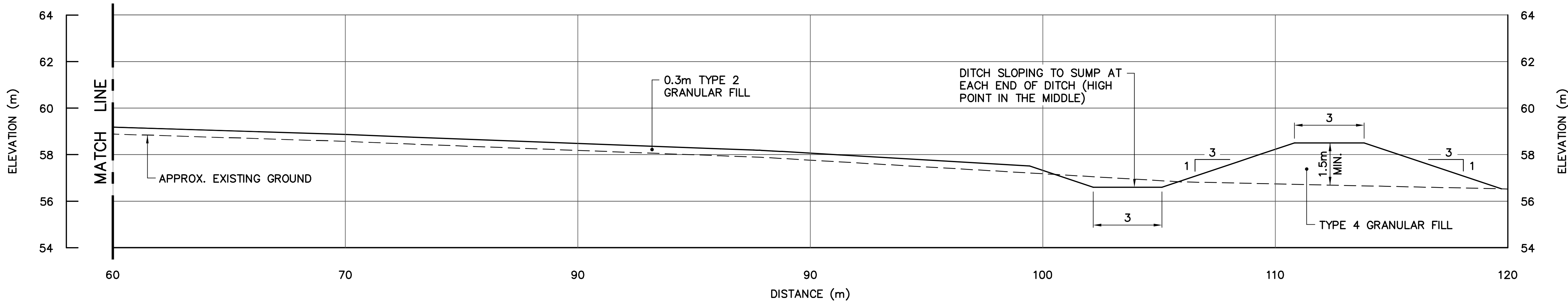
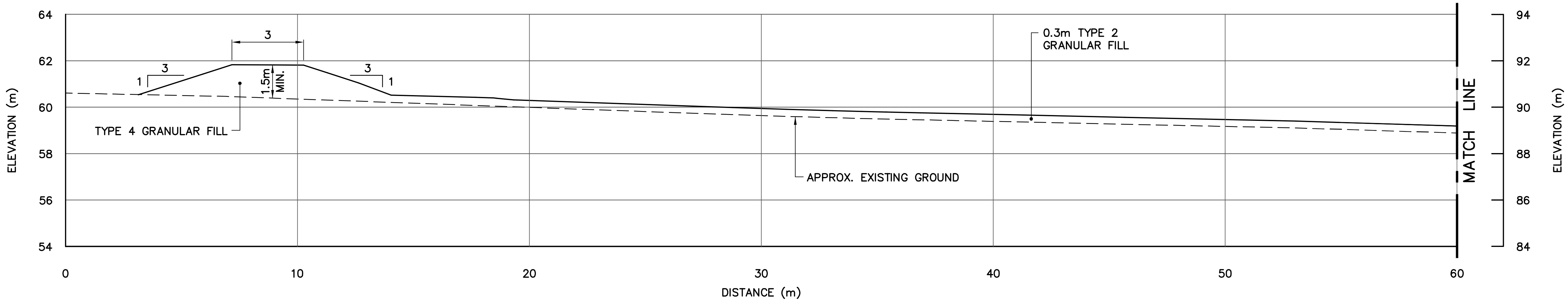
DATE
2006-09-15

SUBJECT – SUJET
LANDFARM
CROSS SECTION AND
CLOSURE PLAN

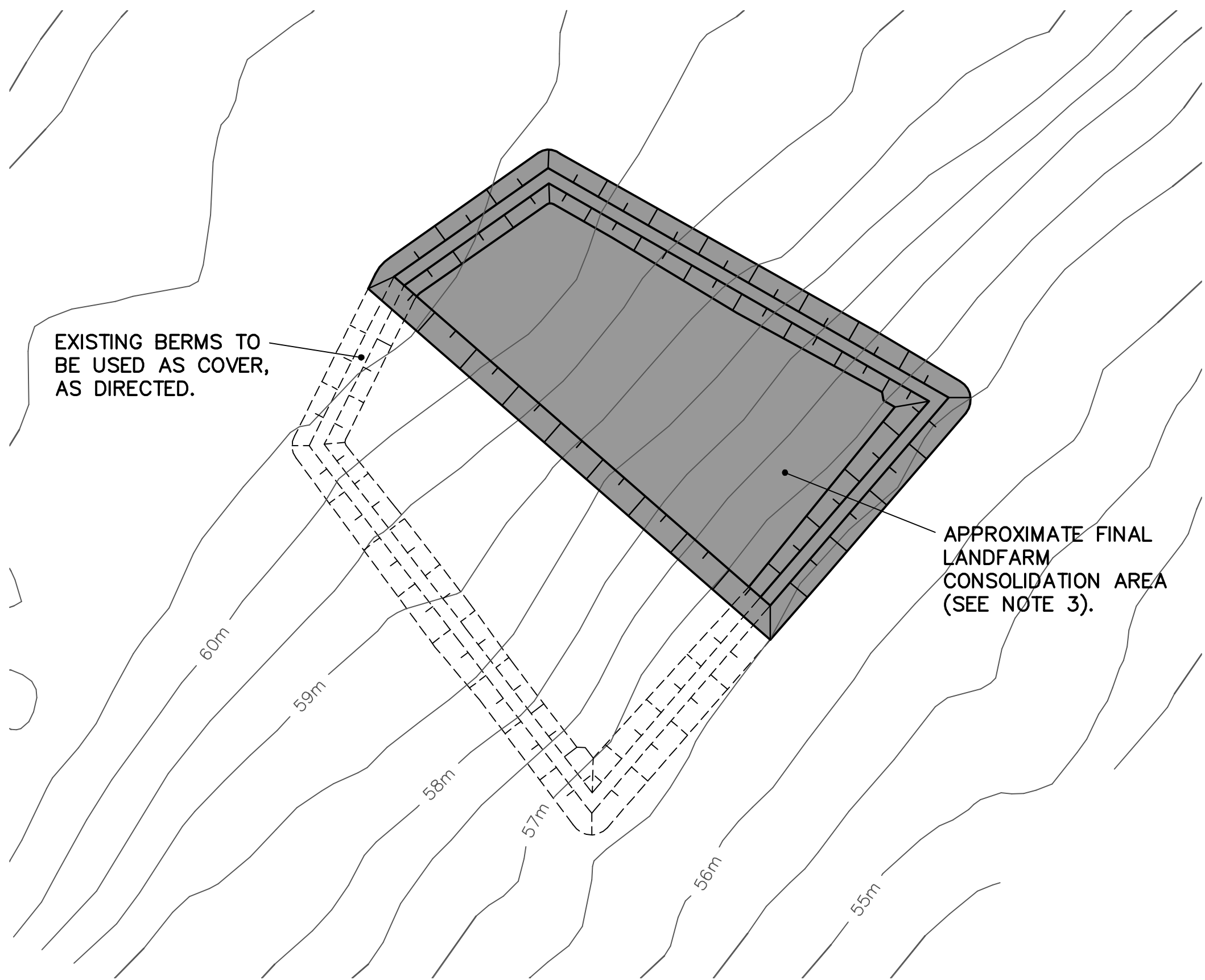
PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	TIME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	CAE	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION SMS		REVIEWED – REVU	

DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-120

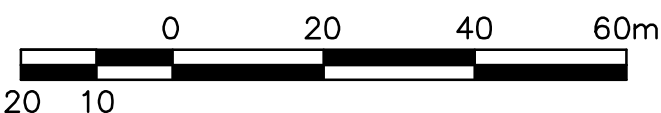
Canada

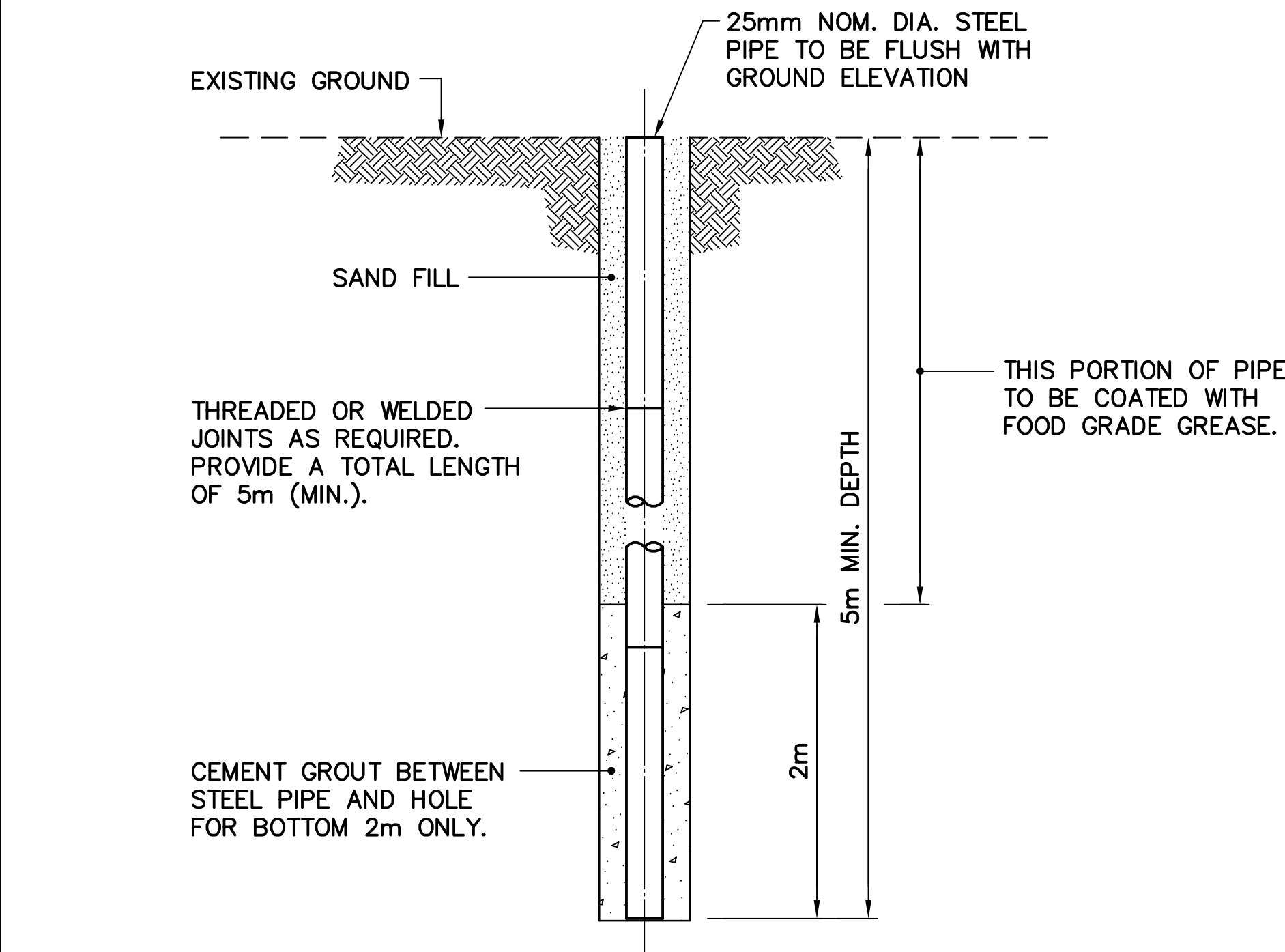


SECTION F
111



LANDFARM CLOSURE PLAN

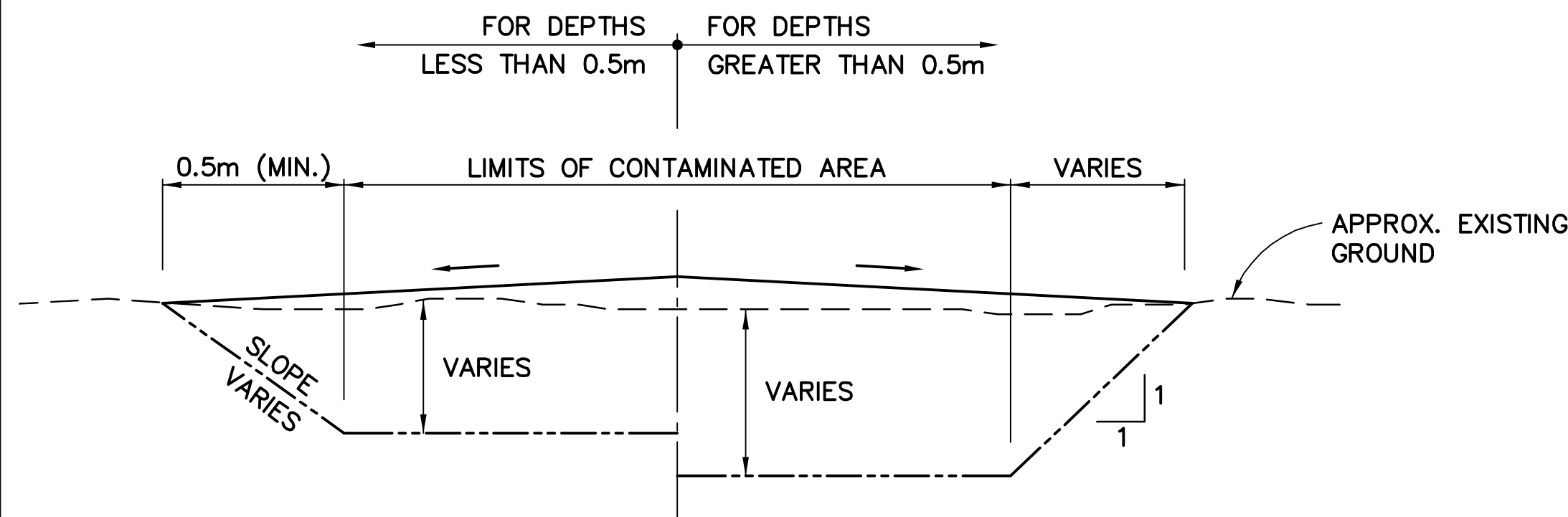




MINIMUM EMBEDMENT CAN BE REDUCED IF ROCK IS ENCOUNTERED. INSTALLATION TO PENETRATE A MINIMUM OF 2m INTO SOUND BEDROCK.

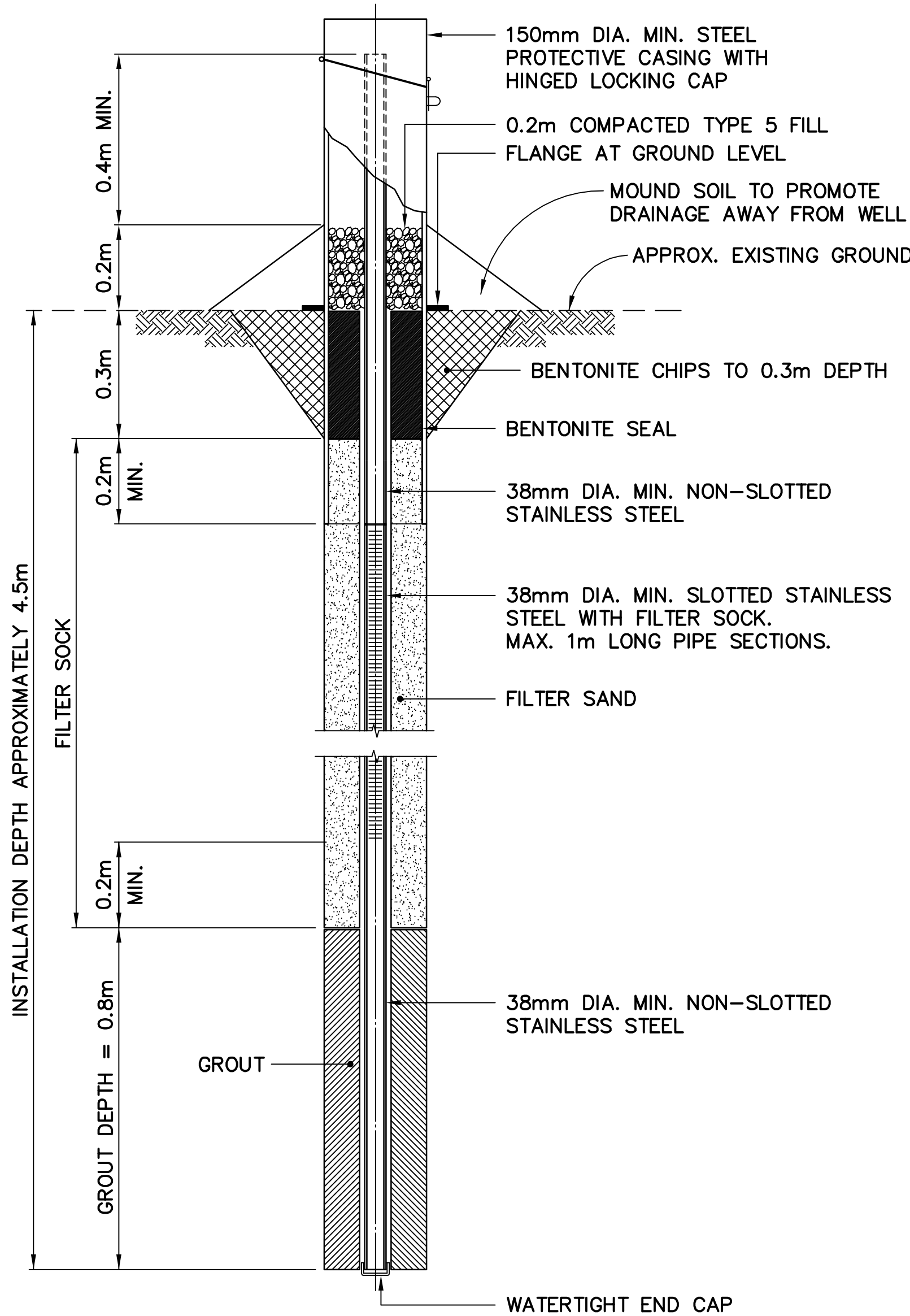
NOTE:
10 PERMANENT SURVEY CONTROL MONUMENTS TO BE INSTALLED. SEE NOTE 2.

TYPICAL PERMANENT SURVEY
CONTROL MONUMENT (BENCHMARK)
N.T.S.

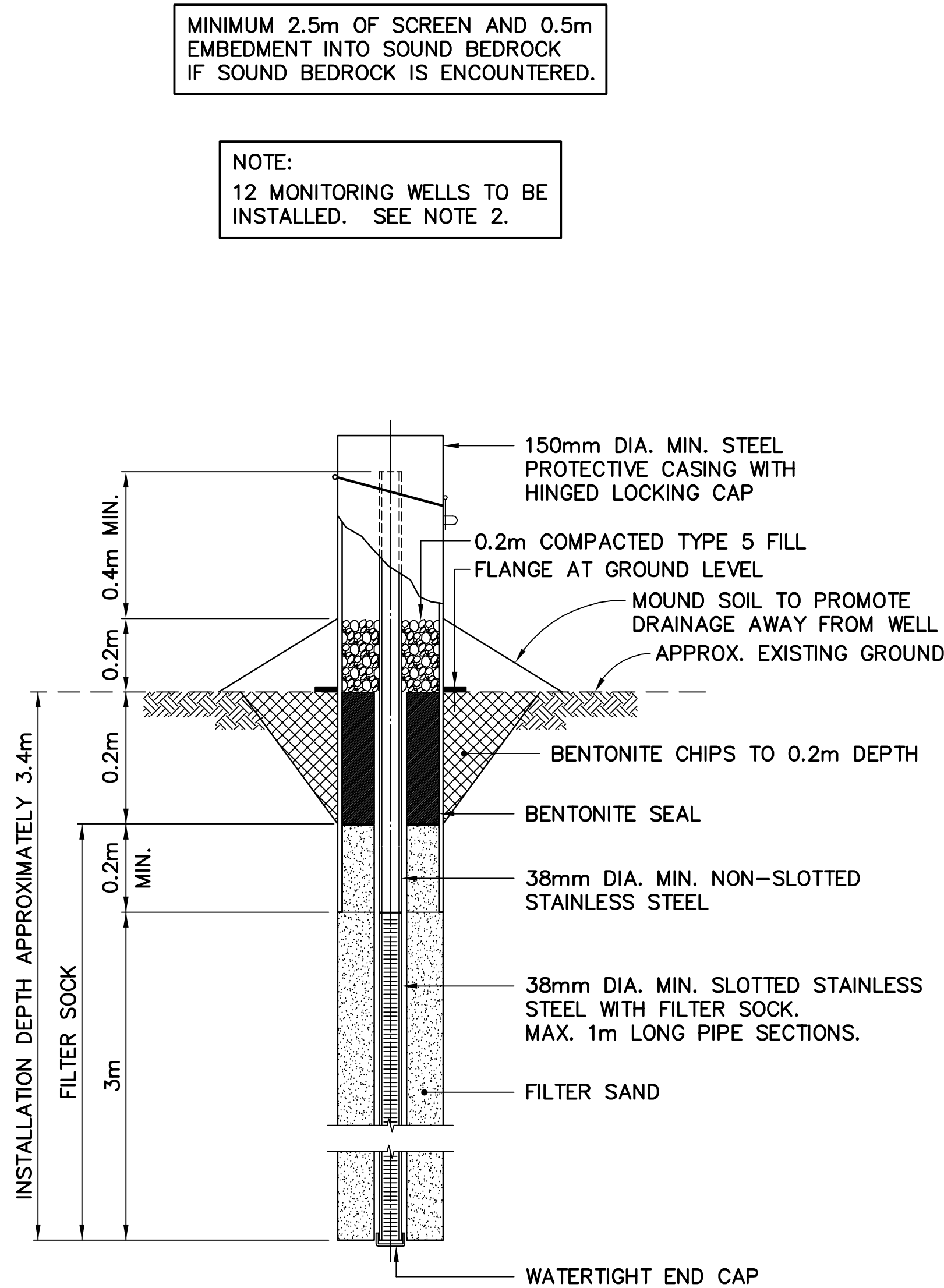


- NOTE:
1. MATERIAL TO BE REMOVED: DCC TIER I SOILS TO BE DISPOSED OF IN THE NON-HAZARDOUS WASTE LANDFILL. DCC TIER II SOILS TO BE DISPOSED OF IN THE TIER II SOIL DISPOSAL FACILITY. HYDROCARBON TYPE B SOILS TO BE PLACED IN THE LANDFARM AND TREATED.
 2. TYPE 3 GRANULAR MATERIAL TO BE PLACED IN EXCAVATION, COMPACTED AND MOUNDED TO 100mm ABOVE GROUND SURFACE TO PROMOTE DRAINAGE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.

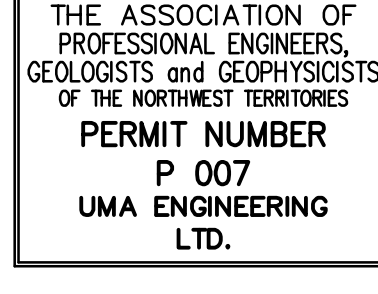
TYPICAL CONTAMINATED SOIL EXCAVATION SECTION
N.T.S.



TYPICAL MONITORING WELL/
BACKGROUND MONITORING WELL
(FOR BEDROCK DEPTH > 0.7m)
N.T.S.



TYPICAL MONITORING WELL/
BACKGROUND MONITORING WELL
(FOR BEDROCK DEPTH < 0.7m)
N.T.S.

 National Defence Défense nationale				
Headquarters Quartier général				
General Notes: 1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. 2. APPROXIMATE LOCATIONS FOR INSTRUMENTATION ARE SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. ALL LOCATIONS TO BE FIELD CONFIRMED BY THE ENGINEER. 3. MOUND FILL AROUND CASING TO PROMOTE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM INSTRUMENT.				
Legend:				
No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
 2006-09-26		 THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES PERMIT NUMBER P 007 UMA ENGINEERING LTD.		
UMA		AECOM		
SCALE - ECHELLE AS SHOWN				
PROJECT - PROJET PIN-4 BYRON BAY				
DEW LINE CLEAN UP © COPYRIGHT HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.				
TRADE - METIER SITING		DATE 2006-09-15		
SUBJECT - SUJET MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS SH. 2				
PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT		
DESIGNED ETUDIE TIME/BWF		DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT		
DRAWN DESSINE CAE		SECT HD CHEF SECT		
CHECKED VERIFIE RRM		DES MGR GEST CONCEPT		
COORDINATION SMS		REVIEWED - REVU		
DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO. H-B264/1-9101-122				
				

Headquarters

Quartier général

General Notes:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. ASBESTOS PANELS TO BE REMOVED FROM FURNACE ROOM AND VESTIBULE WALLS.
3. REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
4. FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE – ECHELLE 1 0.5 0 1 2 3m

PROJECT – PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE – METIER
STRUCTURAL

DATE
2006-09-15

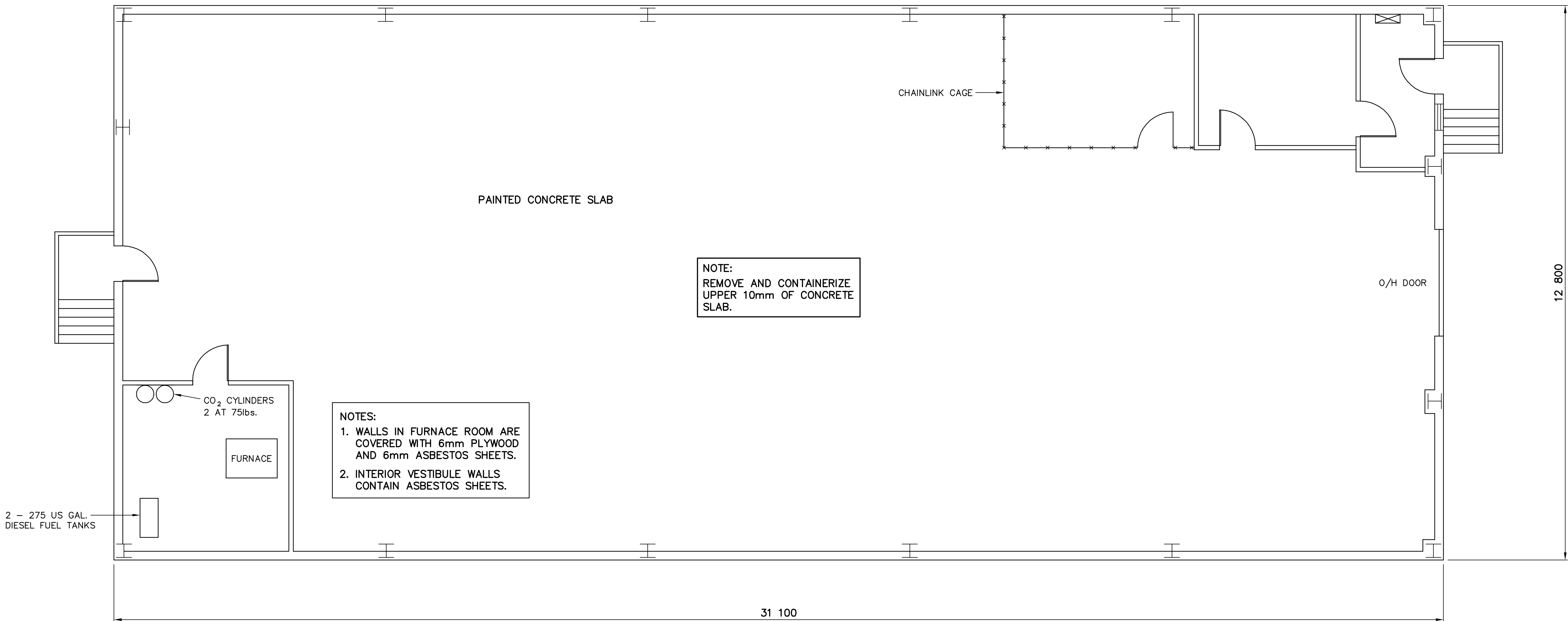
SUBJECT – SUJET

WAREHOUSE
PLAN, SECTION AND ELEVATION

PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	TME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	TME	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION	SMS	REVIEWED – REVU	

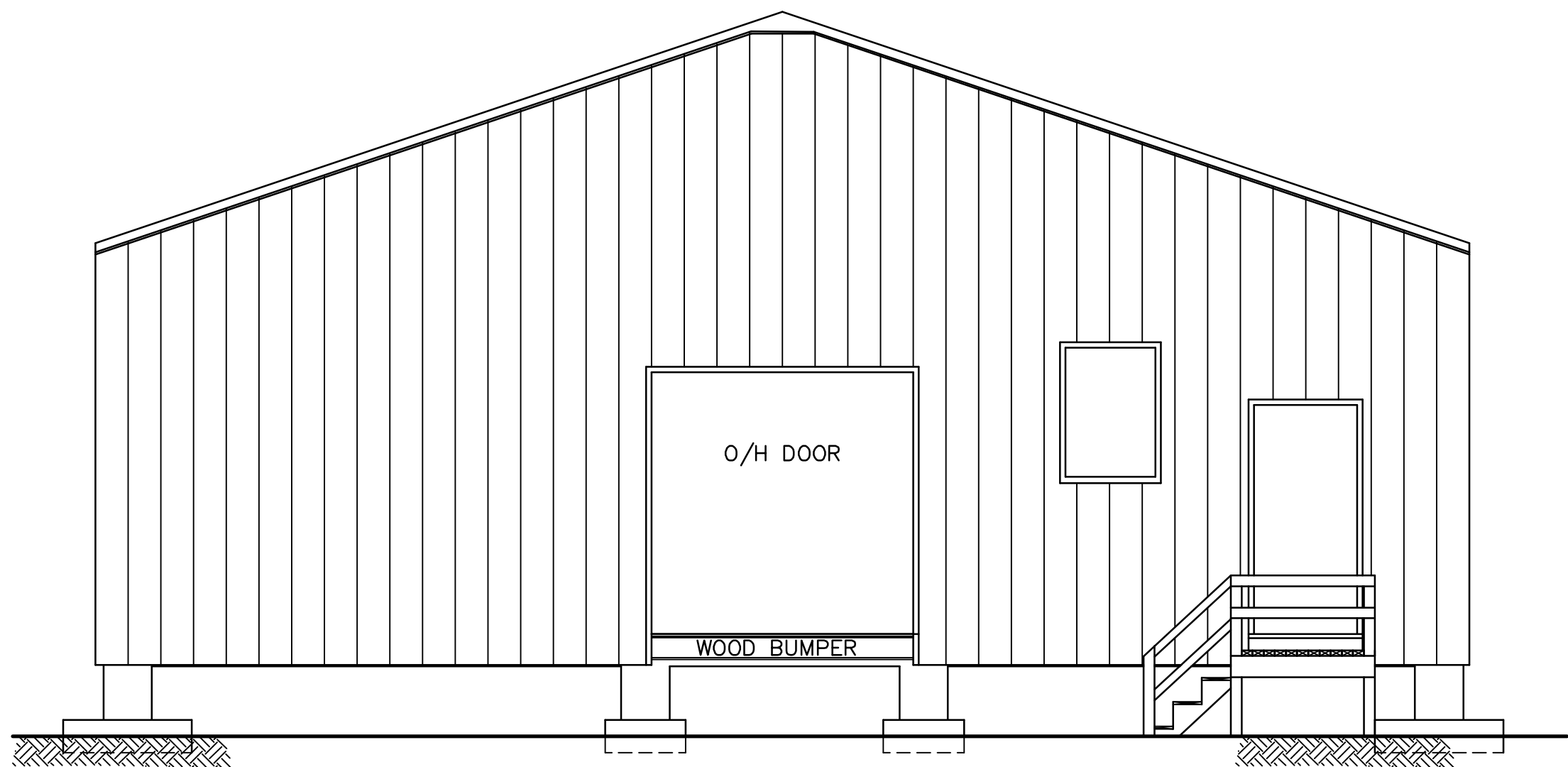
DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-203

Canada



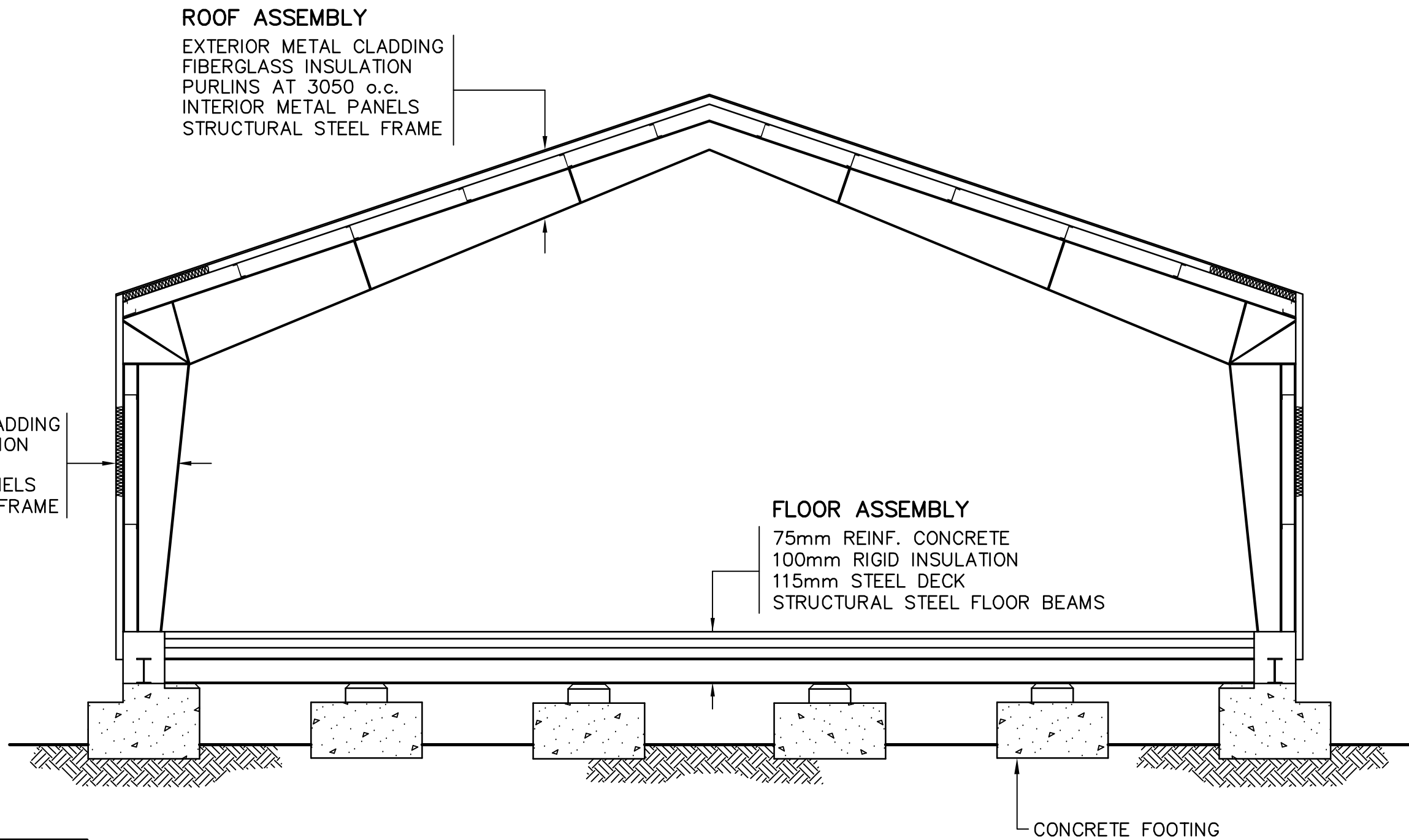
PLAN

COMMENTS
AS SHOWN, EXCEPT 21 ROUGH DORMITORY ROOMS CONSTRUCTED OF PLYWOOD ON WOOD STUDS. 1.8m x 2.4m x 2.4m HIGH. NO CEILINGS.

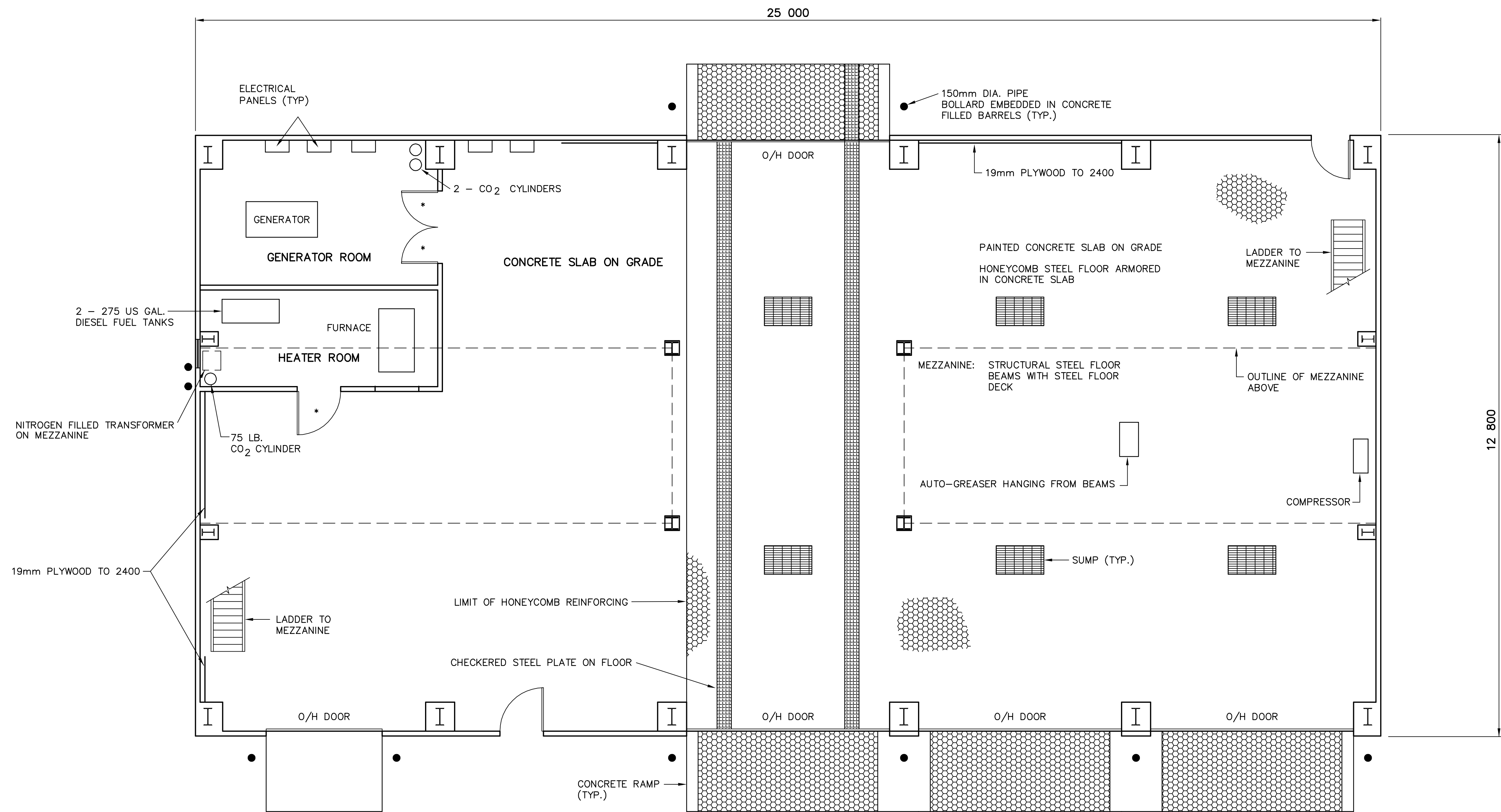


ELEVATION

NOTE:
REMAINDER OF FLOOR ASSEMBLY (BELOW 10mm) AND
CONCRETE COLUMNS TO BE DEMOLISHED. CONCRETE
FOOTINGS TO REMAIN. REGRADE AROUND CONCRETE
FOOTINGS AS INDICATED ON TYPICAL CONCRETE PAD
REGRADEING DETAIL ON DWG. 201.

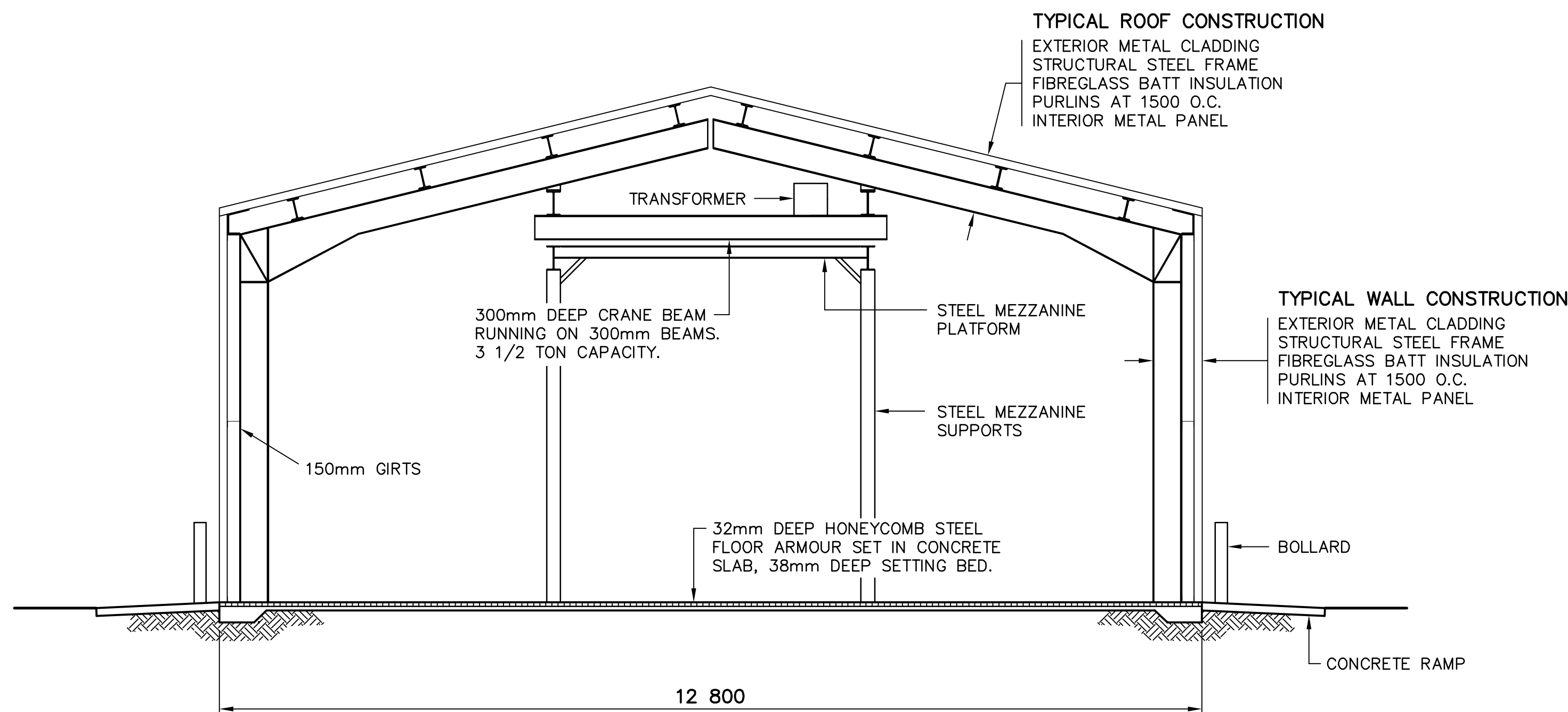


SECTION



FLOOR PLAN

COMMENTS
AS SHOWN.



SECTION

Headquarters
Quartier général

General Notes:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
3. FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE - ECHELLE 1 0.5 0 1 2 3m

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER STRUCTURAL DATE 2006-09-15

SUBJECT - SUJET

GARAGE
PLAN AND SECTION

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE <i>TME/BWF</i>	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE <i>TME</i>	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED - REVU	

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-204

Headquarters
Quartier général

General Notes:

- REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
- FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
- MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT, DUCTING AND PIPING NOT SHOWN.

Legend:

- AU - OVERHEAD AIR UNIT
B - BOILER
C - COMPRESSOR
CP - CONTROL PANEL
E - WATER TREATMENT EQUIPMENT
ER - ELECTRICAL RACK
FT - FUEL TANK
G - GENERATOR
H - HOT WATER TANK
PT - PRESSURE TANK
P - PUMP
PAP - PCB-AMENDED PAINT
RE - REFRIDGERATION EQUIPMENT
RU - REFRIDGERATION UNIT
SC - STEEL CABINETS
SH - SHELVE
SS - STEEL SHELVE
ST - STEEL COUNTERTOPS & CABINETS
SW - SWITCH GEAR
T - PRESSURE TANK
V - VOLTAGE REGULATOR
WS - WOOD SHELVE
WT - WATER TANK

UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE:

EACH ROOM CONTAINS (TYP.):

- 1-HEATER (1100 x 660) (WALL MOUNTED TYPE)
1-ALUMINUM WINDOW (1120 x 780)

FLOOR CONSTRUCTION (TYP.):

- CARPET OVER VINYL TILE
6mm PLYWOOD
9mm PLYWOOD
38 x 184 FLOOR JOISTS AT 610 O.C. (APPROX.)
184mm THICK INSULATION
13mm THICK PLYWOOD
COPPER MESH
38 x 89 WOOD STRAPPING AT 1220 O.C.

EXTERIOR WALL CONSTRUCTION (TYP.):

- EXTERIOR METAL CLADDING
(MODULES 1A & 2 ONLY)
6mm PAINTED PLYWOOD
COPPER MESH
9mm PLYWOOD
100mm DEEP WOOD STUDS AT 1220 O.C.
WITH HORIZONTAL WOOD BLOCKING
100mm DEEP INSULATION
2-6mm THICK PLYWOOD
COPPER MESH
6mm PAINTED PLYWOOD

CEILING CONSTRUCTION (TYP.):

- 6mm PAINTED PLYWOOD
COPPER MESH
6mm PLYWOOD
19mm THICK PLYWOOD
150mm DEEP WOOD STUDS AT 1220 O.C.
WITH HORIZONTAL WOOD BLOCKING
150mm DEEP INSULATION
6mm PLYWOOD
COPPER MESH
6mm PAINTED PLYWOOD
T-BAR TYPE CEILING WITH TILES

INTERIOR WALL PARTITIONS (TYP.):

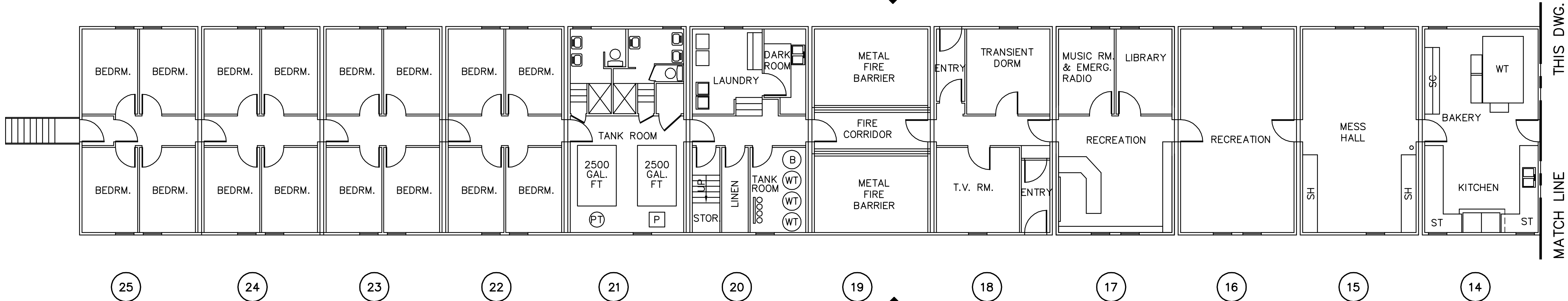
- 6mm PAINTED PLYWOOD - PAP
WOOD STUDS AT 1220 O.C.
INSULATION
6mm PAINTED PLYWOOD - PAP

DOORS

- ALL DOORS ASBESTOS CORE

MODULE PARTITIONS (TYP.):

- 6mm PAINTED PLYWOOD - PAP
WOOD STUDS
VERMICULITE INSULATION
6mm PAINTED PLYWOOD - PAP



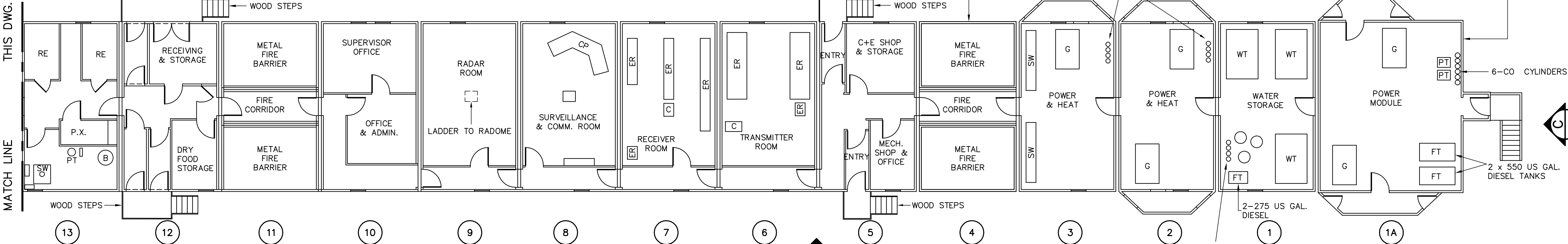
PLAN

FIREWALL CONSTRUCTION (TYP.):

- METAL SIDING
9mm PAINTED PLYWOOD
100mm DEEP WOOD STUDS AT 610 O.C.
100mm DEEP INSULATION
2-9mm PAINTED PLYWOOD

POWER ROOM WALL CONSTRUCTION:

- CORRUGATED STEEL SIDING
19mm PAINTED PLYWOOD - PAP
140mm WOOD STUDS AT 610 O.C.
TAR PAPER
140mm INSULATION (FOIL BACKED)
19mm PLYWOOD - PAP
ASBESTOS PANELS TO 1220mm HIGH

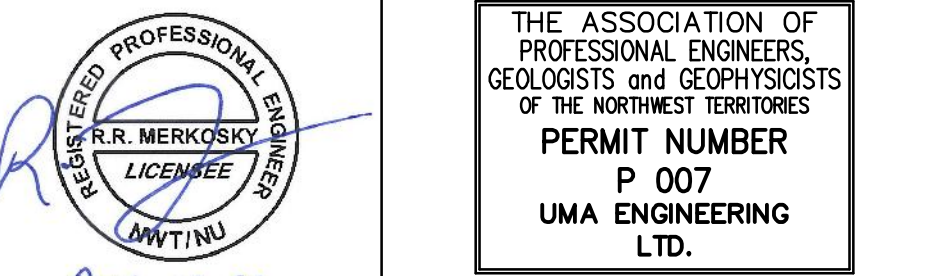


PLAN

COMMENTS

CREOSOTE TIMBER CRIB FOUNDATION WITH SILL BEAMS INSULATED PLYWOOD PANEL MODULES, EXCEPT METAL CONSTRUCTION FIRE BARRIER MODULES

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



UMA | AECOM | SGE Acres

SCALE - ECHELLE 2 1 0 2 4 6m

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP
© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER
STRUCTURAL
DATE
2006-09-15

SUBJECT - SUJET

MODULE TRAIN UNITS 1A-25
PLAN

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT
DESIGNED ETUDIE TME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE TME	SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION SMS	REVIEWED - REVU

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-205

Headquarters
Quartier général

General Notes:

- REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
- FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE - ECHELLE 2 1 0 2 4 6m

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER STRUCTURAL DATE 2006-09-15

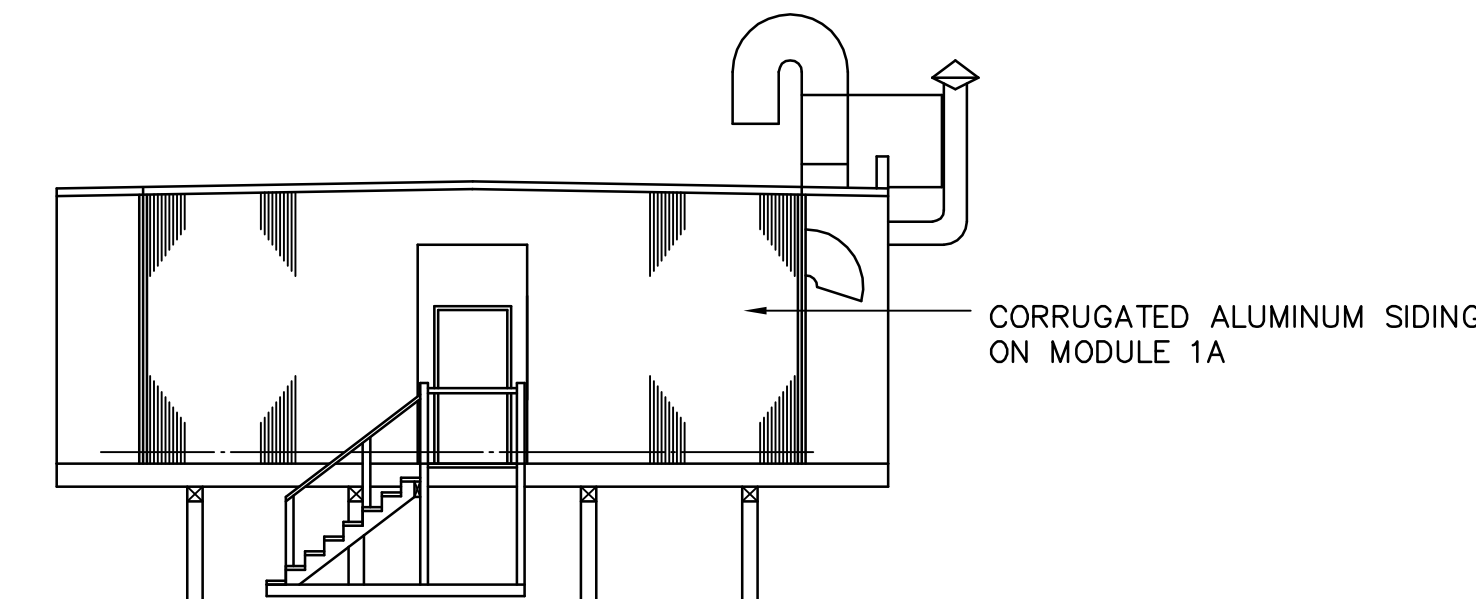
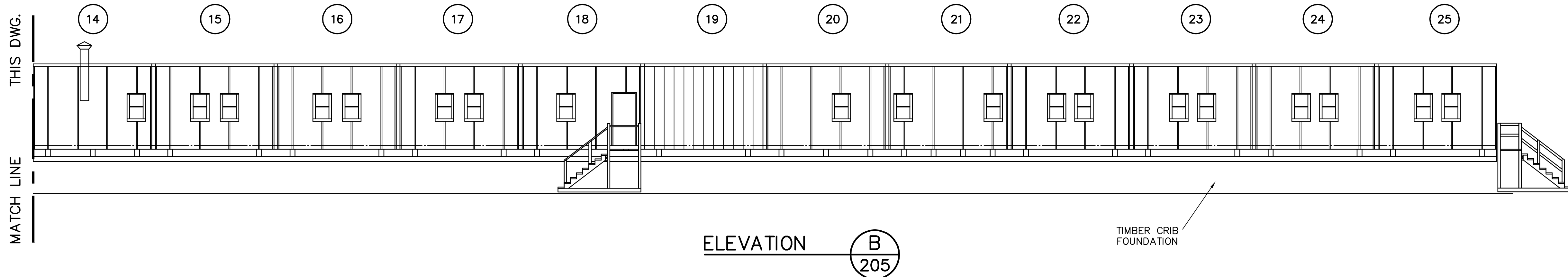
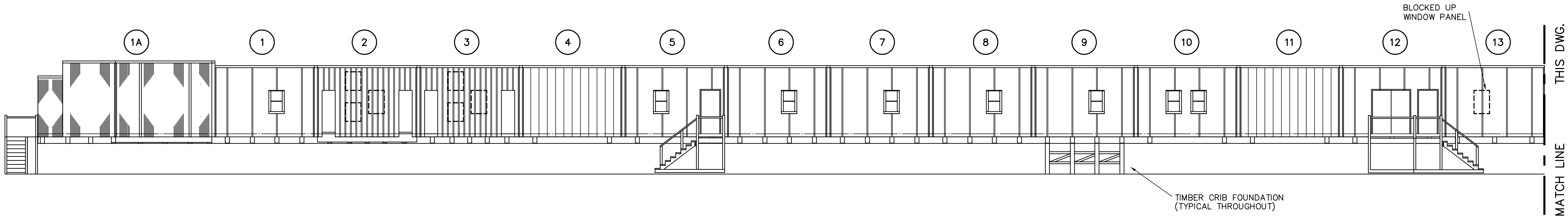
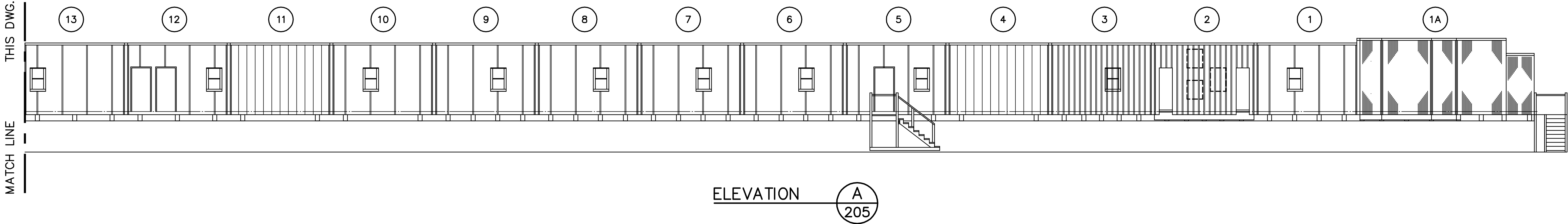
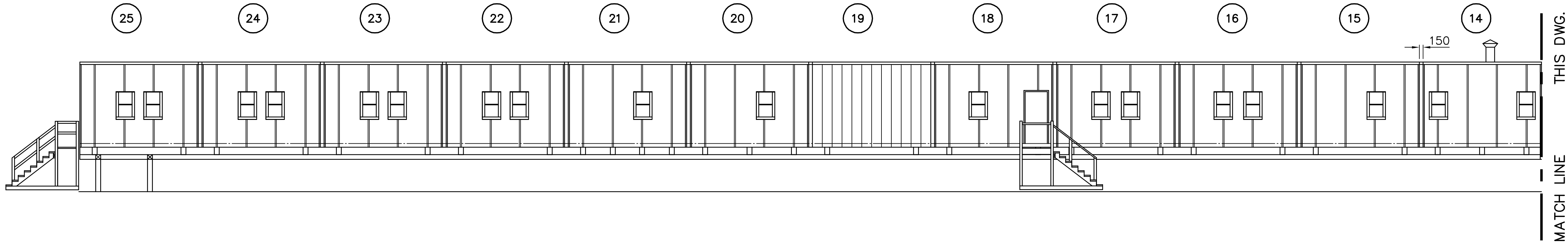
SUBJECT - SUJET

MODULE TRAIN UNITS 1A-25
ELEVATIONS

PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	TME/BWF	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	TME	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	RRM	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION	SMS	REVIEWED - REVU	

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-206

Canada

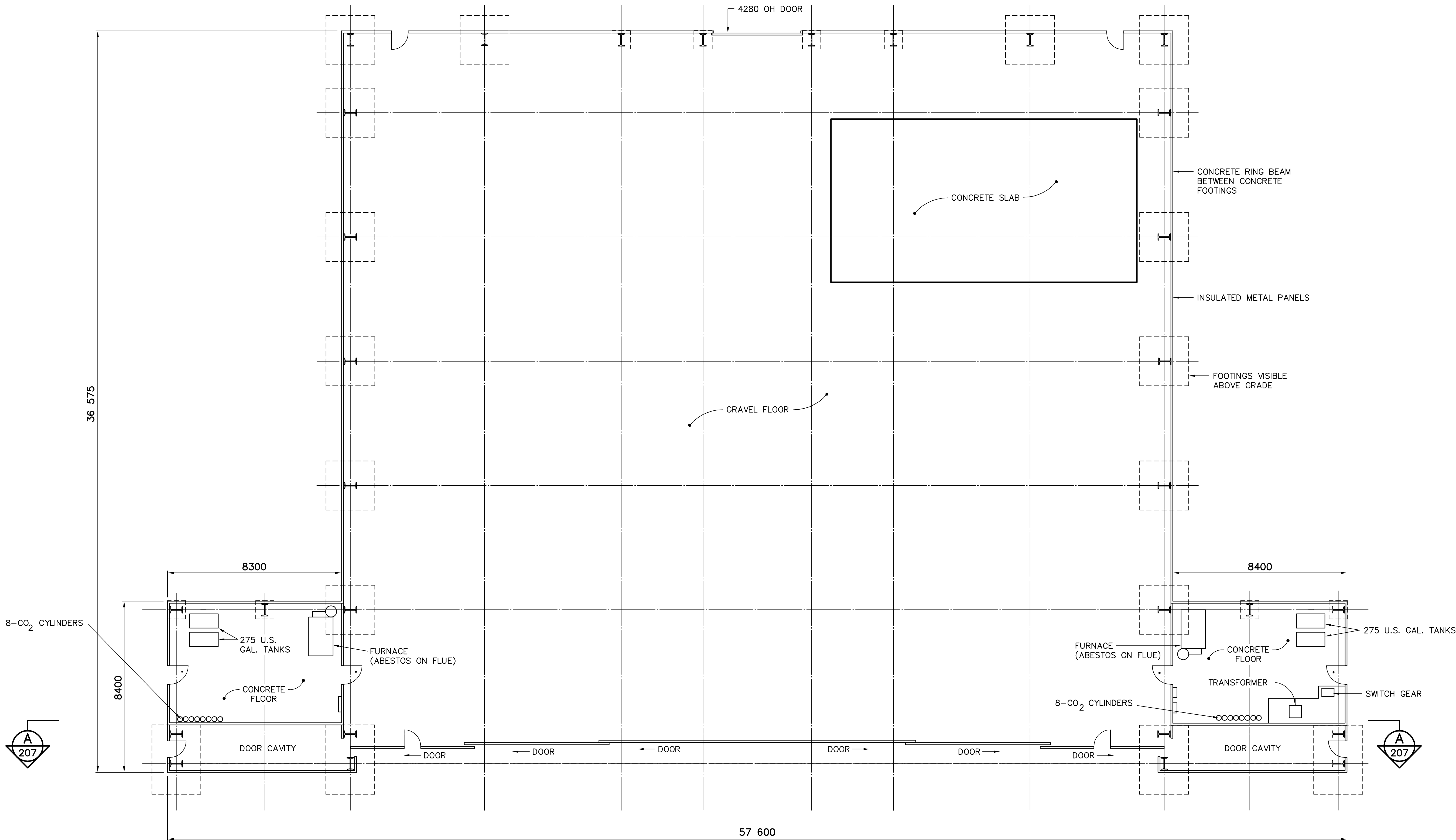


Headquarters
Quartier général

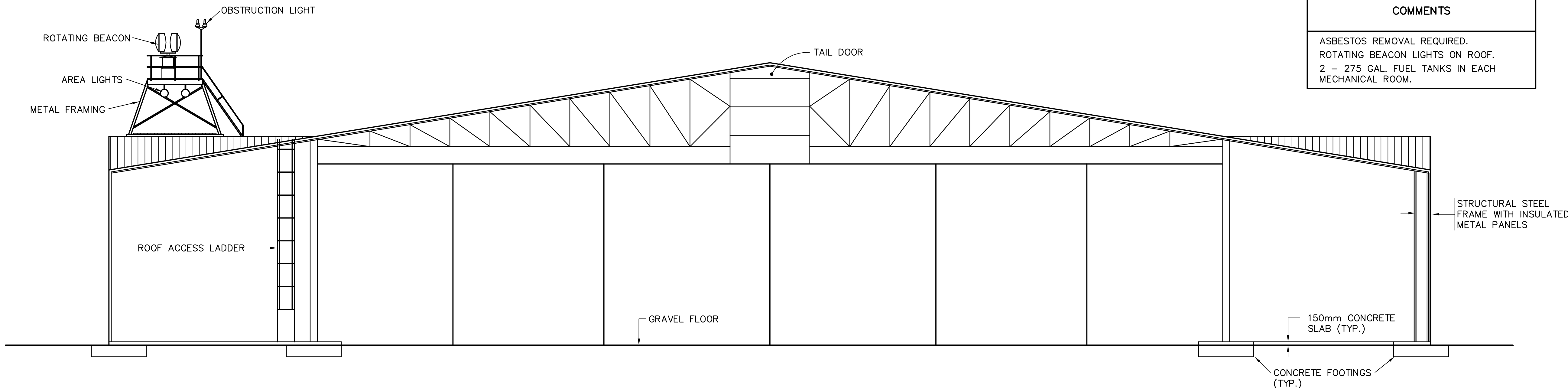
General Notes:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
3. FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

Legend:



PLAN



SECTION

A
207

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE - ECHELLE 2 1 0 2 4 6m

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER STRUCTURAL DATE 2006-09-15

SUBJECT - SUJET

HANGAR
PLAN AND SECTION

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT
DESIGNED ETUDIE <i>TME/BWF</i>	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE <i>TME</i>	SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED - REVU

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-207

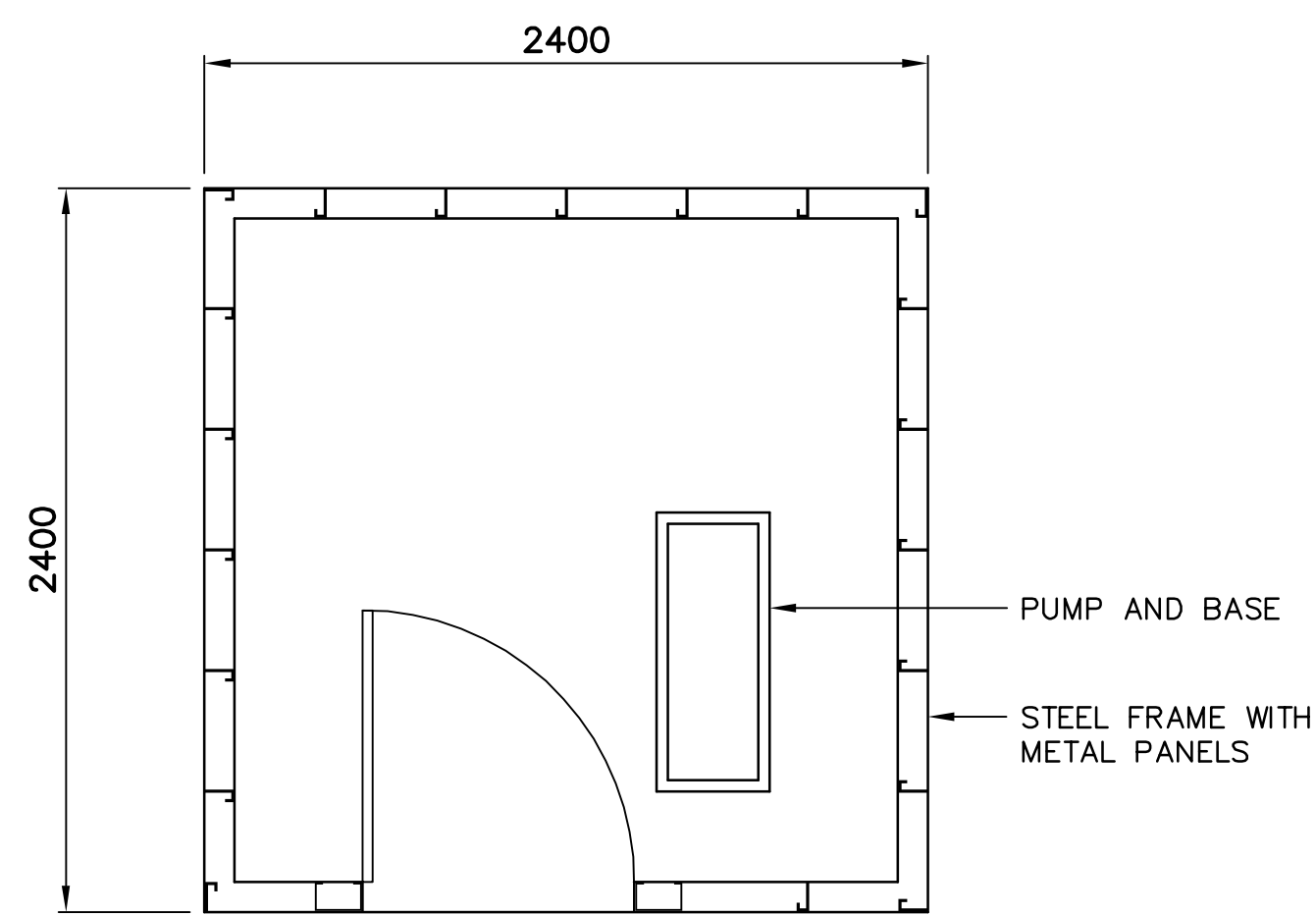
Canada

Headquarters
Quartier général

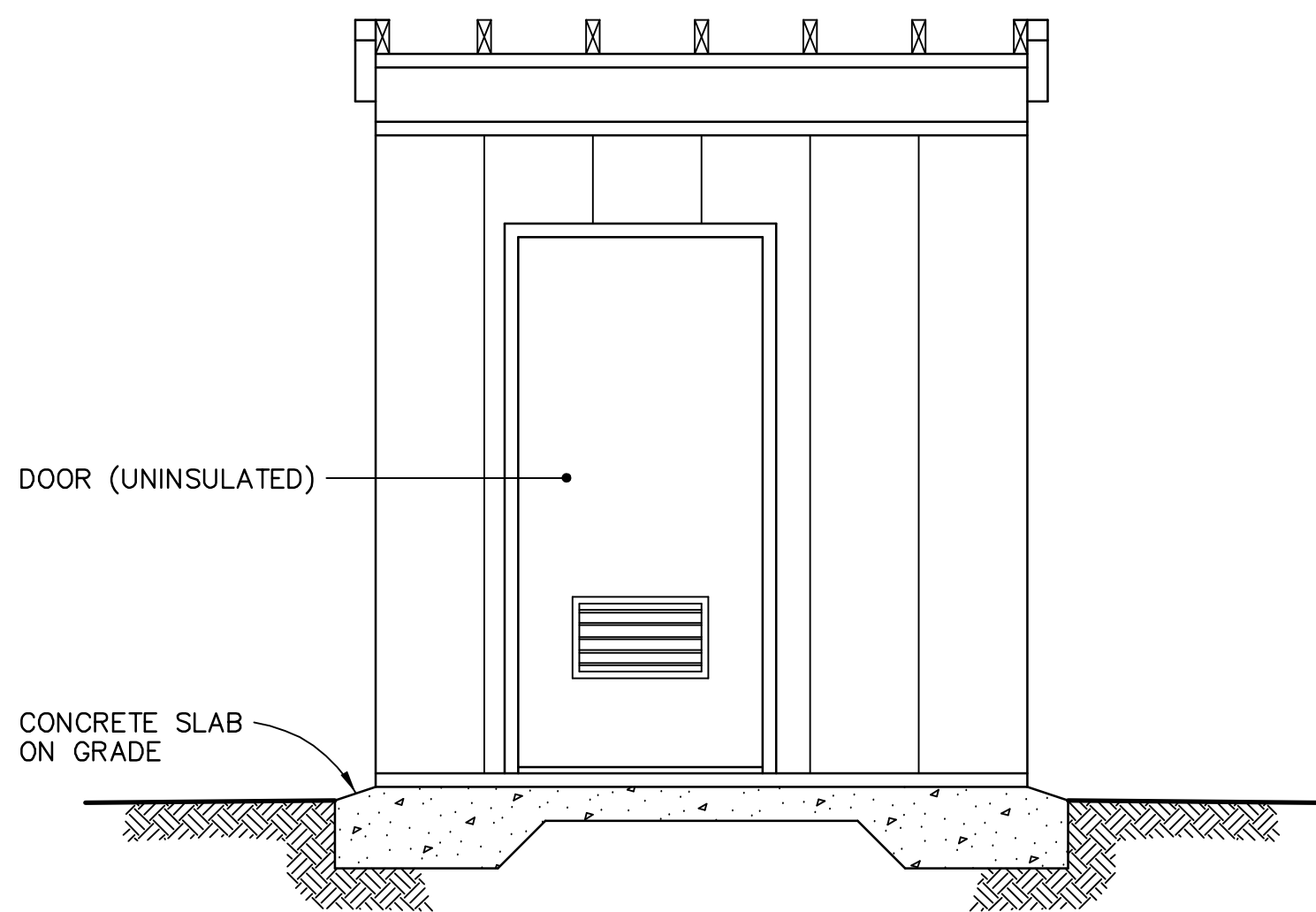
General Notes:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
3. FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. DEMOLITION TO INCLUDE POL PUMPHOUSE CONCRETE SLAB ON GRADE.

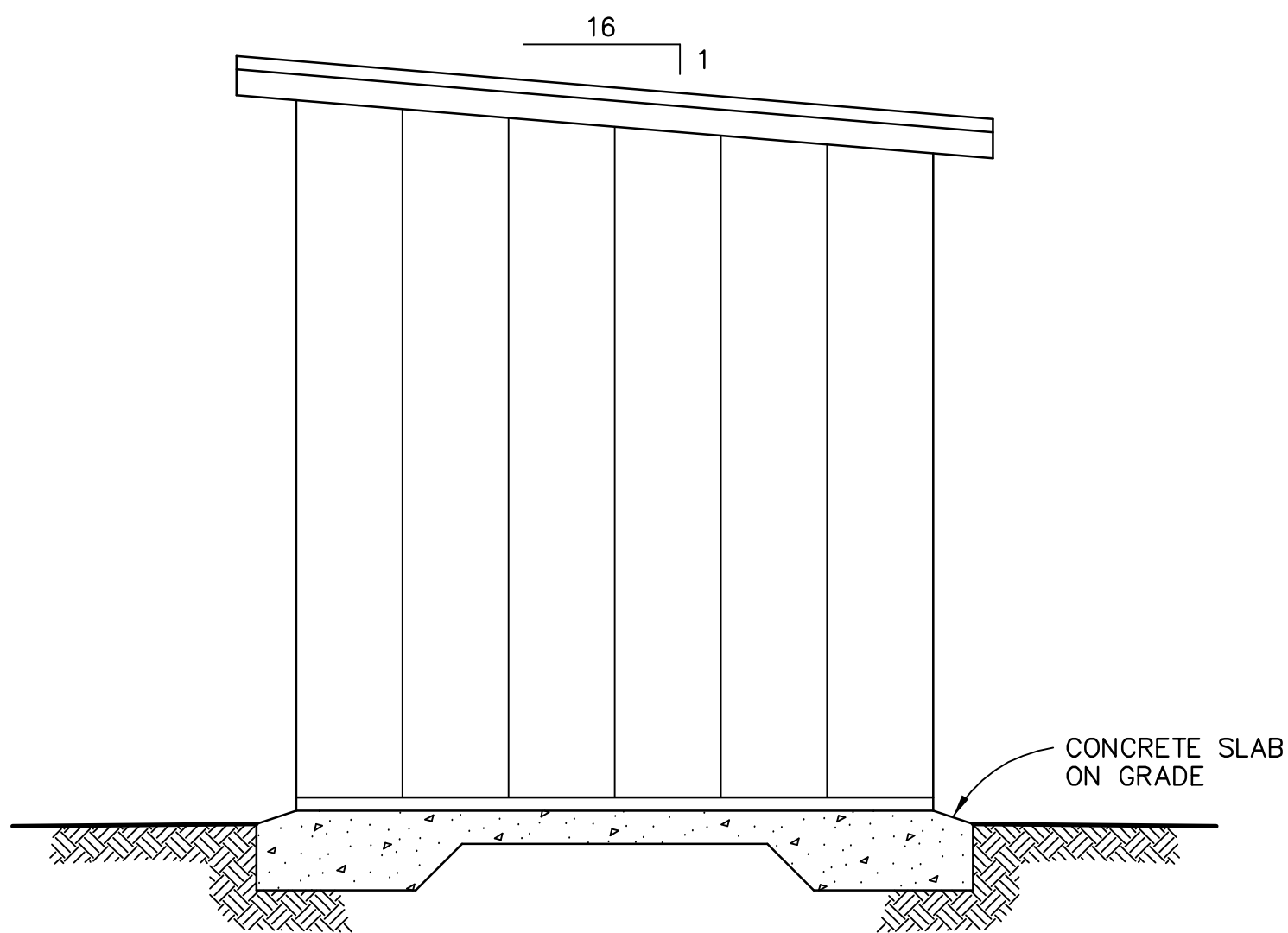
Legend:



PLAN



FRONT ELEVATION



SIDE ELEVATION

COMMENTS
AS SHOWN. PUMP, PUMP BASE AND PIPING INSIDE.

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE - ECHELLE AS SHOWN

PROJECT - PROJECT
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER	STRUCTURAL	DATE	2006-09-15
----------------	------------	------	------------

POL PUMPHOUSE PLAN AND ELEVATIONS

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE — ASSESSMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDE <i>IME/BWF</i>		DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE <i>IME</i>		SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>		DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED — REVU	

DWG. NO. — DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-208

- General Notes:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
 2. REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
 3. FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
 4. ALL CONCRETE FOOTINGS AND PADS TO BE REGRADED.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA

AECOM



SCALE – ECHELLE 2 1 0 2 4 6m

PROJECT – PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE – METIER
STRUCTURAL

DATE
2006-09-15

SUBJECT – SUJET

RADAR TOWER / RADOME
PLAN AND SECTION

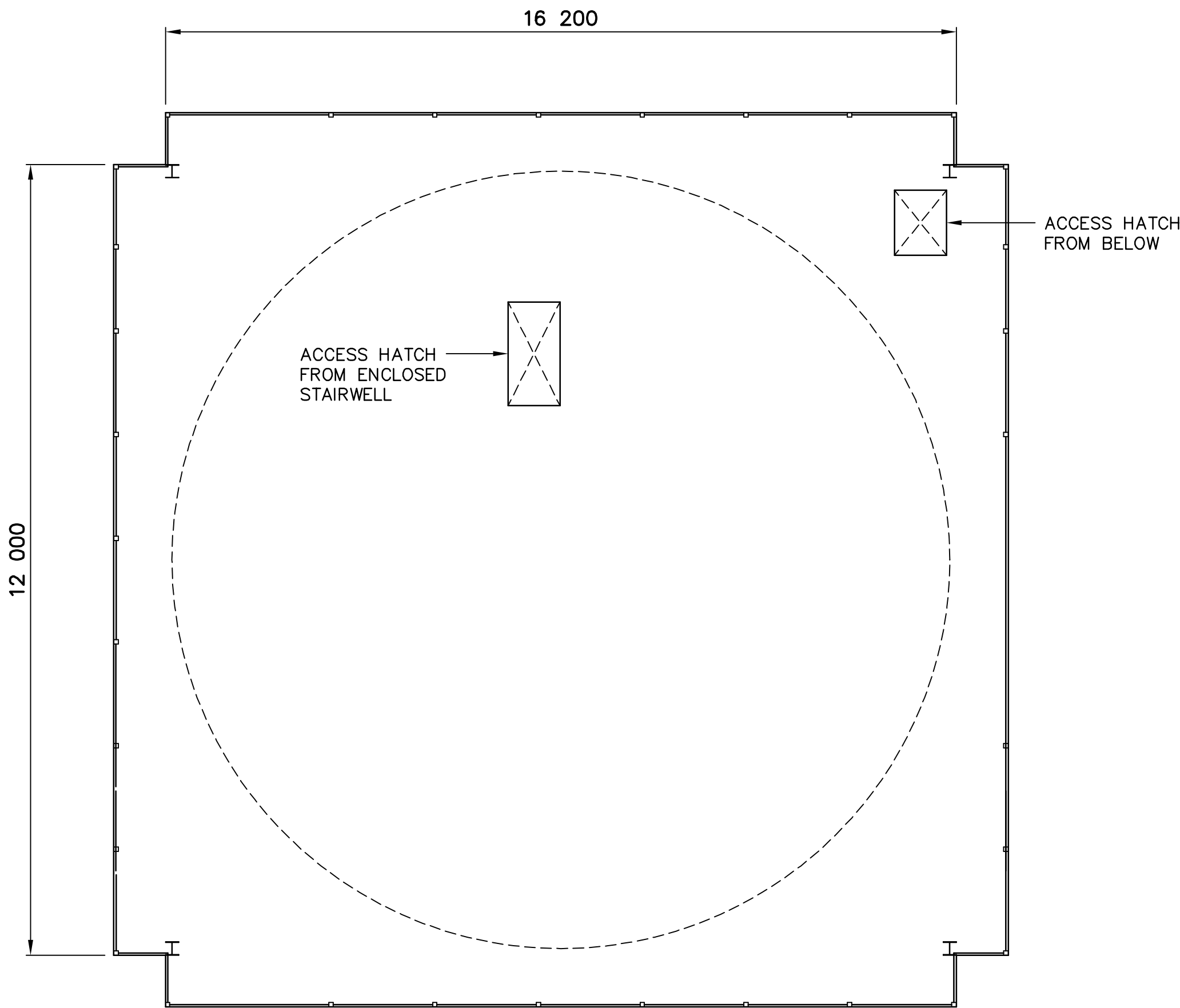
PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	<i>TME/BWF</i>	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	<i>TME</i>	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	<i>RRM</i>	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION	<i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED – REVU	

DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-209

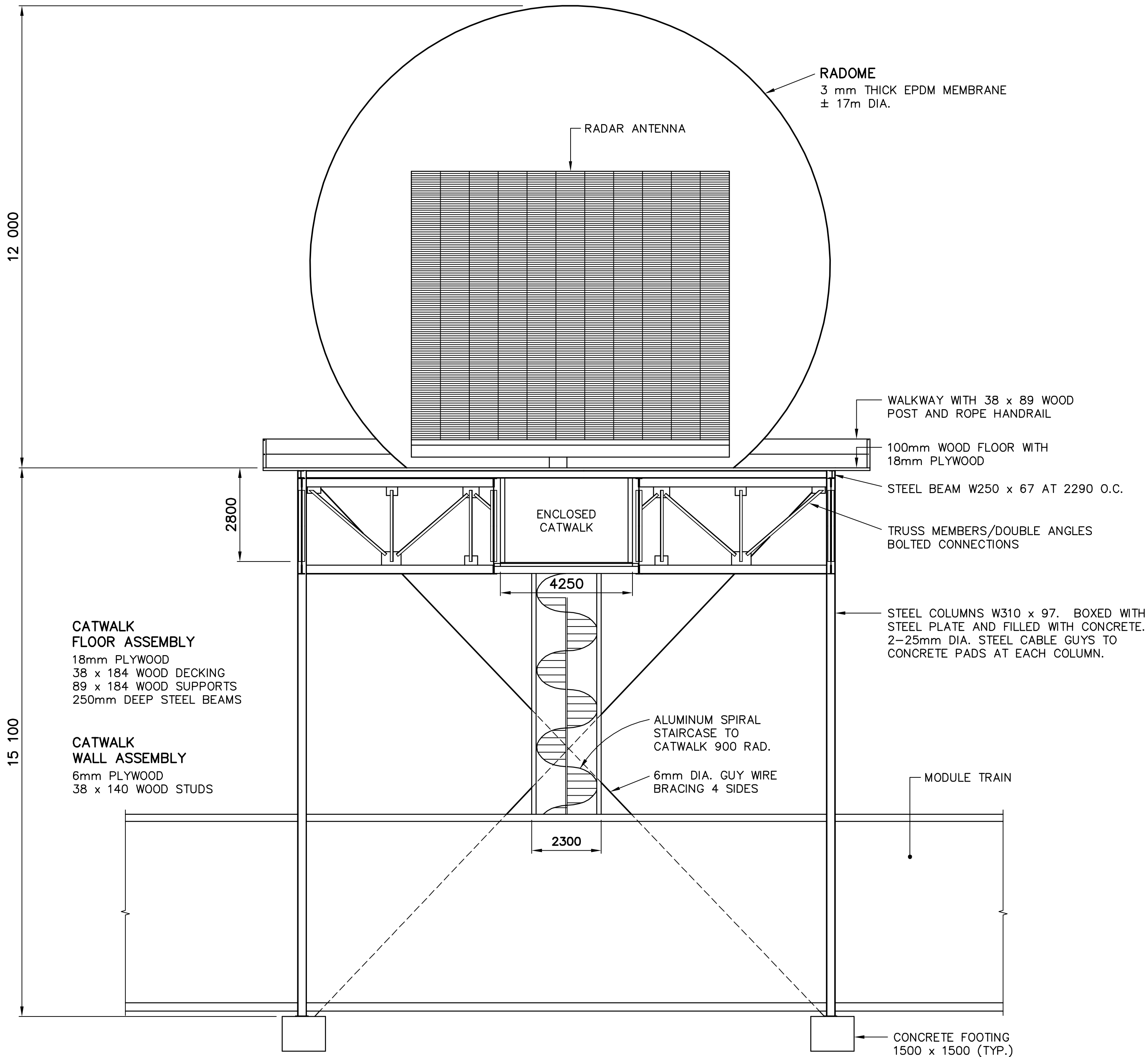
Canada

COMMENTS

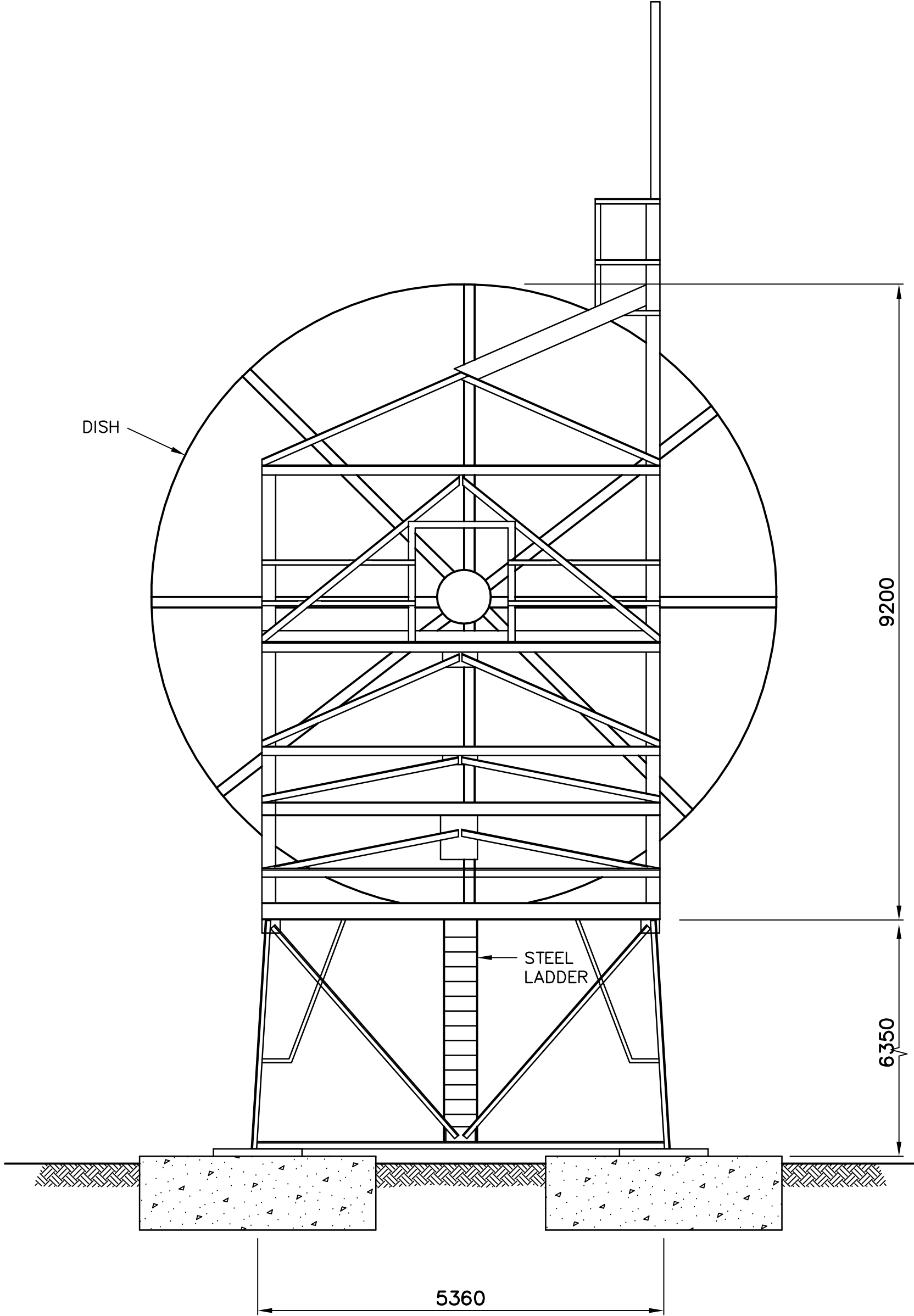
RADAR TOWER, RADAR ANTENNA AND
RADOME ARE ALL AS SHOWN.



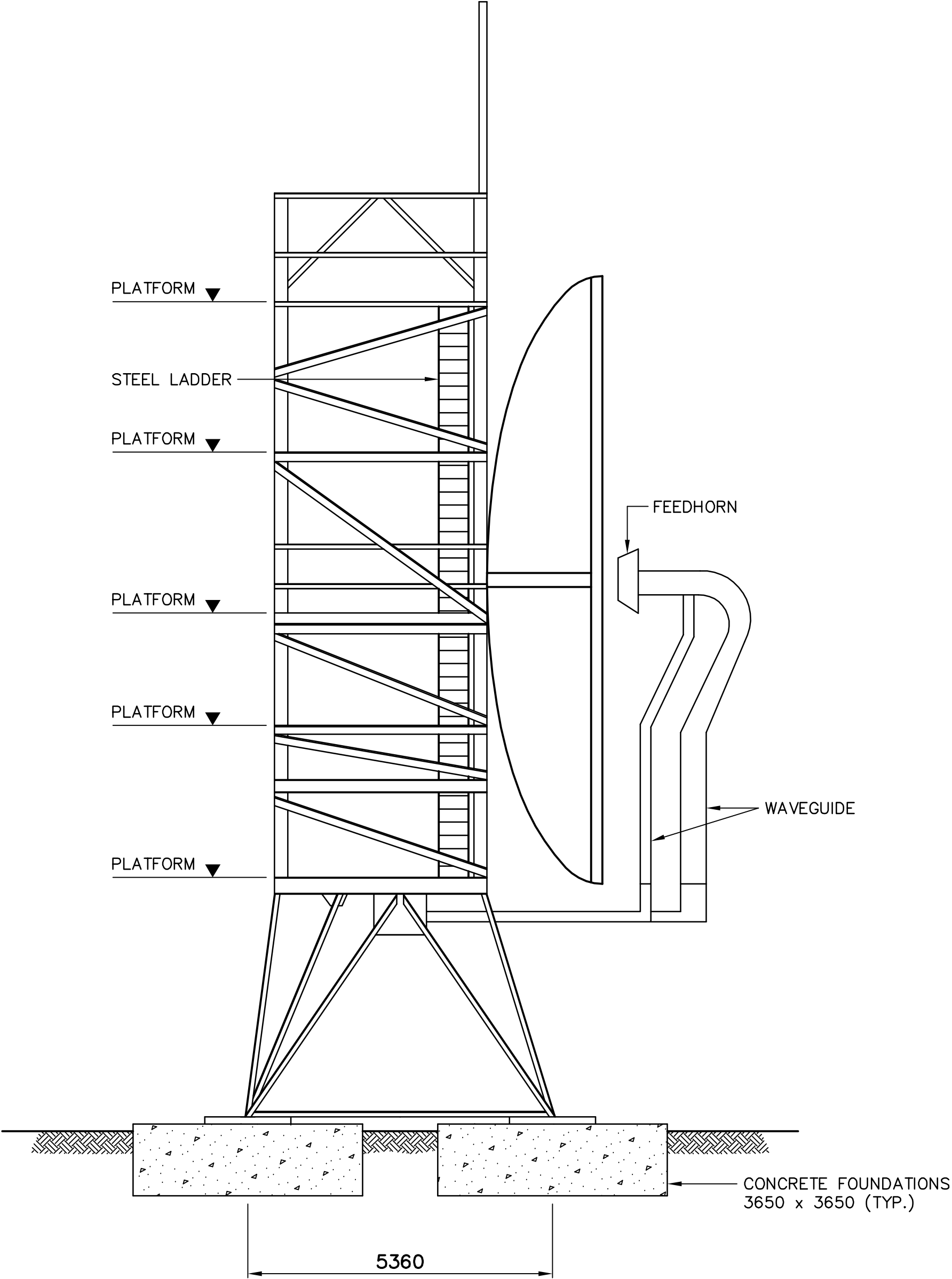
PLAN AT PLATFORM LEVEL



SECTION



REAR ELEVATION
N.T.S.



SIDE ELEVATION
N.T.S.

COMMENTS
AS SHOWN. 2 COMMUNICATION DISHES.



National
Defence



Défense
nationale

Headquarters
Quartier général

General Notes:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
3. FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
 2006-09-26 THE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS, GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES PERMIT NUMBER P 007 UMA ENGINEERING LTD.				

UMA | AECOM | 

SCALE – ECHELLE
AS SHOWN

PROJECT – PROJET
PIN–4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

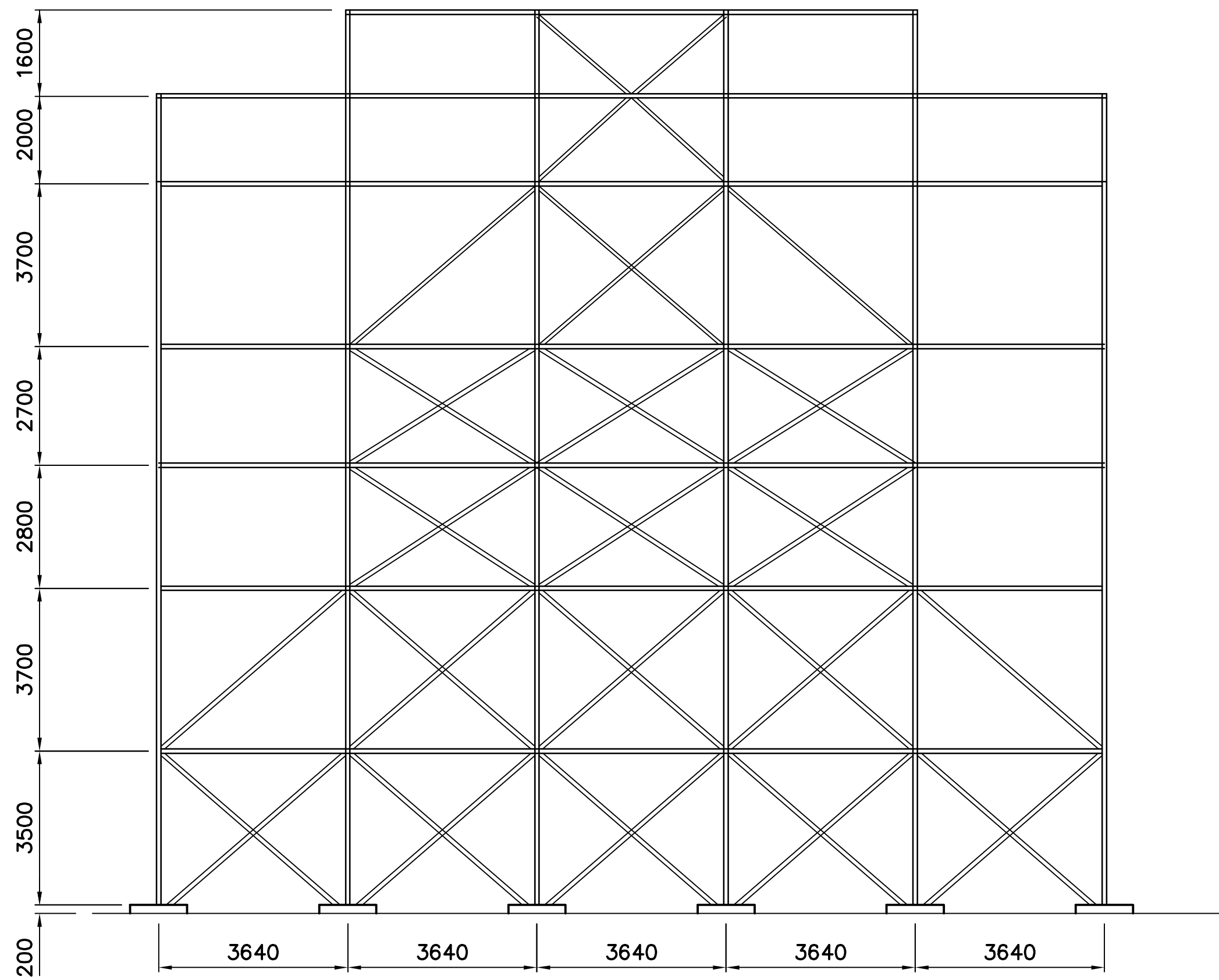
TRADE – METIER	STRUCTURAL	DATE 2006–09–15
SUBJECT – SUJET		

COMMUNICATION DISH
ELEVATIONS

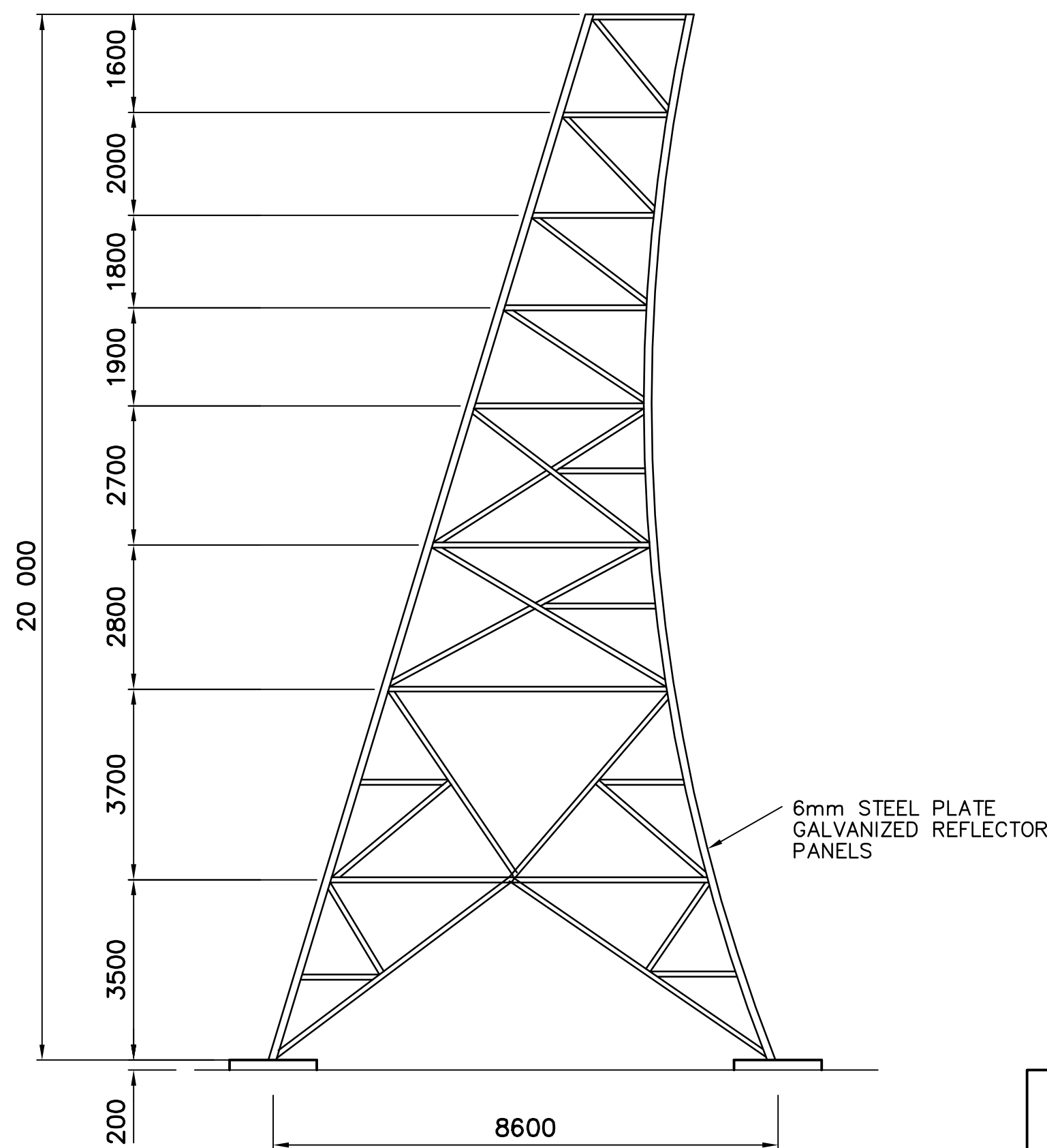
PRODUCTION		CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE	<i>TME/BWF</i>	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT	
DRAWN DESSINE	<i>TME</i>	SECT HD CHEF SECT	
CHECKED VERIFIE	<i>RRM</i>	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT	
COORDINATION	<i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED – REVU	

DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO.
H–B264/1–9101–210

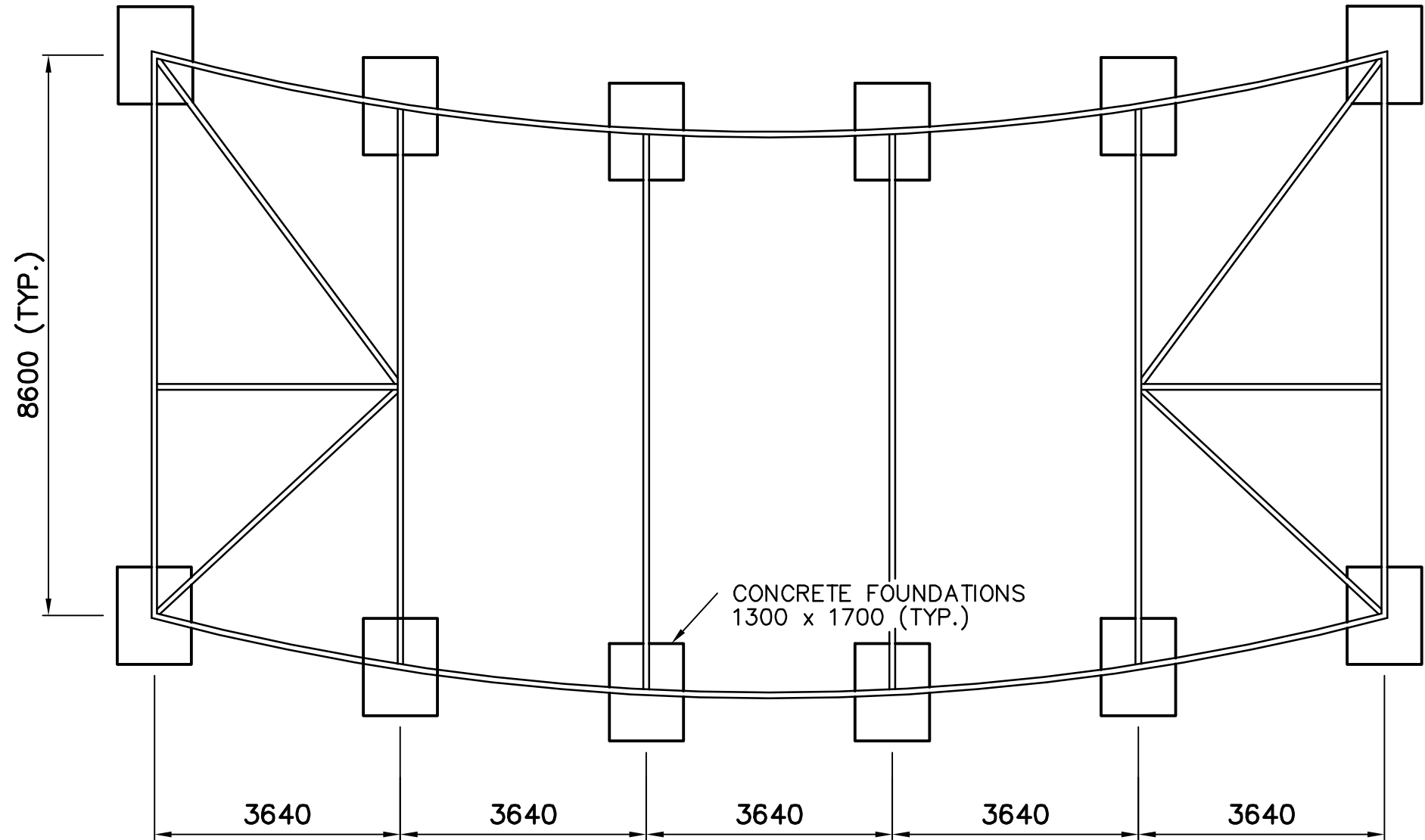
Canada



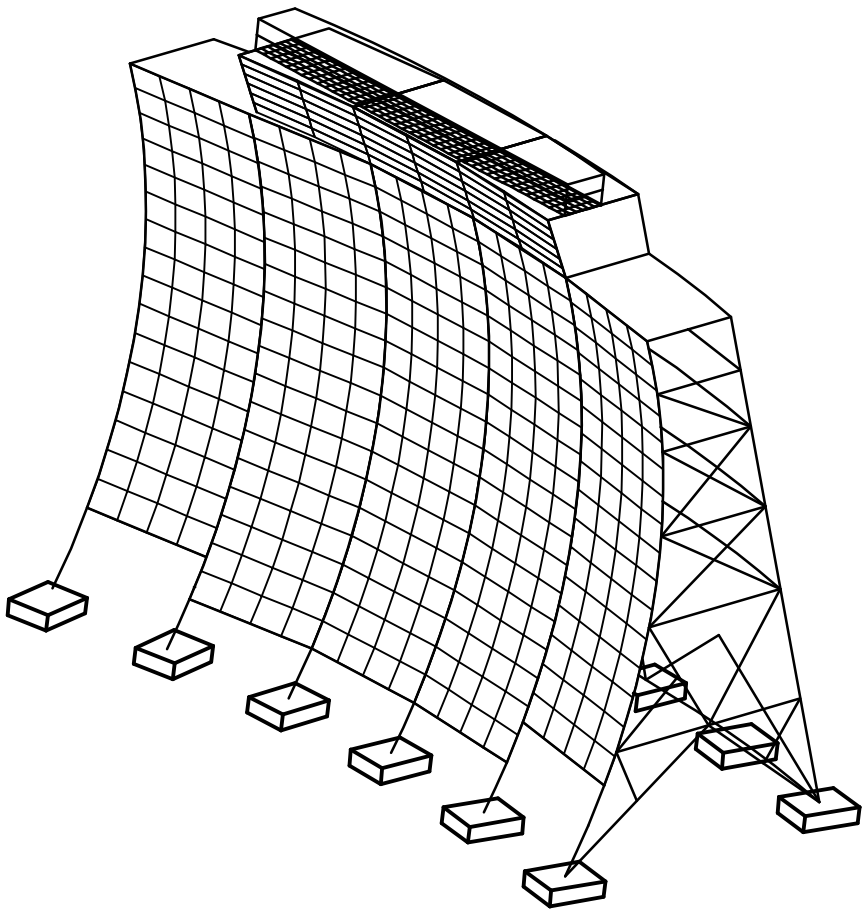
REAR ELEVATION



SECTION



PLAN

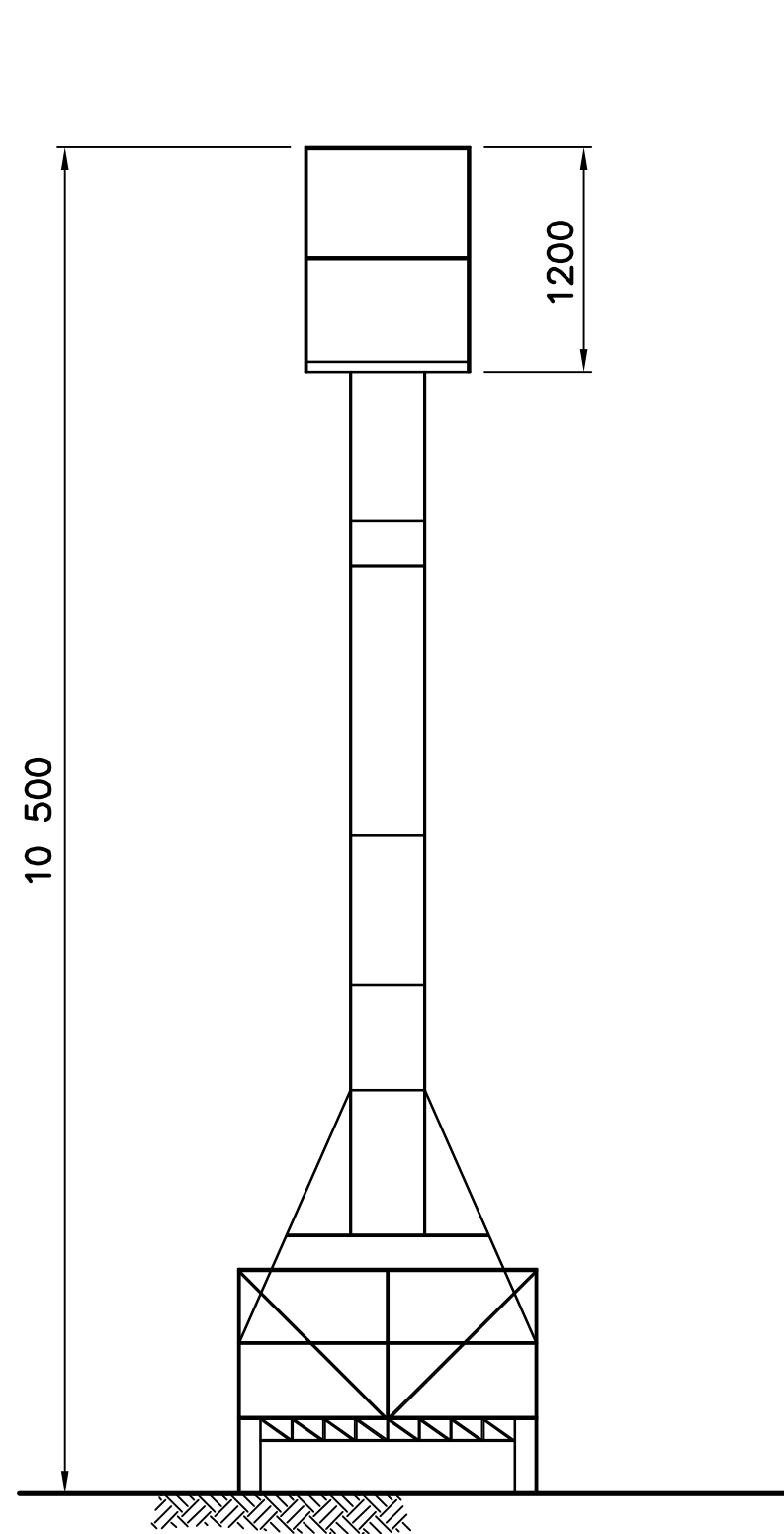


ISOMETRIC VIEW

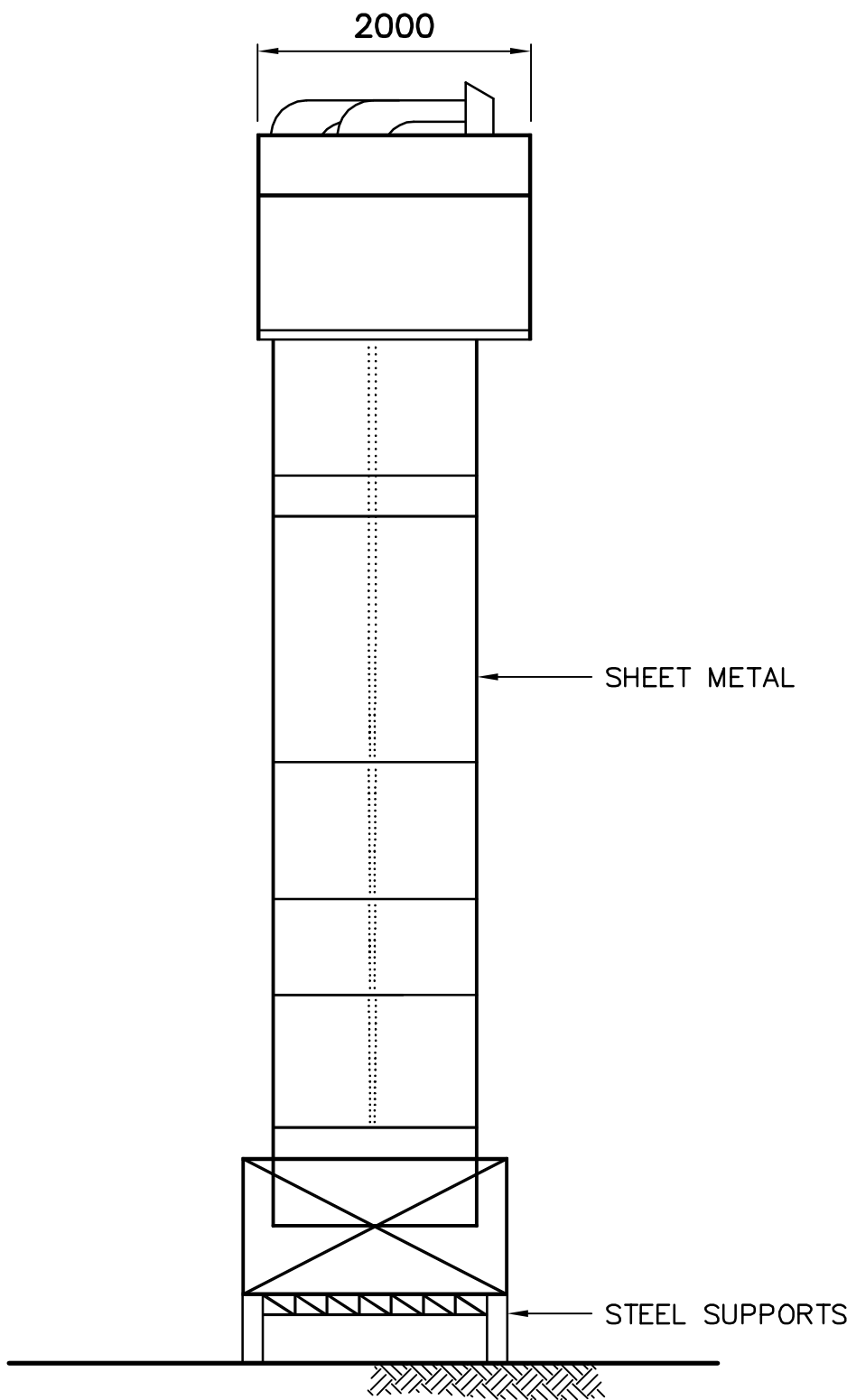
NOTE:
VISIBLE FOUNDATIONS ARE 1300 x 1700
CONCRETE FOOTINGS AT GRADE.

COMMENTS
AS SHOWN.

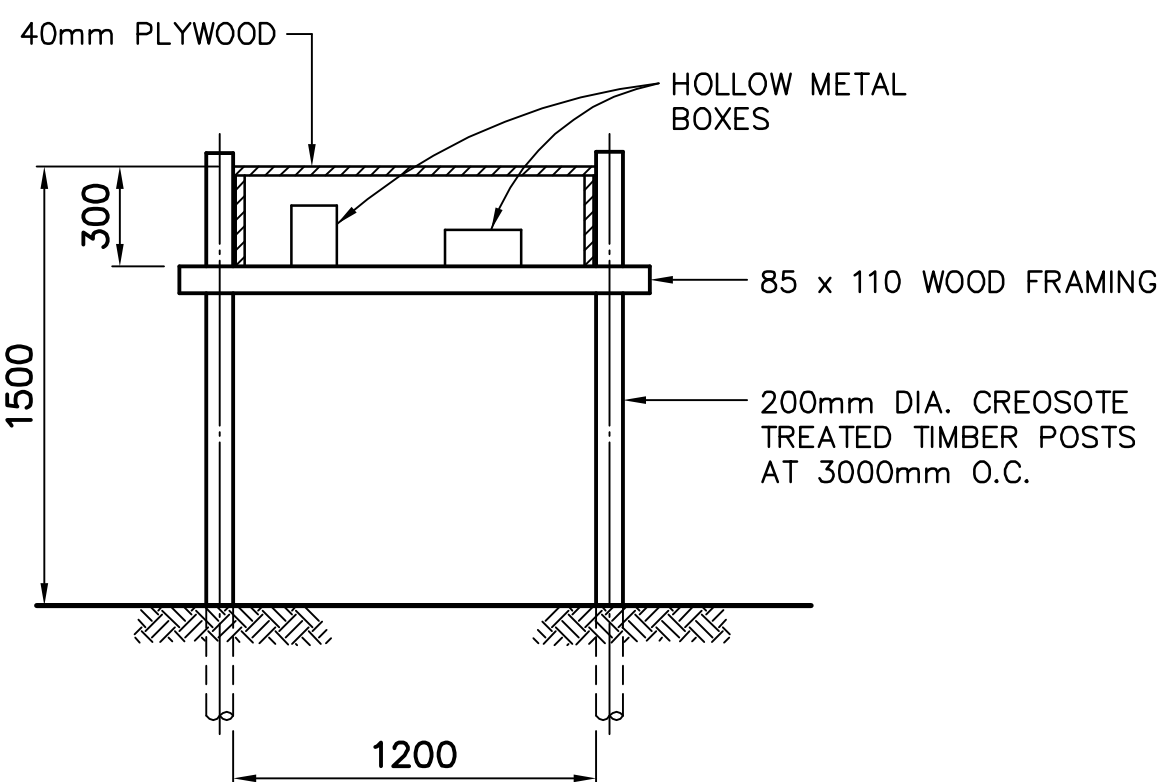
COMMUNICATION BILLBOARD
N.T.S.



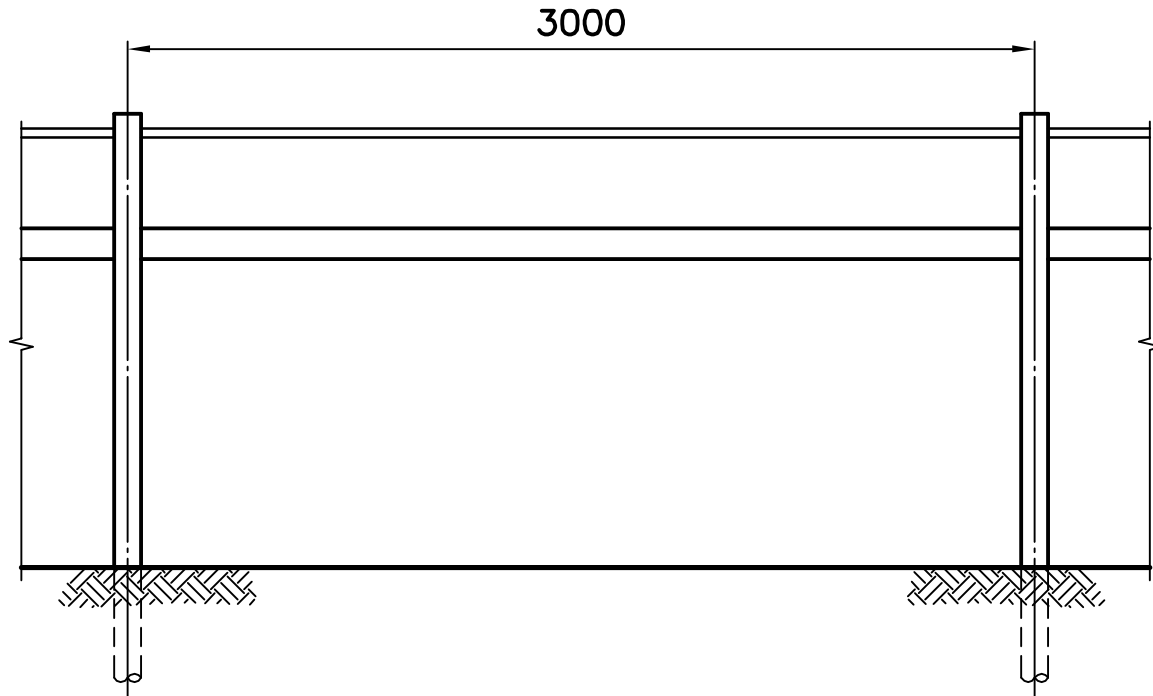
END ELEVATION



SIDE ELEVATION



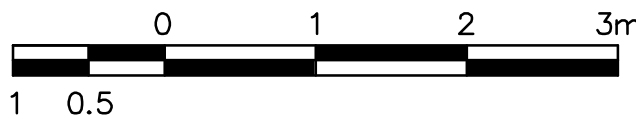
SECTION



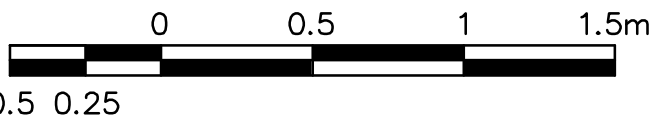
SIDE ELEVATION

NOTE:
WAVEGUIDE 100m TOTAL LENGTH

TYPICAL FEEDHORN



TYPICAL WAVEGUIDE



General Notes:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
3. FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE - ECHELLE
AS SHOWN

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

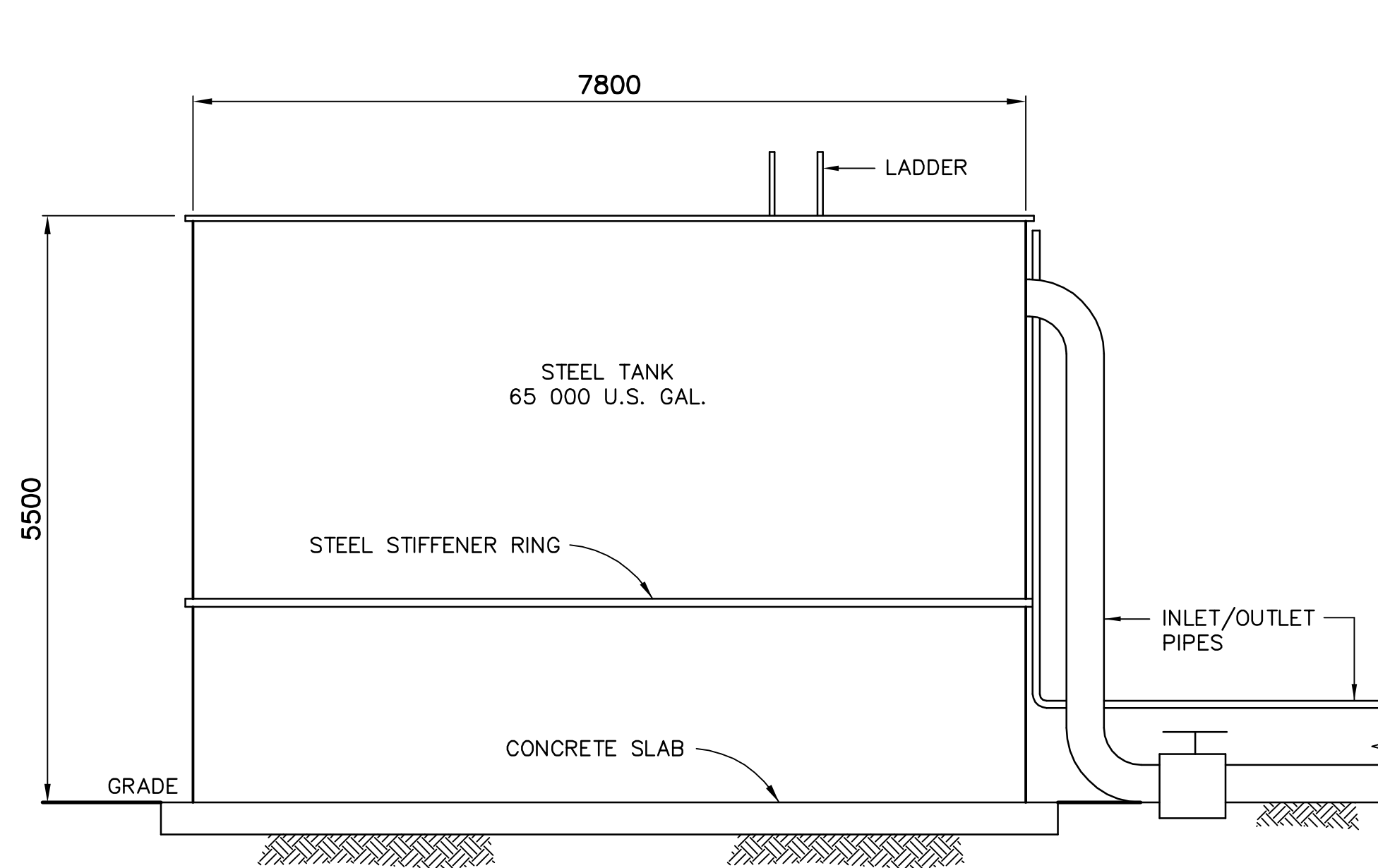
© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER
STRUCTURAL
DATE
2006-09-15

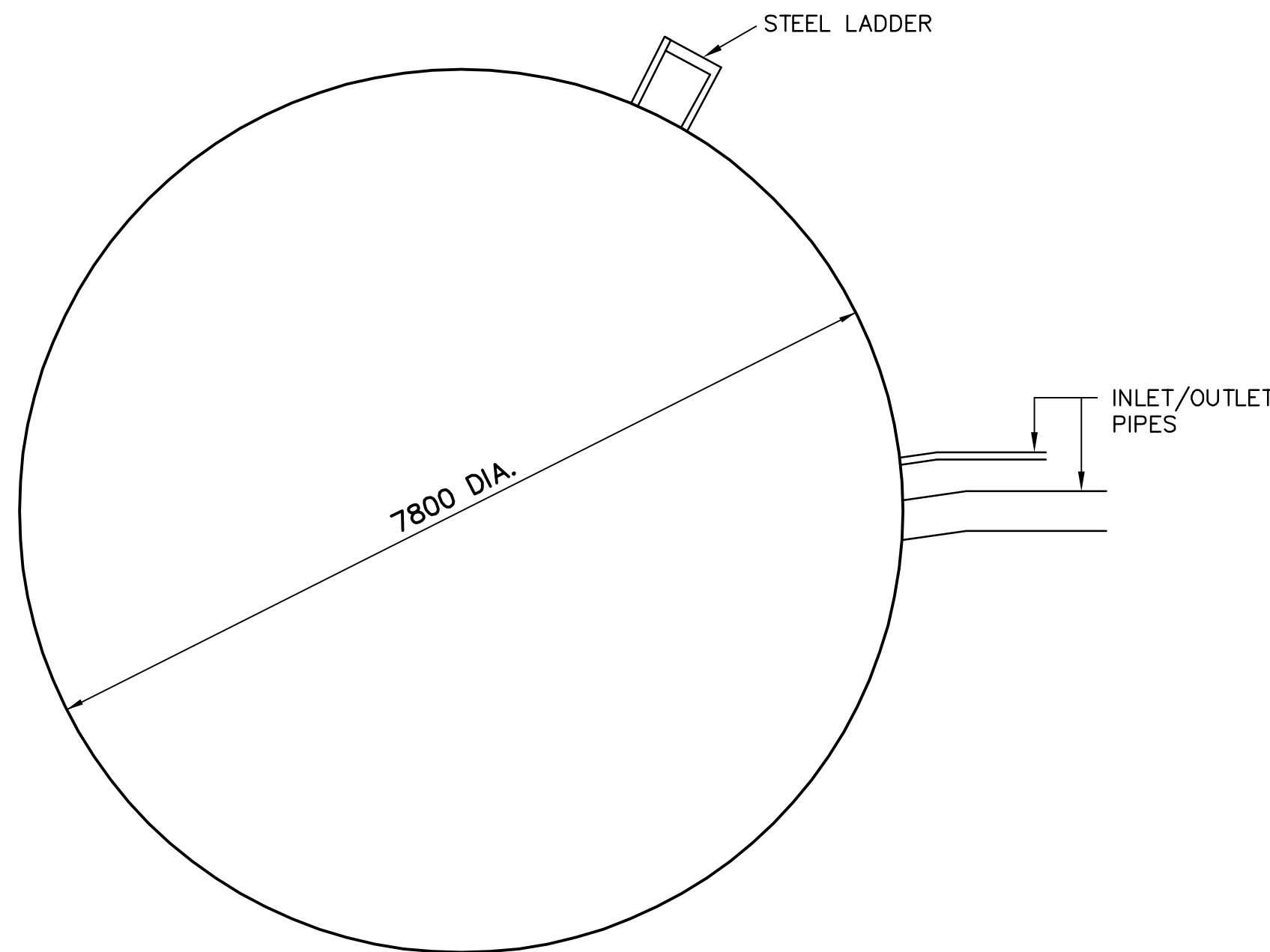
SUBJECT - SUJET
COMMUNICATION BILLBOARD,
FEEDHORN AND WAVEGUIDE
PLAN, SECTIONS AND ELEVATIONS

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT
DESIGNED ETUDIE <i>TME/BWF</i>	DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE <i>TME</i>	SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>	DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED - REVU

DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-211



ELEVATION

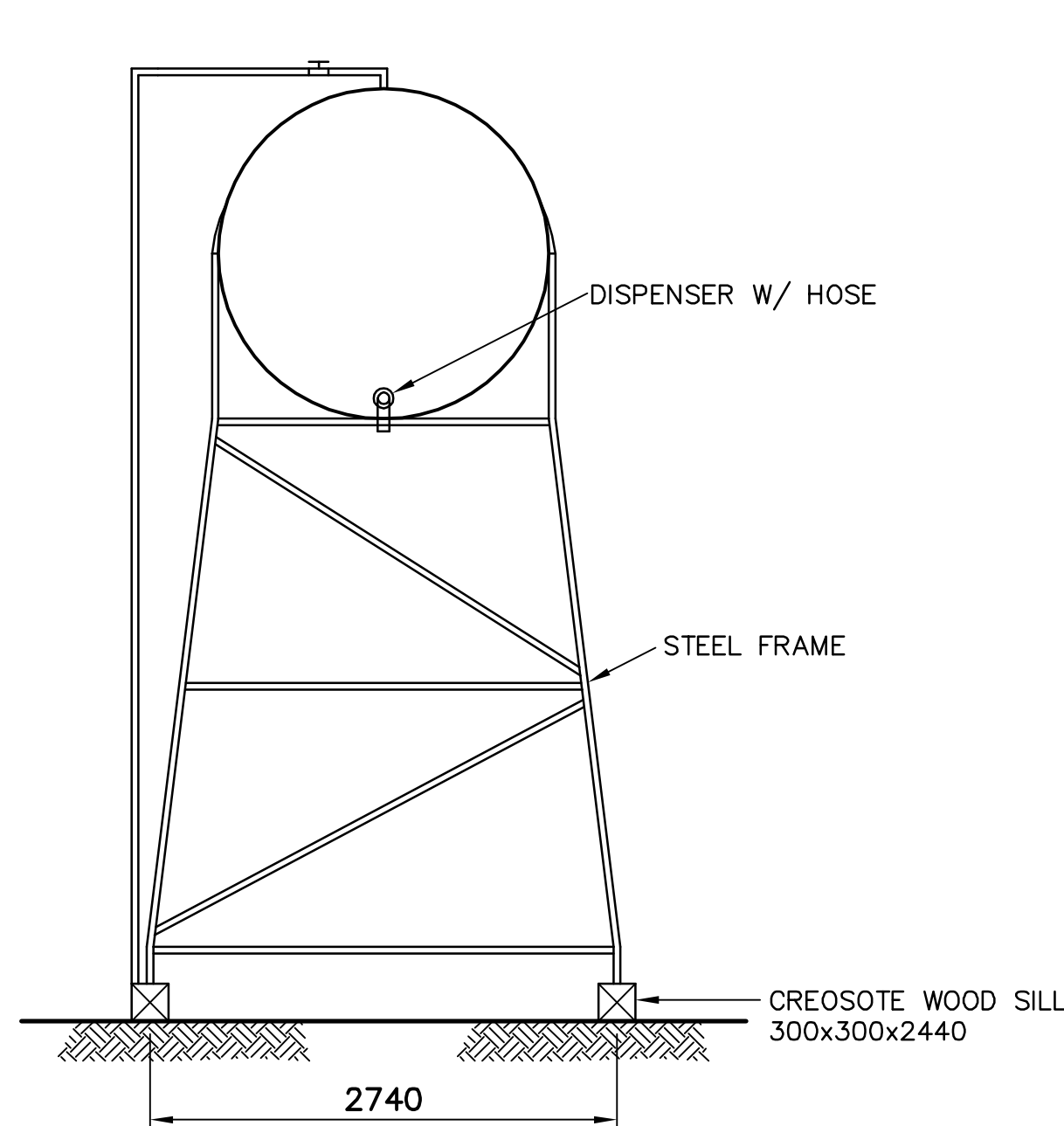


PLAN

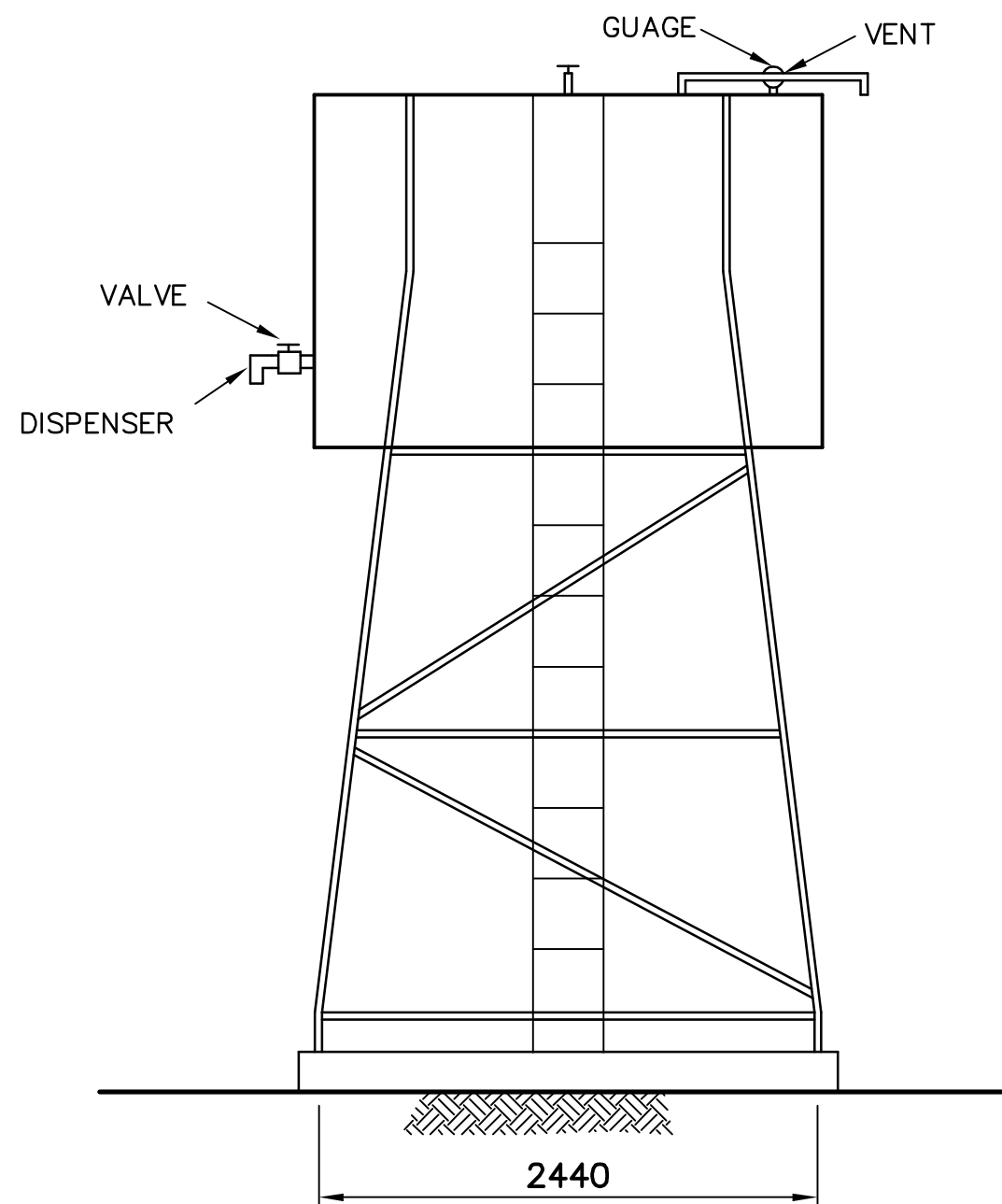
COMMENTS
65 000 US GALLON CAPACITY (DIESEL)

DIESEL FUEL TANK

N.T.S.



FRONT ELEVATION



SIDE ELEVATION

COMMENTS
500 US GALLON CAPACITY (DIESEL) CYLINDRICAL STEEL TANK. D = 1300mm ; L = 1800mm

FUEL TANK

N.T.S.



National
Defence

Défense
nationale

Headquarters
Quartier général

General Notes:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
3. FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.
4. REGRADE CONCRETE SLABS.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE – ECHELLE
AS SHOWN

PROJECT – PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE – METIER
STRUCTURAL

DATE
2006-09-15

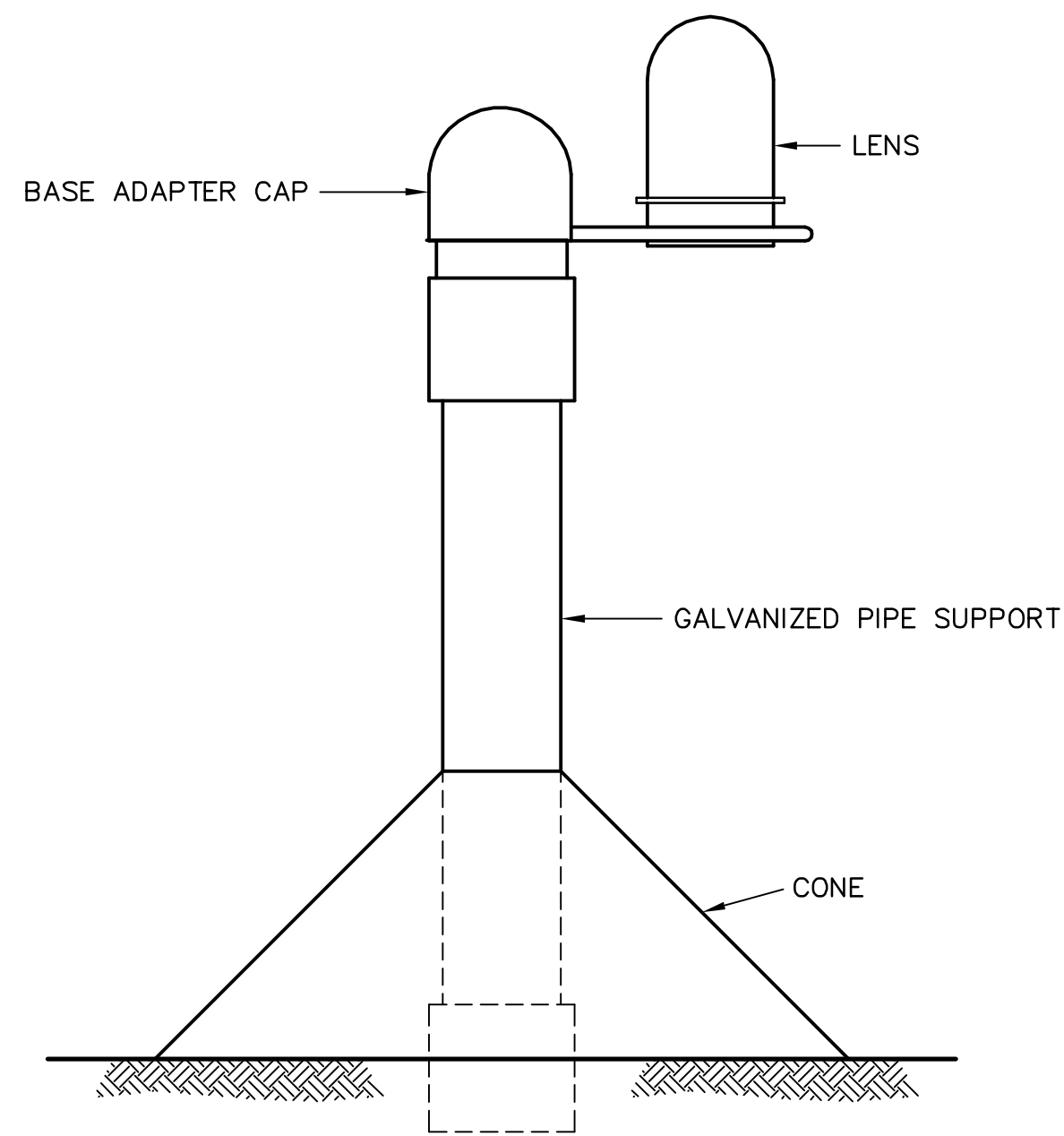
SUBJECT – SUJET

FUEL TANKS
PLAN AND ELEVATIONS

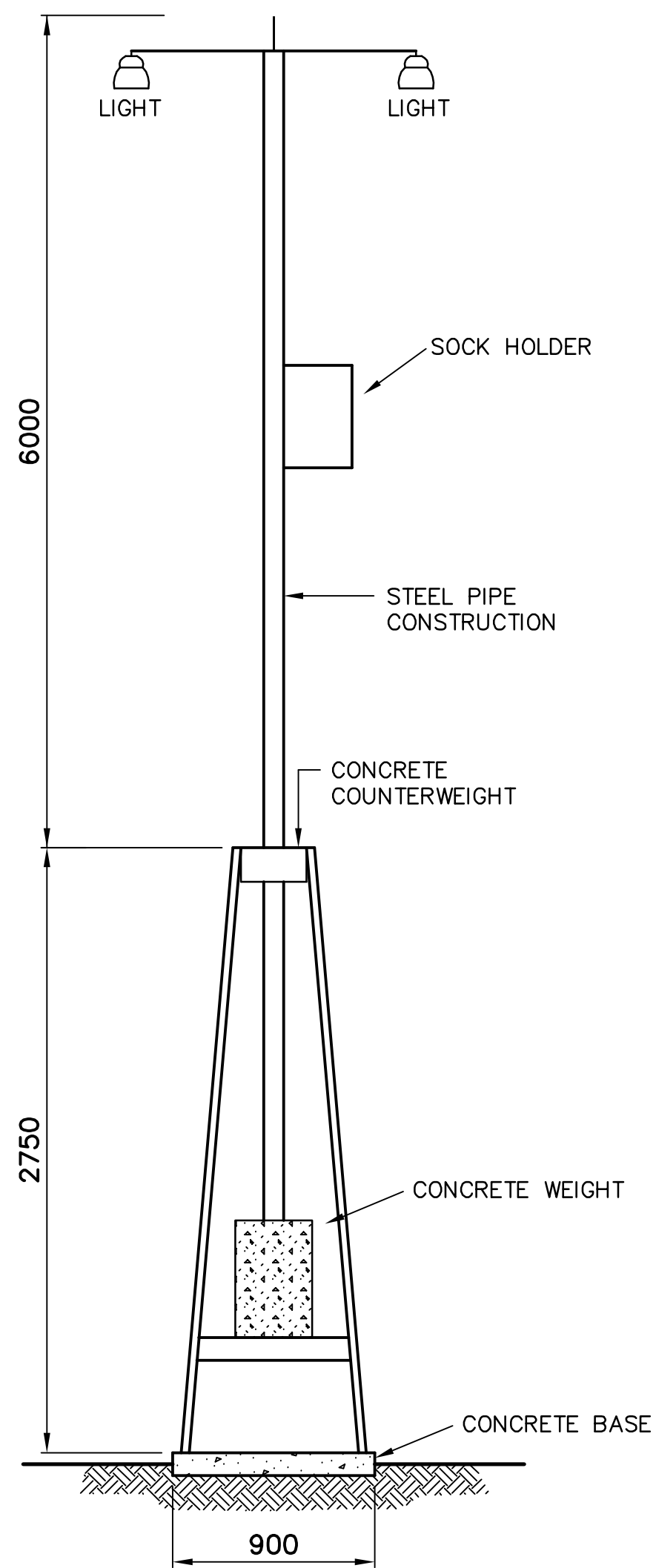
PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE – ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE <i>TME/BWF</i>		DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE <i>TME</i>		SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>		DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED – REVU	

DWG. NO. – DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-212

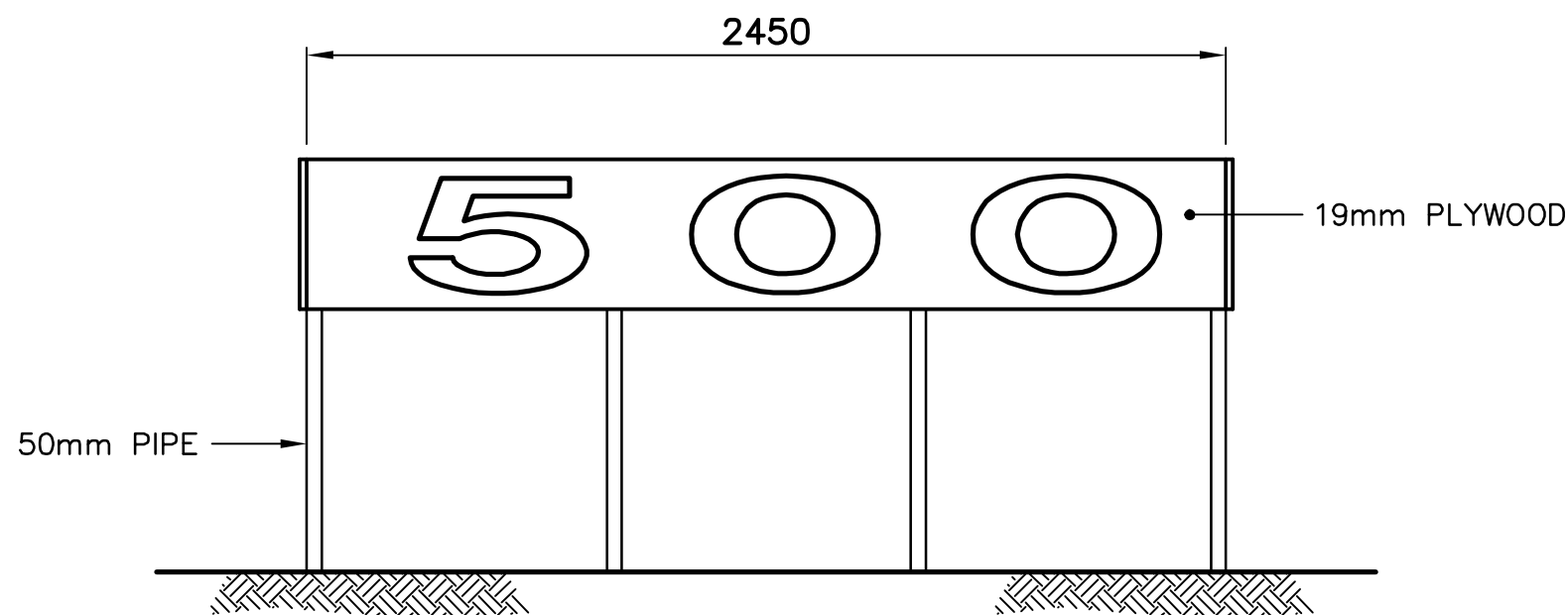
Canada



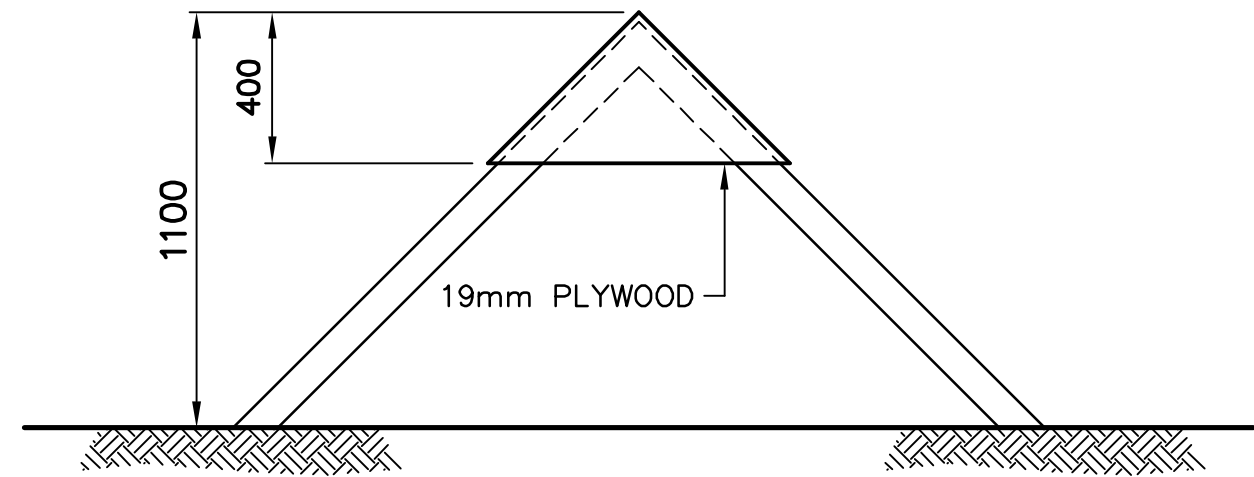
APRON, TAXIWAY, AIRSTRIP
OR THRESHOLD LIGHT
N.T.S.



WINDSOCK
N.T.S.

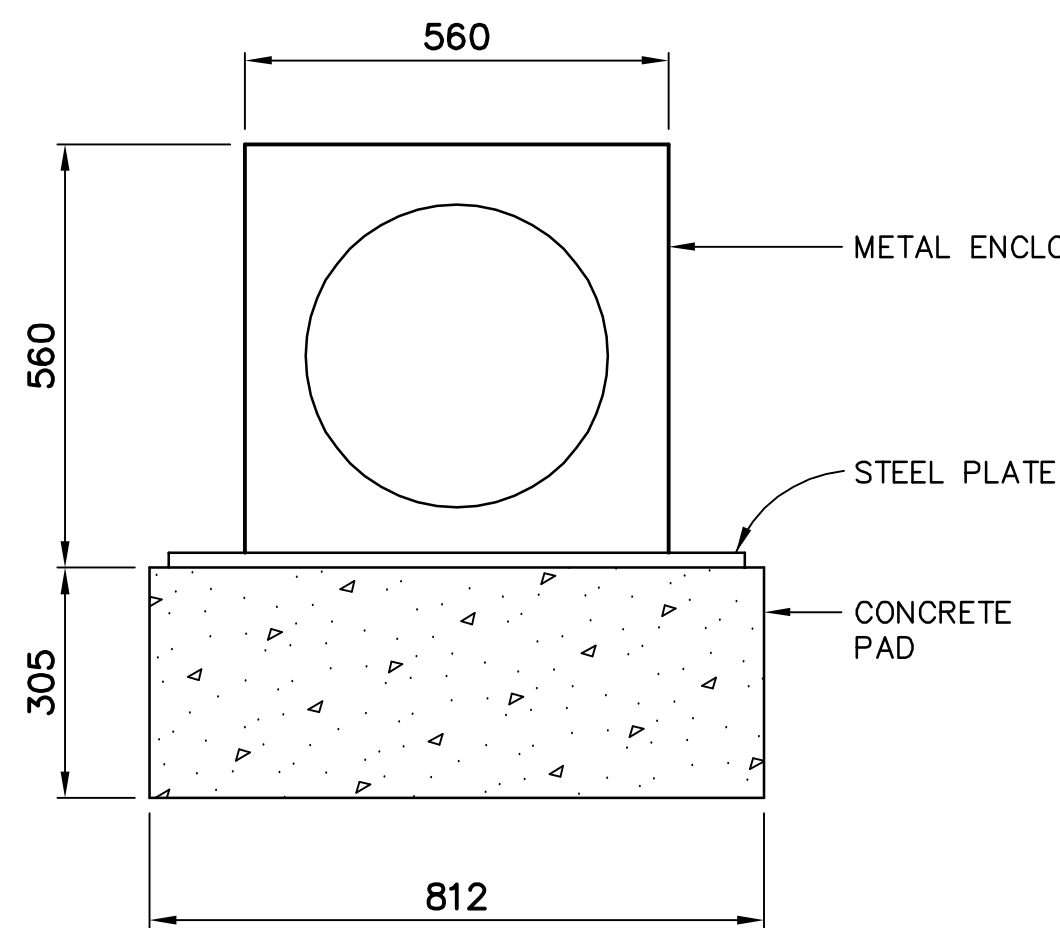


FRONT ELEVATION

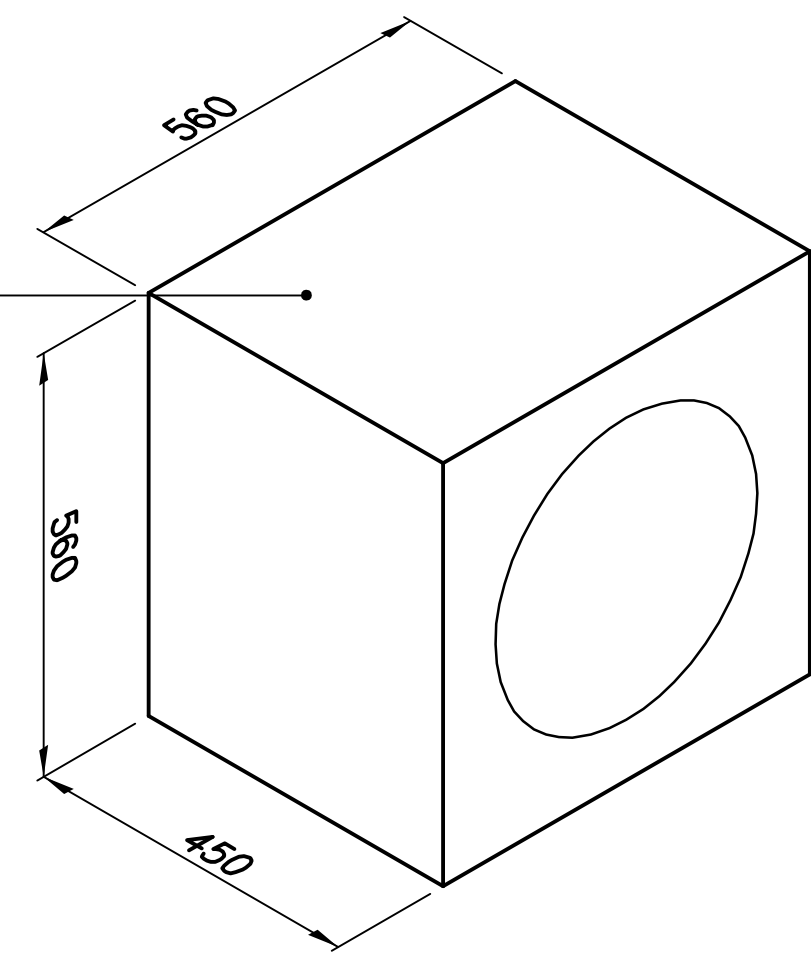


SIDE ELEVATION

DISTANCE TO GO OR RUNWAY THRESHOLD MARKERS
N.T.S.



SECTION



ISOMETRIC VIEW

STROBE BEACON LIGHT
N.T.S.

General Notes:

1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MILLIMETRES UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. REFER TO DEMOLITION TABLES IN SPECIFICATIONS FOR LIST OF MAJOR BUILDING CONTENTS.
3. FACILITIES TO BE DEMOLISHED MAY CONTAIN PCB AND LEAD CONTAMINATED PAINT. REFER TO SECTION 02060 OF THE SPECIFICATIONS.

Legend:

No.	DATE	REVISION	REVISION	APPR.
-----	------	----------	----------	-------



THE ASSOCIATION OF
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS,
GEOLOGISTS and GEOPHYSICISTS
OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
PERMIT NUMBER
P 007
UMA ENGINEERING
LTD.

UMA | AECOM



SCALE - ECHELLE AS SHOWN

PROJECT - PROJET
PIN-4 BYRON BAY

DEW LINE CLEAN UP

© COPYRIGHT
HER MAJESTY THE QUEEN IN RIGHT OF
CANADA 2006, AS REPRESENTED BY THE
MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE.

TRADE - METIER STRUCTURAL DATE 2006-09-15

SUBJECT - SUJET

AIRSTRIAP ANCILLARY FACILITIES
STANDARD DETAILS

PRODUCTION	CONCURRENCE - ASSENTIMENT	
DESIGNED ETUDIE <i>TME/BWF</i>		DES OFF AGENT CONCEPT
DRAWN DESSINE <i>TME</i>		SECT HD CHEF SECT
CHECKED VERIFIE <i>RRM</i>		DES MGR GEST CONCEPT
COORDINATION <i>SMS</i>	REVIEWED - REVU	

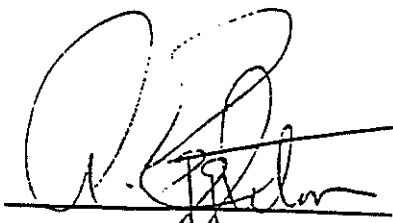
DWG. NO. - DESSIN NO.
H-B264/1-9101-213

Appendix B
DND/NTI Cooperation Agreements

*Copy of original
26 Nov 98*

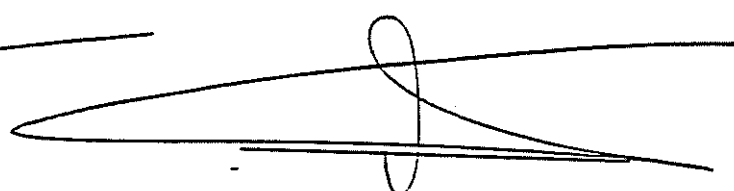
AGREEMENT
BETWEEN
NUNAVUT TUNNGAVIK INCORPORATED
AND
HER MAJESTY IN THE RIGHT OF CANADA
AS REPRESENTED BY
THE MINISTER OF NATIONAL DEFENCE
FOR THE CLEAN-UP AND RESTORATION OF
DISTANT EARLY WARNING SITES
WITHIN THE NUNAVUT SETTLEMENT AREA

(Environmental Provisions)



Arthur C. Eggleton
Minister of National Defence

Dated
1 Sep 98



James Eetoolok
1st Vice President
Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated

Dated
1 Sep 98

AGIKATIGEGUTAORYOK

UGUNAGA

NUNAVUT TUNNGAVITKUN TIMIKUTIGIYANIN

UVALO

KOENMIN IHUMAKHUTIVLOGIN KANATAMI

GIVGAKTOKTIGIVLOGO UNA

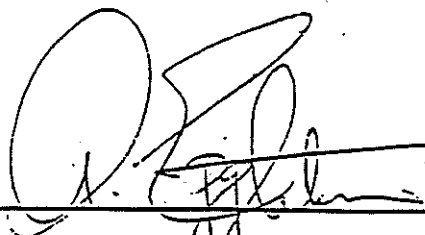
MINISTAORYOK AGUYAKTULIKIYINI

HALUMAKHIVALEATILOGIN IHOAKHAKHUGILO

TULAEGUYUN IGLUKAKVEN

UGUNANI NUNAVUTMI NUNATAKNIKMI NUNAOYUN

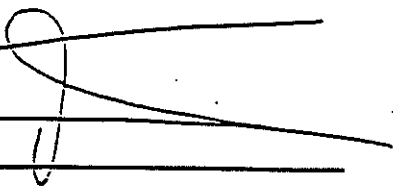
(AVATILIKINIGUN PIVIKHAKAKVEOYUN)



ARTHUR C. EGGLETON
MINISTAORYOK AGUYAKTILIKIYINI

KANATAOM GAVAMAENI

UVLOANI _____



JAMES EETOOLOOK
HIVULIK TUKLEATA
IKHIVAOTALEOM
NUNAVUT TUNNGAVITKUN
TIMIKUTIGIYANI
UVLOANI _____

AGIKATIGEGUTAOK

UGUNAGA

NUNAVUT TUNNGAVITKUN TIMIKUTIGIYANIN

UVALO

KOENMIN IHUMAKHUTIVLOGIN KANATAMI

GIVGAKTOKTIGIVLOGO UNA

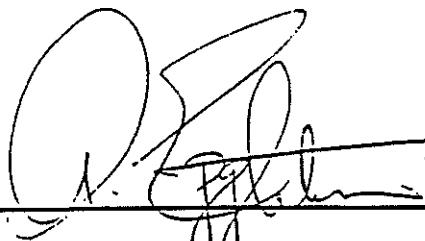
MINISTAOK AGUYAKTULIKIYINI

HALUMAKHIVALEATILOGIN IHOAKHAKHUGILO

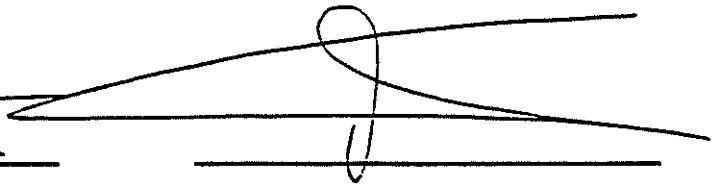
TULAEGUYUN IGLUKAKVEN

UGUNANI NUNAVUTMI NUNATAKNIKMI NUNAOYUN

(AVATILIKINIGUN PIVIKHAKAKVEOYUN)



ARTHUR C. EGGLETON
MINISTAOK AGUYAKTILIKIYINI
KANATAOM GAVAMAENI
UVLOANI _____



JAMES EETOOLOOK
HIVULIK TUKLEATA
IKHIVAOTALEOM
NUNAVUT TUNNGAVITKUN
TIMIKUTIGIYANI
UVLOANI _____

[illegible]

٥٠٣

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS the Government of Canada (Canada) has modernized the air defences of Canada through a joint USA/Canada project referred to as the North American Air Defence Modernization Project (NAADM);

AND WHEREAS NAADM includes the decommissioning of some of the Distant Early Warning (DEW Line) radar sites and the conversion of others to North Warning System (NWS) radar sites;

AND WHEREAS fifteen DEW Line sites are located on Department of National Defence (DND) reserves within the Nunavut Settlement Area (NSA);

AND WHEREAS DND wishes to undertake an environmental clean-up of the DEW Line sites, facilities and associated areas;

AND WHEREAS the Inuit and the Federal Government have an interest in all activities that occur within the NSA, including, but not limited to, protecting the ecosystem integrity and the existing and future well-being of the residents and communities of the NSA and increasing the participation of Inuit and Inuit Firms in business and employment opportunities in the NSA;

AND WHEREAS DND and NTI are voluntarily entering into this Agreement to establish a framework for the decommissioning, remediation and restoration of the DEW Line sites in the NSA;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1.0 DEFINITIONS

Debris means hazardous and non-hazardous materials of non-natural origin existing on the surface, or visible and partially embedded within one metre of the surface or within two metres of the surface of any water body at low tide and any structures scheduled for demolition

DEW Line sites means the Distant Early Warning Sites listed in paragraph 3.1 below;

DEW Line Clean-up
Environmental Provisions

DCL means Defence Construction (1951) Limited the designated contracting agent for contracting for the Department of National Defence for the Dew Line Clean-up;

DND means the Crown in the right of Canada represented by the Minister of National Defence or his delegate

Engineered Landfill means a landfill professionally designed to permanently isolate the contents of the landfill from contact with the environment.

Hazardous materials or substances means all materials or substances designated as hazardous under territorial or federal legislation at the time of the clean-up of a particular landfill.

Inuit has the same meaning as in the NLCA;

Inuit Owned Lands has the same meaning as in the NLCA;

Landfill means any area where a concentration of non-hazardous and/or hazardous substances or materials or Debris have been buried;

Minister of National Defence means the Minister of National Defence or his designate

Nunavut Settlement Area has the same meaning as in the NLCA;

Rules means the *Rules and Procedures for the Management of Inuit Owned Lands* adopted by NTI, as amended from time to time,;

Parties means NTI and DND;

Regional Inuit Associations (RIA) means the Qikiqtani Inuit Association, the Kivalliq Inuit Association and the Kitikmeot Inuit Association;

Relevant RIA means the RIA in the region in which a DEW Line site is located;

Work means all the materials, equipment, goods, services, labour, matters and things done or furnished or required to be done or furnished to perform any DEW Line site decommissioning, remediation or restoration activity.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

- 2.1 The objectives of this Agreement are to establish a broad environmental framework for participation of the Inuit in the clean-up of the DEW Line Sites in the NSA and to achieve cost effective and an environmentally sound DEW Line clean-up as described herein.
- 2.2 DND and NTI will enter into a corollary agreement with respect to economic benefits for the Inuit and Inuit firms including provisions for training (this agreement may or may not involve regional negotiations).

3.0 GENERAL

- 3.1 **Scope.** This Agreement relates to the decommissioning, remediation, restoration and related activities of the following DEW Line sites:

PIN 2 - Cape Young
PIN 3 - Lady Franklin Point
PIN 4 - Byron Bay
CAM M - Cambridge Bay
CAM 1 - Jenny Lind Island
CAM 2 - Gladman Point
CAM 3 - Shepherd Bay
CAM 4 - Pelly Bay
CAM 5 - Mackar Inlet
FOX M - Hall Beach
FOX 2 - Longstaff Bluff
FOX 3 - Dewar Lakes
FOX 4 - Cape Hooper*
FOX 5 - Broughton Island
DYE M - Cape Dyer

* Prior to the signing of this Agreement the clean-up of Cape Hooper (FOX 4) had already begun under a separate set of understandings. Therefore only the post clean-up provisions of this Agreement will apply to this site

- 3.2 **Precedent.** This Agreement is not to be construed as a precedent for any other activities of DND, Canada or any third party. Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or used to define the rights of the Parties, Canada or any third party in relation to any matter under the NLCA or to interpret any Article of the NLCA except for the purpose of this Agreement.;
- 3.3 **Urgency.** The Parties mutually agree to recognize the urgency of the matters dealt with in this Agreement and to perform all required actions as expeditiously as possible.
- 3.4 **Nunavut Land Claims Agreement.** The Parties recognize and acknowledge their respective obligations to comply with the NLCA in connection with all Work.
- 3.5 **Inuit Owned Lands.** All use of and access to Inuit Owned lands by DND, Contractors and subcontractors for the purposes of the Work is subject to the NLCA and the Rules, to the extent that the Rules are not inconsistent with the NCLA.
- 3.6 **Clean-up Schedule.** The commencement and completion of the Work will take place in accordance with the attached Appendix A. The Parties will use their best efforts to adhere to Appendix A.
- 4.0 **Steering Committee**
- 4.1 There shall, during the duration of this Agreement, be a Steering Committee to monitor progress, develop recommendations and suggest alternative solutions for achieving the commitments set forth in this Agreement by:
- (a) reviewing progress in achieving the commitments set out in this Agreement;
 - (b) ensuring that any perceived deficiencies with respect to the Work or to commitments under this Agreement discussed and, where agreed, are expeditiously acted upon;
 - (c) considering other items of mutual concern, as appropriate;

- (d) requesting the Environmental Working Group (EWG), established in accordance with section 7 of this Agreement, to undertake additional study and formulate recommendations to the Steering Committee.
- 4.2 The Steering Committee shall consist of four members, two to be named by DND and two to be named by NTI. It shall meet at least twice a year and at the request of any Party at mutually agreed upon times and locations. In order to place an item in the agenda, a Party shall provide that item to the other Party not less than ten working days before each scheduled meeting. The Steering Committee shall operate on the basis of unanimous agreement.
- 4.3 Recommendations agreed to by a majority of the members of the EWG will be incorporated into the site specific plan referred to in section 23 of this Agreement or into the post-clean-up methodology as the case may be. Where either DND or NTI disagree with the EWG recommendations, it will raise the issue at the Steering Committee for discussion in accordance with clause 4.4. If the Environmental Working Group is deadlocked (ie 2-2) on any issue, including scoring of the risk assessment matrix and landfill remediation, the Steering Committee will discuss the situation and attempt, in good faith, to arrive at a consensus. The Parties pursuant to clause 4.5 may, where appropriate, seek independent advice.
- 4.4 Should unanimous agreement not be reached at the Steering Committee the following approach will be used:
- (a) Prior to Clean-up Commencing - the clean-up will not commence until the issue is resolved to the satisfaction of both Parties.
- (b) Clean-up has commenced - the clean-up will continue in accordance with the site specific clean-up plan. If the issue is not included in the site specific plan then DND will proceed based on the advice provided by its consultants. DND and NTI will continue to attempt to arrive at a consensus.

In either event, both Parties continue to have the option of involving the provisions of section 5 of this Agreement if unanimous agreement cannot be reached. If unanimous agreement is reached at a later date or there is an arbitration decision which differs from the actions taken by DND, the new decision will be implemented.

4.5 The Steering Committee shall, with the agreement of the members, acting reasonably, invite representatives of Government departments, Inuit organizations, non-governmental organizations, Contractors, Subcontractors and others to provide advice or information as required. If requested by the other Party, DND and NTI agree to provide each other with all relevant scientific and technical information, with the exception of:

- advice to Ministers or Inuit Boards of Directors
- negotiating strategies
- commercially confidential third Party information
- personal information

4.6 The Parties each shall be responsible for their respective costs associated with participating in Steering Committee meetings.

5.0 ARBITRATION

5.1 If DND and NTI disagree on any question of fact or mixed question of law and fact related to the interpretation, implementation or operation of this Agreement, with the exception of any matter within the jurisdiction of the Arbitration Board under the NLCA, either party may by written demand refer the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the following provisions.

5.2 An arbitration Panel consisting of a single arbitrator who both Parties agree is qualified to arbitrate the question in dispute will render a decision on the dispute. If DND and NTI cannot agree on a single arbitrator then a decision will be rendered by an Arbitration Panel consisting of three similarly qualified arbitrators, one of whom shall be chosen by NTI, one by DND and the third by the two so chosen, which third arbitrator shall be the chairperson. If within fifteen days of having received a written demand, or such extended time as the parties agree, a party fails to either agree to a single arbitrator or to appoint an arbitrator, or if the two arbitrators appointed by the parties do not agree upon the third arbitrator, then upon written application by either party such third arbitrator shall be appointed by the superior court having jurisdiction in the NSA.

- 5.3 The arbitration proceedings shall be held within thirty days following the appointment of the Arbitration Panel in a location agreed upon by the Parties or, if the Parties are unable to agree, as determined by the arbitration panel. The timing for the panel hearing may be extended by mutual consent of the Parties, not unreasonably being withheld.
- 5.4 The arbitration panel shall have jurisdiction to determine all questions of fact, questions of mixed law and fact and to make an award, including interim relief, payment of interest, and costs. If an arbitration panel makes no decision as to costs, each party shall bear its own costs and an equal share of the other costs of the arbitration, including the remuneration and expenses of the arbitration panel.
- 5.5 The Arbitration Panel shall render a decision, in writing, within thirty days of the completion of the arbitration hearing and state the reasons on which it is based. The decision is final and binding and is not subject to appeal. Pursuant to section 17(3)(b) of the *Federal Court Act*, the Parties agree that the Federal Court Trial Division shall have jurisdiction to review the decision of an arbitration panel on any grounds set out in section 18.1(4) of the *Federal Court Act*.
- 5.6 Where a party to an arbitration fails to comply with any of the terms of the decision of the arbitration panel, any party to the arbitration may file in the office of the Registrar of the superior court having jurisdiction in the NSA, a copy of the decision in the prescribed form, whereupon the decision shall be entered in the same way as a judgement or order of that court, and is enforceable as such.
- 5.7 The territorial *Arbitration Act* shall apply in any arbitration under this Agreement to the extent that it is not inconsistent with this Agreement, unless otherwise agreed by the parties.
- 5.8 The arbitration panel may, on application, allow any to participate in an arbitration as an intervenor, if in the arbitration panel's opinion the interest of that person may be directly affected by the arbitration, and on such terms as the arbitration panel in its discretion may order.
- 5.9 Unless the parties otherwise agree, the proceedings and Board's decision shall be made public.

6.0 Environmental Risk Assessment Matrix

- 6.1 All landfills will be scored by the EWG in accordance with the Environmental Risk Assessment Matrix as set out in Appendix B of this Agreement. The construction of this matrix takes into account two conservative assumptions:
- The contents of the landfills are unknown and all potential contaminants (ie substances typically used at DEW Line sites) may be present in the landfill
 - If a contaminant comes into contact with receptors, it could have an adverse impact on those receptors regardless of the exposure duration or concentration
- 6.2 Landfills scoring 105 points or more are classified as potentially high environmental risk (Class A) and will be excavated. Landfills with a score of 100-104 points will be considered on a case by case basis to determine whether they should be excavated or considered as Class B landfills.
- 6.3 Landfills with a score in the range 75 to 99 points are classified as moderate environmental risk (Class B). An engineered leachate containment system will be provided for these landfills to mitigate against potential environmental risks. The landfill engineers under contract to DCL will take into consideration any suggestion of the EWG regarding the design of the leachate containment facility. In specific cases where an engineered leachate containment system cannot be constructed, the EWG will recommend whether complete excavation or partial excavation with a leachate containment system is required.
- 6.4 Landfills with scores of 75 or less are classified as low environmental risk (Class C). The remediation approach for these landfills will be the placement of an engineered cover following collecting, sorting, and appropriate disposal of debris where it may impact on the integrity of the landfill. Hazardous debris will be removed and disposed of in accordance with federal regulations. Generally, the final thickness of cover material will be approximately 0.75 metres, but may vary depending on site specific conditions.
- 6.5 Scores that fall within plus or minus five points of 75 points will be considered on a case by case basis.

- 6.6 The scoring of Category C: Receptors of the matrix will take into account local/traditional knowledge in accordance with the procedures set out in Section 8 of this Agreement. The primary focus for the collection of local/traditional knowledge will be on the local community and an Inuit representative who is familiar with the DEW site under assessment.
- 6.7 The scoring of the landfills will take place before the clean-up at that DEW site commences and the site specific clean-up plan is finalized.
- 7.0 **Environmental Working Group**
- 7.1 An Environmental Working Group (EWG) will be established. The EWG will consist of four members, two chosen by each of the Parties. The members will be qualified engineers and/or scientists with expertise in environmental remediation and clean-up in northern climates.
- 7.2 The EWG will, for each of the landfills prior to the clean-up of that site, be responsible for the scoring of the risk assessment matrix, interpreting the results and recommending a remediation solution in accordance with this Agreement. If a majority of the members of the EWG are in agreement with the EWG recommendations then DND will include these recommendations in its site specific plans which are referred to in section 23 of this Agreement. If the EWG is deadlocked then the issue will be referred to the Steering Committee as per section 4.3 of this Agreement.
- 7.3 During the monitoring period, the EWG will also examine the results of the monitoring program in accordance with the methodology set out in section 20 of this Agreement and report to the Steering Committee on the results of their investigation. Should changes to the monitoring plan and/or additional remediation be required, the EWG will make recommendations to the Steering Committee on what action should be taken as per section 4.3 of this Agreement.
- 7.4 The EWG will go on-site during the pre-cleanup delineation phase of the project to assemble information required, including local/traditional knowledge as per section 8 of this Agreement, to score the risk assessment matrix. DND will contribute \$10,000 per site to NTI to defray the cost incurred by its EWG members and a community representative selected by the relevant RIA (NTI Representative). DND will also provide the NTI representative transportation

costs whenever the NTI representatives are travelling to a site or to a community with the DND representatives on a DND charter. DND will also provide meals and accommodation for the NTI representative while at the site.

- 7.5 The EWG will also act as a resource to the Steering Committee and will upon request from the Steering Committee investigate certain matters and produce reports or studies for consideration by the Steering Committee. Both Parties agree to cover the costs of their members of the EWG to undertake such work.
- 8.0 **Local/Traditional Knowledge**
- 8.1 Traditional and local knowledge for use in the scoring of the risk assessment matrix will be collected during the Pre-Cleanup Delineation phase of the DEW Line clean-up project.
- 8.2 An Inuit representative familiar with the DEW site and traditional use of the area around the site will be chosen by the relevant Regional Inuit Association to be on site during the pre-construction delineation phase of a site clean-up. The Inuit representative will work closely with the EWG to identify Inuit use of the area, wildlife patterns, and past events and occurrences that may have impacted on landfills (i.e. dumping, hazardous waste storage, natural occurrences) in order to assist in the scoring of the matrix.
- 8.3 DND and NTI will attempt to establish a community DEW Line Clean-up Committee which would facilitate the flow of local knowledge to the EWG prior to, and during, the site visit.
- 8.4 The EWG will visit the local community (ies) most affected by the DEW site. The EWG will conduct one-on-one interviews with a number of residents and will also meet with the Hamlet Administration Officer and/or the Hamlet Mayor, the local Hunters and Trappers Association, and relevant community organizations to obtain information concerning the traditional use of the area by the community. The Community Land and Resource Committee (CLARC) will be consulted if Inuit Owned Land is affected in any way.
- 8.5 In anticipation of these community consultations, DND, in consultation with NTI will prepare an information package in English and the relevant Inuit language for

use in the community consultations. The package will include maps of the site and the surrounding area along with sample questions (see Appendix D) that would facilitate discussion.

- 8.6 DND will provide NTI with at least six months notice regarding the site visit in a given season. Six weeks notice will be provided regarding the dates for the community visit. DND will attempt to arrange the timing for the community consultation to avoid harvest time when members of the community might be on the land. NTI in conjunction with the EWG will arrange the interviews with the various community associations and individuals.
- 8.7 The EWG will document all information collected during the community consultations. This information will be provided to DND, NTI, the relevant RIA and the host community.
- 8.8 All information collected from the interviews will be considered during the matrix scoring and will be given equal consideration with conventional scientific knowledge collected during the site visits.
- 8.9 Prior to the actual clean-up, DND will conduct a community information session to inform the residents of the scope of the Work and other relevant facts. In the case of CAM 4, there will be a community information session during the summer of 1998 at the option of the RIA. For Fox 5, in addition to this community information session, the EWG will be consulting the community of Broughton Island on FOX-5 as part of its work on scoring landfill evaluation matrices, during the summer of 1998 and DND will provide a limited public information session at that time.
- 9.0 **CEPA Soils**
- 9.1 Soils at concentrations exceeding federal regulations (referred to herein as "CEPA" soils) will be removed from the site and disposed of in a licenced facility in accordance with those federal regulations.
- 10.0 **Tier II Soils**
- 10.1 Tier II soils are defined in Appendix E of this Agreement.

10.2 Tier II soils will be excavated and placed in an engineered, lined, containment facility (Tier II Disposal Facility). After excavation, the area will be backfilled with sufficient clean fill to provide an effective layer over any remaining Tier I soils and to meet the requirement of clause 22 of this Agreement. A schematic of a Tier II Disposal facility is presented in Appendix K. Tier II soils may also be placed in a similarly engineered cell of a larger landfill. The location of the Tier II Disposal Facility will be selected in order to minimize potential environmental impact in a cost-effective manner. In some cases Tier II soils may be transported from one DEW site to another depending on soil volumes and project economics.

10.3 Confirmatory testing will be conducted in accordance with the methodology outlined in section 13 of this Agreement.

11.0 Tier I Soils

11.1 Tier I Soils are defined in Appendix E of this Agreement.

11.2 Tier I soils will be excavated to a depth of to 30 cm if the soil is located on a flat or gently sloping area such as a gravel pad unless delineation testing indicates a lessor depth of contamination. In such a case, a suitable safety margin will be excavated. Where Tier I soils are located on slopes greater than 3:1 (horizontal:vertical), the contaminated soils will be excavated to a depth of up to 60 cm. After excavation, the area will be backfilled with sufficient clean fill to provide an effective layer over any remaining Tier I soils and to meet the requirement of clause 22 of this Agreement.

11.3 Tier I soils will be placed in a professionally engineered landfill where they may be used as intermediate fill.

11.4 During the pre clean-up delineation phase prior to going to tender for the clean-up, testing to determine the presence or absence of Tier II contaminated soil below the Tier I soils will be conducted.

12.0 Hydrocarbon Soils

12.1 Hydrocarbon contamination will be based initially on the measurement of Total

will investigate areas of concern identified by NTI and/or its representatives who will be on-site during the delineation work. Risk assessment consideration will be given to soils that act as sources of contaminants to nearby aquatic environments even if the contaminants are below the relevant DCC criteria. The method of delineation will follow the grid as set out in Appendix F of this Agreement.

- 13.2 Confirmatory testing of contaminated areas, other than Tier I soils, will be conducted after contaminated soils have been excavated. Confirmatory testing will be conducted in accordance with the protocol outlined in Appendix F of this Agreement.
- 13.3 Should there be evidence to suggest that some contaminated areas were missed during the pre clean-up delineation work, these areas will be investigated in accordance with the pre clean-up delineation methodology.
- 13.4 During the confirmatory testing phase, NTI may assign a qualified observer to the site.
- 13.5 Appropriate quality assurance measures acceptable to the EWG will be taken to ensure the accuracy of all analytical work in the field or in laboratories.

14.0 Debris

- 14.1 Debris will be collected and sorted into hazardous and non-hazardous components. Hazardous debris will be disposed of in accordance with Federal regulations. Non-hazardous debris will be buried in a professionally engineered landfill, provided there is a suitable location and sufficient gravel is available. Appendix C contains additional details concerning the destination of collected debris.
- 14.2 All debris which is attributable to the operation of any DEW site and is within two metres of the surface at low tide or within two metres of the surface of an inland water body will be removed by DND.

15.0 Off Site Contamination and Debris

- 15.1 Where there is reasonable evidence of additional off site contamination or debris

Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH) where the TPH value is greater than or equal to 2500 ppm. Should the soils contain Tier I or Tier II contamination, they will be treated in accordance with the relevant sections of this Agreement. These hydrocarbon areas will be identified on site as part of the pre-construction delineation testing.

12.2 Each contaminated area will be evaluated qualitatively by the EWG using the checklist outlined in Appendix J of this Agreement.

12.3 Where remediation is required, one of the following options will be used:

- aerating the hydrocarbon contaminated soil in place to reduce hydrocarbon contaminant concentrations
- use of hydrocarbon contaminated soil as intermediate fill within an engineered landfill
- landfilling in a Tier II Disposal facility
- bioremediation using a landfarming or bio-pile processes
- soil washing
- other equivalent technologies recommended by the EWG

12.4 Based on site specific conditions, the EWG will recommend the most appropriate of the remediation options outlined in clause 12.3 in accordance with section 4.3 of this Agreement. The appropriateness of the options will take into consideration the environmental sensitivity of the area. Factors which will be considered in the selection of the method are:

- type of contaminant (ie fuel or lubricating oil)
- total volume of hydrocarbon contaminated soils on site (mobilization costs, ability to treat the soil)
- concentration of hydrocarbons within the soil (effectiveness of treatment process)
- type of soil

13.0 Pre Clean-up Delineation and Confirmatory Soil Testing

13.1 A comprehensive pre clean-up delineation program will be designed to ensure that all contaminated soil and contaminated building material will be identified . DND

which, subject to clause 15.2, is attributable to the operation of a nearby DEW site, DND will undertake testing to determine the extent of the contamination in consultation with NTI and remediate the site in accordance with the relevant sections of this Agreement.

15.2 Should the evidence clearly demonstrate that other individuals or organizations have contributed significantly to the contamination or debris, then NTI and DND will endeavour to obtain the third Party (ies) agreement to contribute its pro-rated share of the investigation and clean-up costs before the investigation and clean-up commences. If the third party does not agree to pay their share of the costs, DND has the option, where practical, to clean up its share of the contamination, or in the alternative, waiting until there is third party agreement regarding payment of the investigation and clean-up costs. The investigation and clean-up will be in accordance with the clean-up protocol outlined in this Agreement.

15.3 NTI will endeavour to identify areas of concern prior to the delineation phase of the clean-up.

16.0 PCBs in Paint

16.1 PCBs in paint will be treated in accordance with applicable federal regulations. Changes to these regulations will be dealt with in accordance with section 25.1 of this Agreement.

17.0 Materials Containing Lead-based Paints

17.1 Materials containing lead-based paints will be placed in a professionally engineered landfill. Should regulations or guidelines be issued which direct otherwise, the implementation of this change will be dealt with in accordance section 25.1 of this Agreement.

18.0 Barrels

18.1 The testing and disposal of POL tank sludge, waste oil, petroleum products, antifreezing agents, solvents and barrels will be handled in accordance with the criteria as set out in Appendix G.

19.0 Borrow Material

- 19.1 DND will attempt to minimize new excavation of borrow materials required for the clean-up activities. Where possible, existing sources of borrow material will be used. All borrow areas will be regraded to match the surrounding topography.

20.0 Monitoring Program

- 20.1 The monitoring program will identify an actual or potential landfill failure. Remedial action will be undertaken if leachate is present at levels greater than the site specific baseline concentrations at the time of the landfill completion. Action taken as result of the monitoring program will ensure the integrity of the landfills and thereby the health of the Inuit is protected on a continuing basis.
- 20.2 Following the completion of the clean-up for a site, DND will commence a monitoring program in accordance with Appendix H of this Agreement.
- 20.3 The monitoring program will have three phases. The objective of each phase are identified in Appendix H.
- 20.4 Monitoring results will be communicated to both Parties in the form of a comprehensive report.

21.0 Research Proposals

- 21.1 NTI, on behalf of communities, may raise at the Steering Committee, items, including the need for hydrographic mapping, which could involve the requirement for research and investigation. These proposals will be discussed and evaluated at the Steering Committee. If the Steering Committee decides that the proposals are consistent with the objective of the clean-up which is to protect the environment from contaminants entering the food chain or involve direct DEW site related impacts which could cause significant economic impact, DND will fund the agreed upon research activities.
- 21.2 Where the proposals are broader in nature and not solely restricted to DND DEW

site activities, DND will support NTI in seeking funding under other Government programs and/or initiatives and may contribute funding to the approved proposals.

- 21.3 Involvement of the Inuit in the research activities including training and technology transfer will be dealt with in an agreement dealing with economic provisions.

22.0 Site Restoration

- 22.1 All sites will be regraded to the extent possible to conform to the natural contours. The regrading will pay particular attention to hydrocarbon stained areas and wherever feasible these areas will be regraded so as to improve the aesthetics of the stained area.

23.0 Site Specific Clean-up Plan

- 23.1 DND will provide NTI with a site specific clean-up plan six months in advance of the clean-up of a particular site. NTI will review the plan to satisfy itself that the plan is in accordance with the requirements as set out in this Agreement. Any items of concern to NTI will be referred to the Steering Committee for resolution in accordance with section 4.3 of the Agreement prior to the issuance of any requests for bids by DCL. DCL, as the representative of the project proponent (DND), will be responsible for preparing all necessary submissions to obtain regulatory approval to proceed with the clean-up activity.

24.0 Liability and Indemnification

- 24.1 DND acknowledges and agrees that it has continuing responsibility and liability for the integrity of all landfills remaining on site. DND agrees that should there be evidence of potential or actual failure of a landfill, it will investigate the situation pursuant to the monitoring provisions of this Agreement.
- 24.2 Should there be evidence of contamination at the DEW Line site which exceeds the protocol as set out in this Agreement at the time of the signing of this Agreement and which cannot be attributed to a third Party then DND will undertake the clean-up.

- 24.3 DND agrees that nothing in this Agreement shall relieve the Crown or its agents either at present or in the future from complying with all applicable federal laws of general application. Changes to territorial law will be referred to the EWG which will make recommendations to the Steering Committee concerning the relevance of these changes to the clean-up.
- 24.4 DND agrees that it will be a condition of any sale or transfer of any of the lands comprising the DEW Line sites that the purchaser must assume DND's obligations under this Agreement with respect to the lands sold or transferred. It will also be a further condition of any such sale or transfer that the purchaser or transferee shall provide security for the performance of the assumed obligation and shall provide and maintain a letter of credit, surety bond, or other security in a form and amount mutually agreeable to the Parties.
- 25.0 Amendments
- 25.1 Should existing federal regulations or guidelines be amended, the EWG will examine the implementation of these changes or amendments taking account the special characteristics of the Arctic environment and make appropriate recommendations to the Steering Committee in accordance with section 4.3 of this Agreement.
- 25.2 The Protocol for confirmatory testing may be reviewed and adjusted on a site by site basis provided that a majority of the EWG are in agreement with the changes. Permanent or major changes will require the prior approval of the Steering Committee.
- 25.3 In the event that either Party wishes to amend the schedule as set out in Appendix A, it will provide the other Party with thirty (30) months written notice. If unforeseen event(s) or a decision by a regulatory body occurs which has a material impact on this schedule, the Parties will review these events and attempt to arrive at a mutually acceptable alternative.
- 25.4 Both Parties agree to review changes in technology and research studies which may have a bearing on this Agreement and discuss the need for changes resulting from these developments. The Steering Committee may task the EWG to investigate a particular technology pursuant to clause 4.1 (d) of this Agreement.

Recommendations of the EWG will be implemented in accordance with section 4.3.

25.5 If either Party wishes to make other changes to this Agreement, it will provide, in writing, six months notice of proposed changes. Any agreed upon amendments will be executed and attached as an appendix to this Agreement.

25.6 DND and NTI agree to consider amendments in an expeditious manner, particularly where the proposed amendments directly affects the conduct of a clean-up in progress or one which is scheduled to commence in the near term.

26.0 EWG Reports

26.1 All reports of the EWG will be available to provide additional information and guidance in the implementation of this Agreement. In the event of any conflicts or differences in interpretation of the EWG reports and this Agreement, this Agreement will prevail.

27.0 Notices

27.1 Where any Party is obliged or entitled to give any notice, request, approval, demand, consent, direction or other communication (ie Notice) to the other Party, such party shall first communicate the substance thereof personally or by telephone. However, such Notice shall not be sufficiently given until sent in writing to the addressees at the address below. Any Notice may be personally delivered or sent by registered mail or telefacimile and will be effective upon receipt by the addressee.

27.2 Notices to DND will be sent to:

Director General Environment
National Defence Headquarters
101 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

27.3 Notices to NTI will be sent to:

1st Vice President
Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated
Box 1041
Cambridge Bay
Northwest Territories
X0E 0C0

28.0 Termination of the Agreement

- 28.1 This Agreement will terminate on the later of December 31st, 2008 or when the clean-up work as set out in this Agreement for the sites listed in Appendix A is completed or on such a date agreed to by the Parties in accordance with clause 25.3 of this Agreement.
- 28.2 Notwithstanding clause 28.1 of this Agreement, monitoring and any necessary remediation in accordance with section 20 of this Agreement will continue for twenty five (25) years after the termination of this Agreement.
- 28.3 At the end of twenty five years of monitoring following the termination of this Agreement, DND and NTI will negotiate a new agreement to specify the terms of any further monitoring (if required).

Annexes to the Agreement

DEW Line Clean-up
Environmental Provisions

Appendix A

Clean-up Schedule

Site*		Start Date	Completion Date
CAM M	Cambridge Bay	1998	1999
FOX 5**	Broughton Island	2001	2003
CAM 4**	Pelly Bay	2001	2003
FOX M/CAM 5	Hall Beach/Maclar Inlet	2002	2006
CAM 3	Shepard Bay	2002	2003
DYE M	Cape Dyer	2003	2006
CAM 2	Gladman Point	2003	2004
FOX 2/FOX 3	Longstaff Bluff/Dewar Lakes	2004	2008
CAM 1	Jenny Lind Island	2004	2005
PIN 4	Byron Bay	2005	2006
PIN 3	Lady Franklin Point	2006	2007
PIN 2	Cape Young	2007	2008

* Dates for the Baffin Sites are tentative pending resolution of economic and business issues

** The starting dates for CAM 4 and Fox 5 and the subsequent starting dates could be moved up pending the timing of the PCBs in paint decision by Environment Canada

Appendix B

Environmental Risk Assessment Matrix

Introduction

The matrix has been based on the CCME National Classification System for Contaminated Sites, and adapted to address the particular concerns of the Arctic environment. The matrix is divided into three categories of equal weight: contaminated source, pathways, and receptors. The interaction of these three elements results in environmental risk. Each category is assigned 50 points, which are distributed among several factors. Each of these factors has been made as specific as possible in order to reduce the subjectivity of the matrix to a minimum. In addition, each of the three main categories is assigned a highly subjective "special considerations" factor according to the method described in the CCME Classification System. As it is unlikely that any classification system could address all possible factors, a special considerations factor allows the user to increase or decrease the score "to emphasize important concerns about a site and should be used as an exception rather than as a rule" (CCME 1992, p.6-7).

The purpose of the matrix is to evaluate the environmental risk posed by landfills in their current condition and location. It is not suitable for determining the risk posed by a landfill post-closure, as most of the elements in the matrix would not change by the application of a remedial solution. It should also be recognized that monitoring is an integral part of the closure.

The next sections provide guidance to the EWG on the methodology and items to be considered when scoring the matrix. This section is followed by the actual matrix which is to be used in the scoring.

A. Contaminant Source

Five factors were considered under Contaminant Source to describe specific landfills, as follows:

- A.1 Landfill Extent
- A.2 Estimated Depth of Landfill
- A.3 Presence of Leachate
- A.4 Presence of Surface Contaminated Soil
- A.5 Presence of Surface Debris

A.1 Landfill Extent

Landfill areas will be based on the results of geotechnical/geophysical site surveys and visual observations. Those landfills with an area greater than 10,000 square metres will score 10 and those smaller landfills will be scored in proportion to their size relative to 10,000 square metres.

A.2 Estimated Depth

The estimated depth of a landfill is determined by visual inspection of surrounding topographic features. The average depth of the active layer will be used as a qualifier for the description of landfill depth, as this is generally the maximum depth of investigation. The depth of the active layer may range from one to two meters at these sites, depending on material type; therefore an average depth of 1.5 meters was used in the rating. Landfills with estimated depths of greater than 1.5 meters will score 5 and those with estimated depths of less than 1.5 meters will score less.

A.3 Presence of Leachate

Leachate provides evidence of contamination within landfill. Leachate can be defined as the presence of contaminants in water emanating from the landfill, but concentrations may be so low as to be difficult to detect. The presence of leachate can be better determined by the presence of contaminated soil at the toe of the landfill, indicating

chronic low levels of contaminants leaching from the landfill. All types of contaminants in leachate (PCBs, (Polychlorinated Biphenyls) TPH (Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons) or inorganics) are considered to be of equal concern, as indicators of contamination within the landfill.

In the scoring, leachate is considered to be either present or not; no interpolation of the score is used in this category.

A.4 Surface contaminated soil

Within each landfill, there is potentially a source of contamination. The presence of surface contaminated soil, like the presence of leachate, is an indication that the landfill contains contamination. The volume of contaminated soil is not taken into consideration; this provides a conservative approach in that a small amount of contaminated soil can trigger a high score. The presence of Tier II soils will trigger the highest score (15). Based on the hypothesis that each landfill potentially contains contaminants, 5 points are given to this subsection, even if no surface contaminated soils were identified.

A.5 Presence of surface debris

At some landfills surface debris is very extensive, while at others there is almost no debris. Scoring needs to be quantitative; therefore the percentage of the surface area of the landfill that is covered with debris is used as the basis for scoring. A landfill that has surface debris covering more than 50% of its surface receives a full score.

B. Pathways

The primary transport mechanisms for contaminants from the DEW Line landfills are considered to be:

- aerial transport of fine particles; and
- water transport, both as surface water run-off or subsurface water flow.

B.1 Aerial Transport of Contaminants

All contaminants can be transported as particles; windblown debris is not considered in this category, as debris pickup is inherent in any cleanup. Surface contamination or surface expressions of leachate imply the potential for aerial transport. This factor is given a low weight because the quantity of contaminated soil on the surface of a landfill is generally low relative to the quantity of contaminated soil at the site as a whole. In addition, it is anticipated that relative to the effect of water movement, aerial transport contributes less to the transport of contaminants away from a landfill.

B.2 Water Movement

Water movement includes the movement of surface water and subsurface water within the active layer. "Groundwater" is not addressed as an issue separate from surface water as the movement of water within the active layer is subject to the same driving forces as surface water. The intent of this sub-category is to examine factors that affect migration away from the landfill – slope, runoff, extent and type of cover on the landfill, annual precipitation and distance to surface water. Among these factors, topography, runoff potential and proximity to surface water are given the highest weight.

B.2.1 Topography

The degree of the slope on which the landfill is located is one of the major factors contributing to transport of contaminants; the scoring is carried out on a sliding scale. In cases where there are different slopes across the landfill, a weighted average is used.

B.2.2 Cover Material – Depth

The extent to which potential contaminants are available to transport is also dependent on the depth and type of cover material. The potential for leachate generation and correspondingly, leachate migration, is related to the infiltration of water into the landfill. Cover over the landfill helps mitigate infiltration of water into the landfill contents. As the thickness of the landfill cover increases, the likelihood that potential contaminants will be released from the landfill decreases. If the active layer is contained in the cover material above the debris, then the potential for surface water infiltration into the landfill is small; this circumstance is assigned the lowest score.

B.2.3 Cover Material – Type

The erosion potential of a landfill is partly based on the type of cover material. Erosion can eventually lead to the exposure of the landfill contents. Some cover materials are more susceptible to erosion than others; well graded gravels are the least susceptible, and silty materials are the most susceptible. In cases where there is no cover, this factor is assigned the highest score. Where the cover materials consist of a combination of soil types, the scoring should reflect the more conservative or higher score.

B.2.4 Surface Water/Run-Off Potential

This factor aims to describe the destructive potential of water action on the landfill, which could take the form of waves; streams, rivers or lakes; or seasonal drainage. Where there is significant seasonal drainage, the run-off potential is high. "Significant seasonal drainage" is defined as run-off that has the potential to transport large quantities and concentrations of contaminants to surface water courses over a short period of time (CCME 1992, p.23). Significant seasonal drainage also includes consideration of major snow drifting on a landfill.

B.2.5 Precipitation

The amount of precipitation received, either as rain or snow fall, affects the amount of surface water infiltration or run-off. The majority of the DEW Line sites receive less than 500 mm of precipitation annually, with the exception of Cape Dyer. Typically, the amount of precipitation at any site is relatively low; therefore it is unlikely that any single precipitation event would cause significant runoff. This factor is therefore given a relatively low weight.

B.2.6 Distance to Downgradient Perennial Surface Water/Seasonal Drainage Channel

The distance to surface water will affect the probability of contaminants reaching the watercourse. This factor can include streams, seasonal or perennial, running directly through the landfill, or streams and lakes downgradient from the landfill, but it is intended to exclude small ponds with no outflow. On very steep slopes this distance should consider the horizontal distance to the water body rather than the vertical drop. The impact of drainage with respect to contaminant exposure is not considered in this category (it is considered under Receptors); this factor determines whether there is a drainage pathway from the landfill.

C. Receptors

This section addresses the potential for impact on receptors, specifically, aquatic and terrestrial habitats, as well as human exposure. Impact on humans is the primary consideration; however, it should be recognized that impact on humans is implicit in the scoring of factors addressing ecosystem impact. The scoring within each category is to be based on recorded data, as well as local knowledge of the land use in the area, and therefore requires local input.

C.1 Potential Impact on Receiving Freshwater/Marine Habitat

The water body should be selected based on the potential effects on the receiving habitat. In the selection of the receiving water body to be used in the landfill evaluation matrix, consideration must be given to the regional drainage patterns. For example, where the drainage from a landfill is overland (i.e. there is no direct connection between the landfill and the downgradient water body), water bodies beyond 2 kilometers should not be used in the evaluation. This is based on the premise that natural attenuation of any potential contamination will occur with overland flow. Where a direct connection between a landfill and a downgradient water body exists, via a stream or interconnected ponds, the two-kilometre limit should not be used.

C.1.1 Proximity to Receiving Freshwater/Marine Habitat

“Receiving habitat” is considered to be the most potentially impacted significant body of water near the toe of the landfill. The water body may support freshwater or marine life and/or may be used by avifauna and/or terrestrial mammals as a water source. It is not necessarily the seasonal drainage course or perennial water body closest to the landfill toe: This section’s objective is to select a habitat which support receptors rather than identify the closest body of water. It is assumed that only habitat downgradient from the landfill is to be considered (given that aerial transport of contaminants to habitat upgradient from the landfill will be addressed by the remediation of contaminated soil).

C.1.2 Estimated Habitat Usage – Freshwater/Marine

This section is scored based on the frequency of usage within the selected receiving water body: the level of biodiversity and the occurrence of calving/spawning should be considered in scoring. It is recognized that freshwater and/or marine wildlife is potentially more at risk compared with terrestrial wildlife or avifauna, which should only be exposed through water ingestion. Thus, when terrestrial wildlife or avifauna is the primary receptor, the score for this factor should fall into the moderate or low category based on the potential frequency of usage. Otherwise, when the selected water body sustains freshwater and/or marine wildlife, the level of biodiversity should be used to evaluate the score. It should be noted that the most conservative approach - in the selection of the receiving water body - must be used when scores from section C.1.1 and C.1.2 are combined. Finally, "Biologically sensitive" areas such as bird sanctuaries and/or endangered, threatened or vulnerable populations should be considered as "special considerations".

C.2 Potential Impact on Receiving Terrestrial Habitat

C.2.1 Extent of Vegetation

Typically the area in which to consider vegetation would include an area 300 m downgradient from the toe of the landfill. The area within this distance is expected to be most susceptible to uptake of contaminants if they are leaching from the landfill, but a larger or smaller area could be considered if site specific conditions warrant it.

C.2.2 Estimated Habitat Usage – Terrestrial/Avifauna

The same criteria as for usage of aquatic habitat are to be applied.

C.3 Potential Human Exposure Through Land Use

C.3.1 Presence/Occupation

This factor addresses strictly dermal exposure and inhalation; consumption of food and water from the area is dealt with in subsequent factors. The risk of dermal exposure or inhalation is much lower when soil is frozen; therefore winter occupation of the site is assigned a low risk. "Summer" in this factor is intended to include the spring, summer and fall periods when the ground is not frozen. Within this factor, the scoring takes into account the likelihood and the duration of contact. In such way, proximity to a community is considered (high likelihood of contact), although proximity to a community does not necessarily trigger a high score if visits are infrequent (low duration of contact).

The likelihood of contact considers proximity to community or to a camp, as well as proximity to "travel routes". The duration of contact considers full time residences (i.e. permanent community for high, summer camp for moderate, winter camp or travel routes as low). Scores may be interpolated between the allocated points, according to the table below.

Table 1-1: Scoring Guide for Section C.3.1

	High Likelihood of Contact	Moderate Likelihood of Contact	Low Likelihood of Contact
High Duration of Contact	8	6	4
Moderate Duration of Contact	6	4	2
Low Duration of Contact	4	2	1

For large DEW Line sites, different parts of the site need to be considered individually, as some areas of the site could be quite far (more than a few kilometres) from the landfill under consideration.

C.3.2 Proximity to Drinking Water Source

Regardless of whether the source is seasonal or perennial, an established community or a summer camp water source located downgradient of the landfill is to be considered in this factor.

C.3.3 Food Consumption

Sedentary organisms are more susceptible to local inputs as their exposure is large if they are downgradient from the landfill. These organisms can include bottom-dwellers such as sculpins, mussels, sea urchins etc., as well as terrestrial vegetation, which can be used for medicinal purposes. This kind of contamination "is quite localized when considered on a broad regional scale" (DIAND 1997, pg. 5). Migratory marine animals may have body burdens of contaminants; these are not directly attributable to local contaminant sources, as the vast majority of organochlorines, for instance, arrive in the Arctic via long range transport.

Caribou living in the general area of DEW Line sites do not have elevated levels of contaminants, since they feed over a very wide area. The Canadian Arctic Contaminant Assessment Report (DIAND, 1997) describes these results in more detail.

It is recognized, however, that sources such as DEW Line sites do contribute contaminants to the Arctic ecosystem. For the purpose of scoring the matrix, therefore, a high consumption of animals from the area surrounding the DEW Line sites has the potential to pose a higher risk than a low consumption, **although in general the risk remains low.**

This factor is divided into two sub-sections, and the score is the sum of the score for each of the two sub-sections.

1.3 Special Considerations

As indicated in the introduction to the matrix (section 1.1), each of the three main categories includes a "*special considerations*" factor. The proposed value of the special considerations factor is a maximum of ten percent of the overall score for each category. It is intended that no circumstance will allow a user to assign a special considerations score that will cause the score for that category to exceed the maximum allotted. To avoid undue bias, it is also suggested that the user should complete the entire evaluation form and score a site before addressing special considerations in the total score.

The Environmental Working Group (EWG) based the landfill risk evaluation matrix on the CCME model which defines three categories: contaminant source, pathways and receptors. Within those three categories, the EWG tried to address all of the possible factors contributing to risk. Recognizing that even a thorough matrix could never address all possible risk factors, special considerations were included to address specific risk factors, which are not general to all of the DEW Line sites.

As noted in the CCME document, the special considerations factor is not intended to be applied on a regular basis, as it addresses very site-specific risk factors. In fact, if the special consideration factor was being consistently applied in the scoring of landfills, it would indicate that the matrix itself was incomplete. Special considerations should be site-specific characteristics that can be documented.

Three examples of how special considerations could be applied are provided to clarify the use of such a classification:

Example 1. Wildlife on site

At Byron Bay, the caribou belong to the Peary herd, an endangered species. It may be that "special considerations" points would be assigned to the Receptors category when endangered, threatened and/or vulnerable species (COSEWIC, 1997) are known to visit the DEW Line landfill.

Example 2. Drinking water

The risk associated with landfill impact on a drinking water source is addressed in section C.3.2. In that section, the distance from a landfill to a known drinking water source, permanent or seasonal, is used as an indicator of the risk that the contaminants in the landfill could have an impact on the drinking water source. If a landfill is close to a drinking water source, then section C.3.2 would be assigned the maximum score (8 points). In the case of Pelly Bay, however, where the landfills are far from the drinking water source and therefore receive a relatively low score in section C.3.2, "special considerations" points may be added to address concerns that the landfills are located in the watershed for the community drinking water supply.

Example 3. Proximity to a community

In the landfill risk evaluation matrix, human exposure to a landfill is measured in the following way: people can spend time at the landfill (potential dermal exposure), they can drink water from an area near the landfill (potential ingestion), they could live very close to landfills (potential exposure through aerial transport) or they could eat animals that feed near the landfill (potential ingestion). These three considerations form section C.3 of the risk evaluation matrix. If a landfill is located near a community, there is a greater likelihood that people will spend time at the landfill than there is for landfills far from a community. It is not necessarily the case, however, that landfills near communities receive frequent visits; therefore, instead of creating a special section addressing proximity to a community, the risk of human exposure (section C.3.1) is more accurately evaluated by measuring time spent at a landfill. In these cases, however, "special considerations" points may be added to the Receptors category to address a community's specific concerns.

PROPOSED ENVIRONMENTAL RISK EVALUATION MATRIX FOR LANDFILLS IN THE NUNAVUT REGION			
A.	CONTAMINANT SOURCE		Maximum Score
A.1	LANDFILL EXTENT		10
	>10 000 m ²	10	
	For areas less than 10 000 = Area of Landfill X 10 / 10 000	2-9	
	Minimum Score	1	
A.2	ESTIMATED DEPTH OF LANDFILL		5
	greater than 1.5 m	5	
	less than 1.5 m	2-4	
A.3	PRESENCE OF LEACHATE		10
	Evidence of Leachate	10	
	No Evidence of Leachate	0	
A.4	PRESENCE OF SURFACE CONTAMINATED SOIL		15
	> DCC Tier II Stains	15	
	> DCC Tier I < DCC Tier II Stains	10	
	Contaminated suspected, no surface contamination noted	5	
A.5	PRESENCE OF SURFACE DEBRIS AT LANDFILL		10
	>50% of surface area	10	
	<50% of surface area, pro-rated	1-9	
	No debris observed	0	
	SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS		
		+/- 5	
	TOTAL SCORE - CONTAMINANT SOURCE		50

PROPOSED ENVIRONMENTAL RISK EVALUATION MATRIX FOR LANDFILLS IN THE NUHAVUT REGION			
B.	PATHWAY/TRANSPORT MECHANISMS		Maximum Score
B.1	AERIAL TRANSPORT OF CONTAMINANTS		2
	All Landfills Scored as 2 if Surface Soil Contamination (A.4) or leachate (A.3) has been identified		
B.2	WATER MOVEMENT		
B.2.1	TOPOGRAPHY		12
	Steeply Slope (>40 % Grade)	12	
	Sloping (10% to 40% Grade)	4-11	
	Subdued to 10% Slope	2-3	
	Flat (< 3%)	1	
B.2.2	COVER MATERIALS -DEPTH		4
	No to little existing cover	4	
	Greater than 50% exposed/surface debris	3	
	Occasional exposed/surface debris	2	
	Existing cover, minimal debris	1	
	Cover thickness > average active layer thickness	0	
B.2.3	COVER MATERIAL - TYPE		5
	No cover	5	
	Silty/Sandy Material	4	
	Sand/Gravel Material	3	
	Gravel Material	1-2	
B.2.4	SURFACE WATER/RUN-OFF POTENTIAL		12
	Very High - evidence of erosion, continuing run-off, or wave action	12	
	High - evidence of erosion, seasonal, widespread, storm waves	10	
	Moderate - % area affected by erosion	3-9	
	Low - no evidence of erosion, slight slopes	1-2	
B.2.5	PRECIPITATION		5
	> 500 mm annual precipitation	5	
	< 500 mm annual precipitation (pro-rated)	1-4	
B.2.6	DISTANCE TO DOWNGRAIDENT PERENNIAL SURFACE/L SEASONAL DRAINAGE CHANNEL		10
	0 to 100 m	10	
	100 to 300 m	7-9	
	300 to 1 km	2-6	
	greater than 1 km	1	
	SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS		
		+/- 5	
	TOTAL SCORE - PATHWAYS		50

PROPOSED ENVIRONMENTAL RISK EVALUATION MATRIX FOR LANDFILLS IN THE NUNAVUT REGION				
C.	RECEPTORS			Maximum Score
C.1	POTENTIAL IMPACT ON RECEIVING FRESHWATER/MARINE HABITAT			
C.1.1	PROXIMITY TO RECEIVING FRESHWATER/MARINE HABITAT			
	0 to 100 m	6		6
	100 to 300 m	4-5		
	300 to 1 km	2-3		
	greater than 1 km	1		
C.1.2	ESTIMATED HABITAT USAGE - FRESHWATER/MARINE			
	High: High Biodiversity/ High Occurrence/Calmng or Spawning Area	5-6		6
	Moderate: Moderate Biodiversity, Migratory	3-4		
	Low: Low biodiversity, rare sightings	1-2		
C.2	POTENTIAL IMPACT ON RECEIVING TERRESTRIAL HABITAT			
C.2.1	Extent of Vegetation			
	Extensive vegetation growth, (80 to 100 % ground cover)	6		6
	Moderate vegetation growth (40 to 60% ground cover)	4-5		
	Low vegetation growth (20 to 40% ground cover)	2-3		
	Sparse vegetation (<20% ground cover)	1		
C.2.2	ESTIMATED HABITAT USAGE - TERRESTRIAL/AVIFAUNA			
	High: High Biodiversity/ High Occurrence/Calmng, Denning or Nesting Area	5-6		6
	Moderate: Moderate Biodiversity, Migratory	3-4		
	Low: Low biodiversity, rare sightings	1-2		
C.3	POTENTIAL HUMAN EXPOSURE THROUGH LAND USE			
C.3.1	Presence/Occupation	likelihood of contact		
	Duration of contact	high	moderate	low
	High - Numerous visits, summer camp	6	6	4
	Moderate - occasional summer camp	6	4	2
	Low - Infrequent visits or winter camp	4	2	1
C.3.2	Proximity to Drinking Water Source			
	0 to 100 m	8		8
	100 to 300 m	5-7		
	300 to 1 km	2-4		
	greater than 1 km	1		
C.3.3	Feed Consumption			
	High quantity of sedentary organisms - manne & plant life	8		8
	Moderate quantity of sedentary organisms - manne & plant life	6		
	Low quantity of sedentary organisms - manne & plant life	4		
	No consumption	0		
	High quantity of migratory organisms	2		2
	Moderate quantity of migratory organisms	1		
	Low quantity of migratory organisms	0.5		
	No consumption	0		
	SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS			
		+/-5		
	TOTAL SCORE - RECEPTORS			50
	TOTAL SCORE			150

Appendix C
Disposal Requirements For Items
Potentially Found At Dew Line Sites

Hazardous materials (as defined by federal or territorial legislation) will not be landfilled at the DEW sites.

The following table includes items that could be found at DEW sites and provides the treatment of these items as part of the clean-up.

Item	Disposal
Waste oil	Treat as per the DLCU Barrel Protocol/GNWT criteria
PCB-containing equipment (e.g. transformers/capacitors)	Treat as per federal regulations
Asbestos	Bag and bury according to GNWT regulations
Sewage-liquid	Treat as per wastewater discharge criteria
Sewage-solid	Treat as soil
Lead and PCB based paints	Treat as per federal regulations
Radioactive tubes	Not suitable for landfill
Scrap metal	Bury in engineered landfill on site
Radar components	Bury in engineered landfill on site
Fuel barrels	Treat as per the DLCU Barrel Protocol/GNWT criteria
Lime	Not suitable for landfill
Antifreeze	Treat as per the DLCU Barrel Protocol/GNWT criteria
Wood	Bury in engineered landfill on site
AVGAS (aviation fuel)	Treat as per the DLCU Barrel Protocol/GNWT criteria
Sulfamic acid	Not suitable for landfill.
Cathode-ray tubes and screens	Bury in engineered landfill on site
Filtron tubes	Not suitable for landfill
Oscillators	Bury in engineered landfill on site
Meters	Not suitable for landfill if PCB- or mercury-containing
Copper wire	Bury in engineered landfill on site
Transmission fluid	Treat as per the DLCU Barrel Protocol/GNWT criteria
1,1,1-trichloroethane	Not suitable for landfill
PBX telephone equipment	Bury in engineered landfill on site
Mercury vapour rectifier tubes	Not suitable for landfill
Paint thinners	Treat as per the DLCU Barrel Protocol/GNWT criteria
Batteries	Not suitable for landfill
Chlorinated hydrocarbons	Treat as per the DLCU Barrel Protocol/GNWT criteria
Corrosion inhibitors	Not suitable for landfill
Lye	Not suitable for landfill
Corrosives	Not suitable for landfill

Item	Disposal
Plastic	Bury in engineered landfill on site
Solvent	Treat as per DLCU Barrel Protocol/GNWT criteria
Dynamite	Not suitable for landfill
RF Interference filters	Bury in engineered landfill on site
Generators	Clean and bury in engineered landfill on site
Scopes	Bury in engineered landfill on site
Vehicles	Clean and bury in engineered landfill
Rubber fuel bladders	Clean and bury in engineered landfill on site
Creosote-treated poles	Bag and bury in engineered landfill on site
Compressed gas cylinders	Vent, puncture and bury in engineered landfill on site
Refrigeration equipment	Recover freon and bury in engineered landfill on site
Paper	Bury in engineered landfill on site

Appendix D

Sample Questions For Community Consultations

Habitat Considerations

- Are there fish/birds/clams in the pond/lake/bay immediately down hill of the landfill?
- Are there many different types of fish/birds/clams in the pond/lake/bay? What species have you observed in that water body?
- Does spawning or nesting occur in the pond/lake/bay?
- Do the animals in the pond/lake/bay stay all year round or are they migratory?
- Have you observed any land animals such as caribou, fox or bear at the DEW Line site? How many? Was the wildlife feeding/calving/nesting/burrowing on site or near a landfill?

Exposure Considerations

- Does the community fish in the pond/lake/bay down hill of the landfill? Where does the community fish?
- Does the community collect clams/sculpins/urchins from the lake/bay?
- Does the community hunt seal, walrus or whales from the bay?
- Does the community pick berries or use the vegetation down gradient of the landfill?
- Does the community hunt at the DEW Line site? What do they hunt?
- How often do the community residents visit the site? Do you camp there seasonally? Where is the camp located?
- Where is drinking water taken from on-site?

Special Considerations

- Is the community aware of this landfill? Are there any special considerations?

Appendix E.

Tier I and Tier II DEW Line Clean-up Criteria

Substance	Units	DCC Tier I	DCC Tier II*
Arsenic	ppm	-	30
Cadmium	ppm	-	5.0
Chromium	ppm	-	250
Cobalt	ppm	-	50
Copper	ppm	-	100
Lead	ppm	200**	500
Mercury	ppm	-	2.0
Nickel	ppm	-	100
Zinc	ppm	-	500
PCB's	ppm	1.0***	5.0

* concentrations exceeding this limits are classified as Tier II Soils except where the concentrations exceed federal regulations (referred to herein as "CEPA" soils)

** concentrations between 200 and 500 ppm are classified as Tier I Soils

*** concentrations between 1.0 and 5.0 ppm are classified as Tier I Soils

Appendix F

Confirmatory Testing Protocol

Confirmatory Testing Grid Sizes

Size of area	Grid size	# Perimeter samples analyzed	# Interior grid samples analyzed
<100 m ²	3x3 m	all	all
>100 m ² , <2500 m ²	6x6 m	50%	40%
>2500 m ²	12x12 m	50%	40%

Where the excavation has an irregular shape, samples from the perimeter of the excavated area are to be collected following the shape of the excavation, rather than the grid if the grid points do not fall on the edge of the excavation.

Samples at the grid intersections will be point samples (as opposed to composite samples from each cell on the grid), to ensure simplicity of sampling and clarity of the result.

Appendix G

Barrel Contents Criteria and Disposal

Introduction

In order to determine the correct disposal method for barrels and their contents, the contents must first be identified. All barrel contents will be sampled and analyzed. Analytical data obtained for the samples collected from barrels located at the site will be compared to the criteria included in Table 1, below. Barrel contents are identified as organic or aqueous and the concentrations of glycols, alcohols, PCBs, chlorine, cadmium, chromium and lead are determined. Uncontaminated aqueous phases can be disposed of on the land; uncontaminated organic phases can be incinerated; contaminated aqueous material should be scrubbed free of organic material; and contaminated organic material should be disposed of as hazardous material.

Table 1: Barrel Protocol Criteria and Disposal Summary

Phase	% glycols or alcohols	PCB	Cl	Cd	Cr	Pb	Disposal
Organic	-	<2	<1000	<2	<10	<100	Incineration
Organic	-	>2	>1000	>2	>10	>100	Ship south
Aqueous	>2 %	>2	>1000	>2	>10	>100	Ship south
Aqueous	>2 %	<2	<1000	<2	<10	<100	Incineration
Aqueous	<2%						Scrub and discard

A. Inspection

1. All barrels are to be inspected to address the following items which shall be recorded and used as a guide prior to opening barrels.

2. Symbols, words, or other marks on the barrel that identify its contents, and/or that its contents are hazardous: e.g. radioactive, explosive, corrosive, toxic, flammable.
3. Symbols, words, or other marks on the barrel that indicate that it contains discarded laboratory chemicals, reagents, or other potentially dangerous materials in small-volume containers.
4. Signs of deterioration or damage such as corrosion, rust, or leaks at seams, rims, and V grooves.
5. Spillage or discoloration on the top and sides of the barrel.
6. Signs that the barrel is under pressure such as bulging and swelling.

B. Sampling

1. Barrels shall not be transported until it has been determined that they are not under pressure, do not leak, and are sufficiently sound for transport.
2. Barrels to be sampled should be set in an upright position, provided that this does not cause them to leak and that it is physically possible.
3. Barrels should only be opened using heavy equipment, according to accepted procedures and under qualified supervision.
4. Once open, barrels will be sampled by personnel wearing proper personal protective gear. Samples of the contents of all barrels shall be extracted using a drum thief.
5. In instances where there are a large number of barrels with obviously similar contents, these can be grouped together and 30 to 40% of the barrels in the group sampled. Barrels containing less than 50 mm of liquid may be combined with compatible material prior to sampling; samples inferred to contain only water on a visual examination shall be tested prior to this consolidation. Barrel contents, which consist of black oil, shall not be consolidated.
6. All barrels shall be clearly numbered using spray paint or other suitable marker. The number on this label should be the only sample coding provided to the laboratory.
7. The barrel locations and barrel sample descriptions should be recorded.
8. Samples should be kept at ambient temperatures and shipped by guaranteed freight to laboratories where they should be kept cold pending analysis.

C. Testing

1. Liquid samples shall be inspected and classified as either containing water or organic materials. Samples thought to contain water shall be analyzed to confirm that they are indeed water, and contain less than 2% glycols or alcohols.
2. The contents of barrels containing organic materials, including aqueous samples which contain more than 2% glycols or alcohols, shall be tested for PCBs, total

chlorine, cadmium, chromium and lead, in addition to identification of the major components e.g. fuel oil, lubricating oil.

3. Contents of barrels which contain two or more phases shall have all phases analyzed; the organic phases as described above and the aqueous phase to ascertain whether it contains less than 2% organic substances. In addition, the aqueous phase shall be tested for any components found in the organic phases above the criteria described below.

D. Disposal of Barrel Contents

1. Barrels containing only rust and sediment shall be treated as empty barrels.
2. Barrel contents comprising water only (less than 2% glycols or alcohols) shall be transferred to an open vessel such as a utility tub or half-barrel and any organic material removed by agitation with a pillow or segment of oil absorbent material. The water may then be discarded on to the ground that is a minimum of 30 meters distance from natural drainage courses. Used oil absorbent material shall be treated as described in below (D.5.).
3. Barrel contents which are composed of water with glycols and/or alcohols or organic phases, and which contain less than 2 ppm PCBs, 1000 ppm chlorine, 2 ppm cadmium, 10 ppm chromium, and 100 ppm lead, may be disposed of by incineration. Alternatively these contents may be disposed of off-site at a licensed disposal facility. The solid residual material resulting from incineration shall be subjected to a leachate extraction test. Material found to be not leachate toxic shall be disposed of as DCC Tier II contaminated soil. Leachate toxic material shall be treated as hazardous waste and disposed of off-site at a licensed disposal facility.
4. Barrel contents, which contain greater than 2 ppm PCBs, 1000 ppm chlorine, 2 ppm cadmium, 10 ppm chromium or 100 ppm lead shall be disposed of off-site at a licensed disposal facility. Contents may be combined with compatible materials for shipping purposes. Flash points may be required to be determined if they cannot be inferred from the product identification.
5. Used oil absorbent material should be treated as hazardous waste and disposed of off-site at a licensed disposal facility. If it is shown to be uncontaminated with PCBs (< 2 ppm), chlorine (< 1000 ppm), cadmium (< 2 ppm), chromium (< 10 ppm) and lead (< 100 ppm), it may be incinerated on-site.

E. Disposal of Barrels

1. Empty barrels may be crushed or shredded and landfilled on-site as non-hazardous waste after they have been cleaned in an appropriate manner. The barrels shall be

crushed in such a manner so as to reduce their volume by a minimum of 75%.
Shredded barrels may be disposed of off-site as recycled metals.

Appendix H

Post Construction Landfill Monitoring Regime

1.0 Types of Landfills

There are four types of landfills that require monitoring:

- New landfills for non-hazardous materials and Tier I soil;
- Landfills to be closed by the addition of granular fill and regraded;
- Landfills to be closed with leachate containment; and
- Tier II soil disposal facilities.

2.0 Monitoring

New landfills are to be constructed for the disposal of non-hazardous demolition wastes, site debris and Tier I soil. These landfills, constructed according to specifications, are considered to pose low potential environmental risks as the contents and placement of the materials in the landfill are known. The monitoring of these landfills will be limited to a visual inspection program to evaluate the stability of the landfill.

Existing landfills that are to be regraded will be monitored for leachate periodically by the collection of soil and/or water samples from test pits at the toe of the landfill, in addition to visual inspection.

For existing landfills that have been classified as moderate potential environmental risk, and proposed Tier II soil disposal areas, the design in both cases is to incorporate a leachate containment system, consisting of synthetic liners (geocomposite clay liners, and/or geomembrane liners) and promotion of permafrost aggradation through the landfill contents. The monitoring program for these landfills will include thermal monitoring of the ground temperatures in and around the landfill, collection and analysis of soil samples, collection and analysis of water from wells around the landfill, and visual inspection.

3.0 Description of Monitoring Components

3.1 Visual Inspection

The physical integrity of the landfill will be inspected and reported using photographs (from the air as well as ground level) and hand drawn sketches. Documented observations should include:

- Signs of damage from settlement, ponding, frost action, erosion, and lateral movement.
- Sloughing of berms, thermal contraction cracks etc.

3.2 Soil and Water Sampling

Soil and water samples, representing background as well as baseline conditions, will be collected. Results of analyses of samples from landfills will be compared to these baseline and background samples as this is indicative of changing environmental conditions at the site.

In general, one monitoring well will be placed upgradient and three will be placed downgradient. This allows the assessment of hydraulic gradient and evaluation of potential impacts. Soil samples will be collected from the toe of the landfill, and will generally be taken from the same locations as the wells. Soil samples at the toe of the landfill reflect chronic input from water and are a very important indicator of leachate.

Soil and water samples will be tested for:

- PCBs (polychlorinated biphenyls);
- TPH (total petroleum hydrocarbons),; and;
- Inorganic elements: arsenic, cadmium, chromium, cobalt, copper, lead, nickel and zinc.

If the landfill is close to a drinking water source and has the potential to have an impact on it, the water samples will be analyzed for the following parameters in addition to the compounds and elements listed above:

- inorganic elements by ICP scan;

- major ions, hardness, and total dissolved solids,; and;
- pH and conductivity,;

The intent of the additional analyses is to provide added information to evaluate the potential impacts related to the landfill, and not necessarily to provide an assessment of the potability of the water source. In this latter case, the results of the analyses of these drinking water samples will be compared to the most current version of Canadian and/or Territorial standards for drinking water for the parameters analysed, in addition to comparison with background and baseline data.

3.3 Thermal Monitoring

As indicated previously, one component of the leachate containment system incorporates aggradation of the permafrost through the landfill contents such that the active layer does not penetrate the waste materials. Geothermal analyses were carried out to predict the length of time for freezeback of the landfill; long-term and short-term thermal regime in the ground; and the depth of the active layer in the cover material. The analyses have shown that it takes several years for the landfill temperatures to equilibrate and stabilize.

A thermal monitoring system provides measurement of sub-surface ground temperatures, which allows comparison to and verification of the predicted ground temperatures. The thermal monitoring system consists of installation of thermistor strings, with "thermistor beads" at select intervals to provide ground temperature profiles at various locations within the landfill. The thermistor strings are attached to automated data-loggers which allow for remote data collection. In general, a minimum of three thermistors will be placed; the actual number will be evaluated on a landfill-specific basis. Thermistor installation will be in accordance with standard engineering practice.

Checklists for the collection of monitoring data are presented in Appendix I.

4.0 Monitoring Frequency

Generally, the post-construction monitoring program would have three phases, each with a different objective.

4.1 Phase I: Monitoring of conditions to confirm that equilibrium is achieved.

During Phase I, sites where leachate containment and/or Tier II soil facilities have been constructed, monitoring will take place on an annual basis, for an estimated period of five years following construction. The five-year term was selected on the basis that ground-temperature thermal regimes at these specific landfills would require three to five years to reach equilibrium.

At other locations, where existing landfills have been regraded and new landfills have been constructed, Phase I monitoring will be carried out on in the first, third and fifth years following construction.

An evaluation of the Phase I data will be carried out at the end of five years to confirm that thermal and chemical equilibrium had been achieved, and that no stability issues have been identified. The Phase I monitoring program may be extended, if required.

4.2 Phase II: Verification of equilibrium conditions established during Phase I.

The monitoring frequency in Phase II be downgraded from Phase I, and be carried out according to the following schedule: year 7, year 10, year 15 and year 25. Year 25 would mark the end of Phase II monitoring.

4.3 Phase III: Monitoring for long term issues such as liner integrity, permafrost stability, and significant storm events.

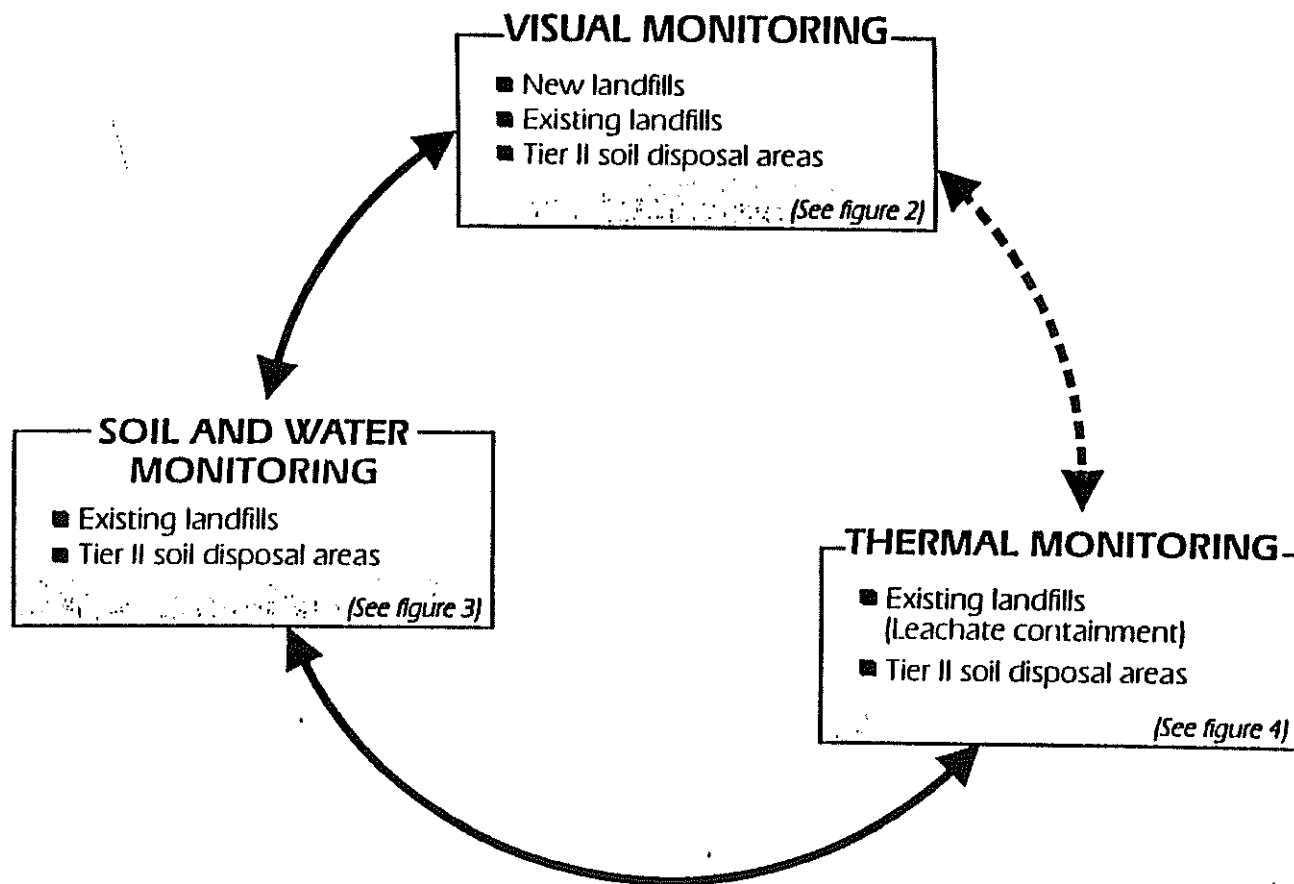
At the end of Phase II, 25 years after implementation of the remedial actions for a given landfill, a major re-evaluation of the monitoring program will be carried out prior to initiating Phase III. It is difficult to predict beyond 25 years how world events and improvements in technology may impact on monitoring requirements. Based on current technology and knowledge, a Phase III program should be implemented at 10 year intervals. The duration of the Phase III program will be estimated at the outset of the program and be subject to re-evaluation as new technologies are developed and new information becomes available.

5.0 Interpreting Monitoring Results

Monitoring results (thermal, chemical and visual) have to be interpreted in concert with one another. An increase in chemical concentrations, for instance, from one year to the next does not necessarily trigger action if there are no other signs of landfill instability. Stability problems would have to be established by a geotechnical engineer with northern experience. Action will be taken based on trends in chemical data rather than isolated results.

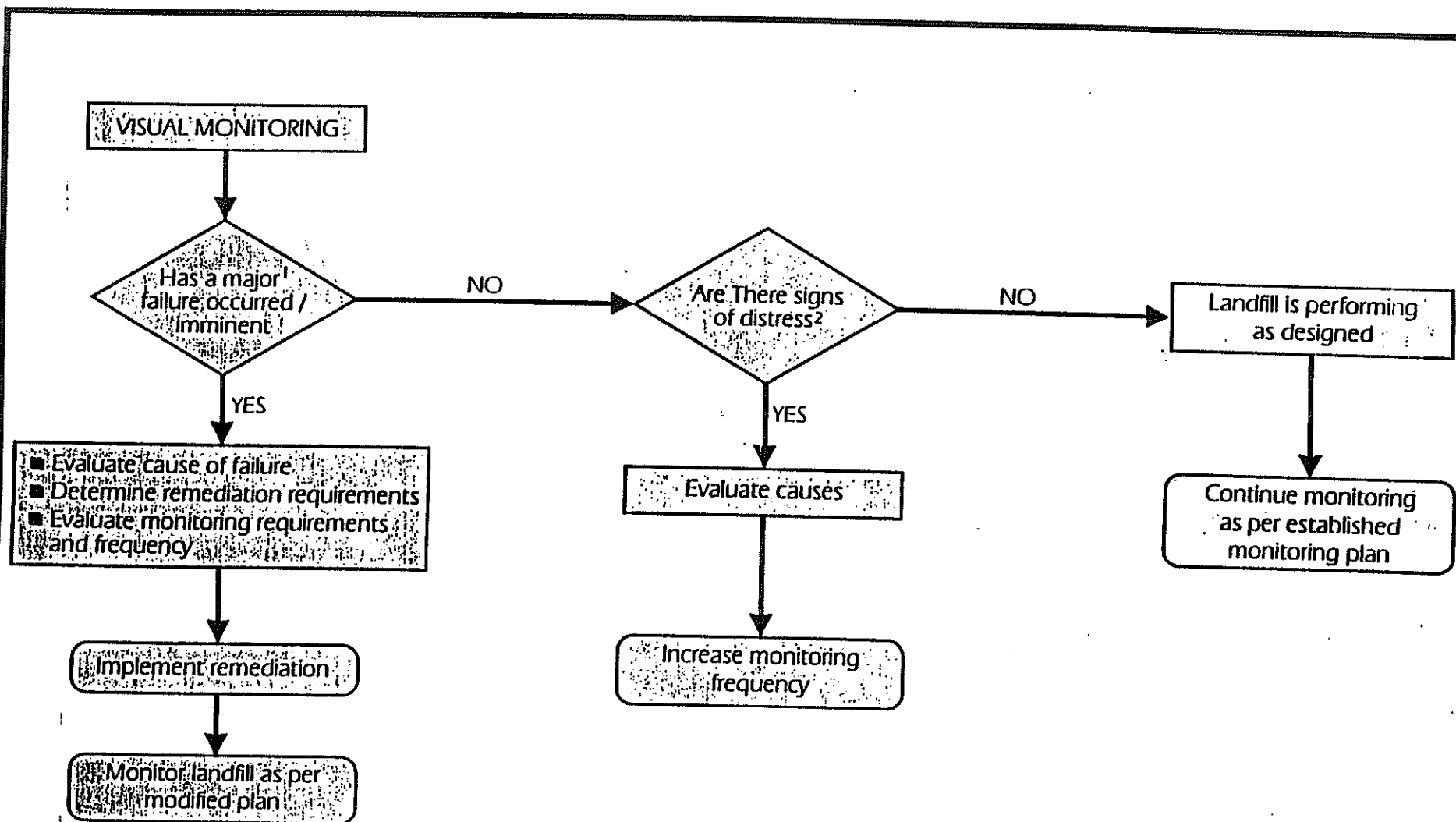
Normally, the first step to be taken when a potential problem is identified is to intensify the monitoring program. If a problem has been confirmed, then remedial action will be undertaken.

The flowcharts in Figures 1 to 4 illustrates the decision-making process to be applied to monitoring data. The following section outlines actions to be taken if the monitoring program indicates a deficiency in a landfill.



DEW Line Clean-Up
Environmental Working Group
LANDFILL MONITORING PROGRAM

SUMMARY FLOW CHART

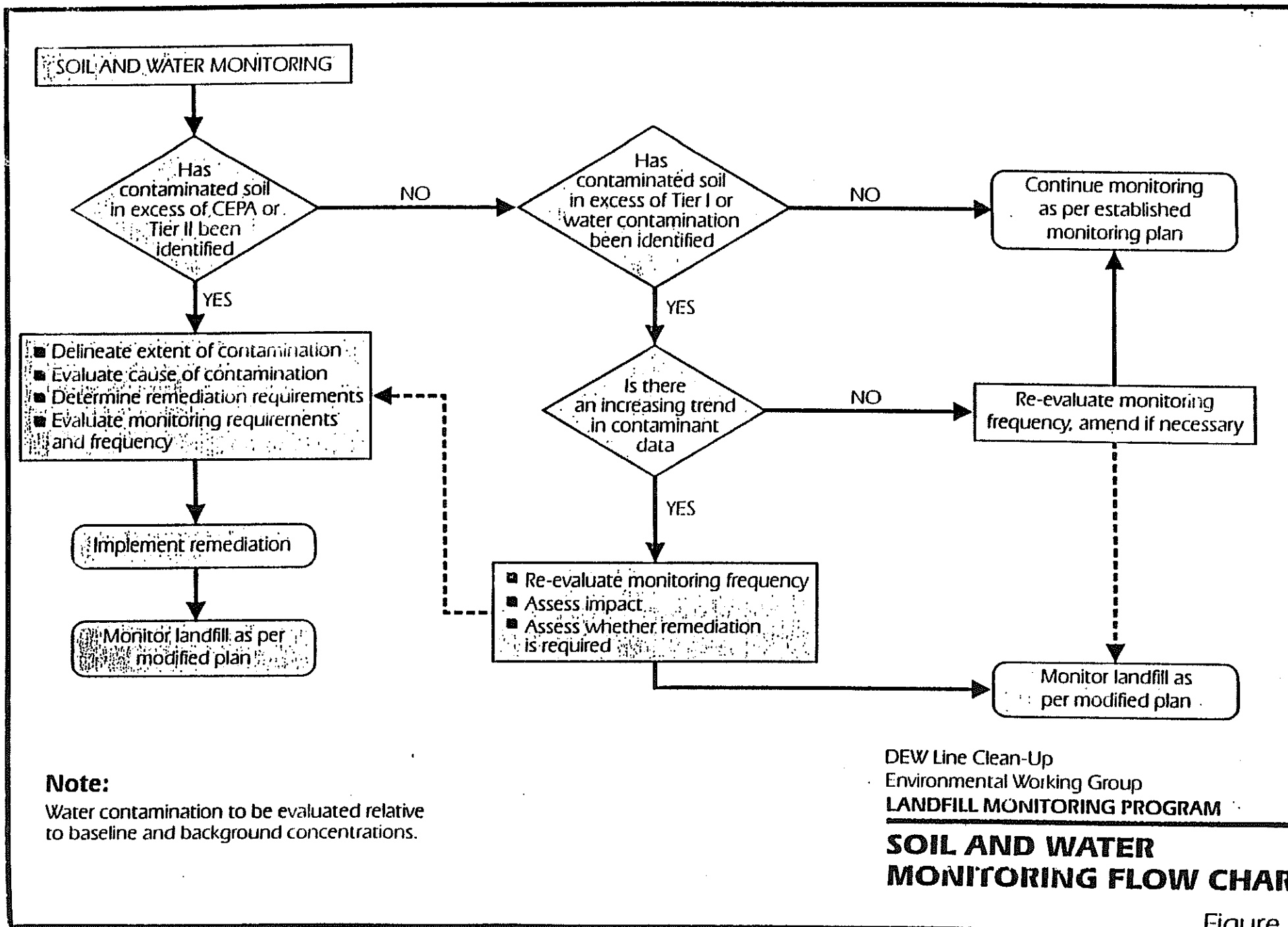


Notes:

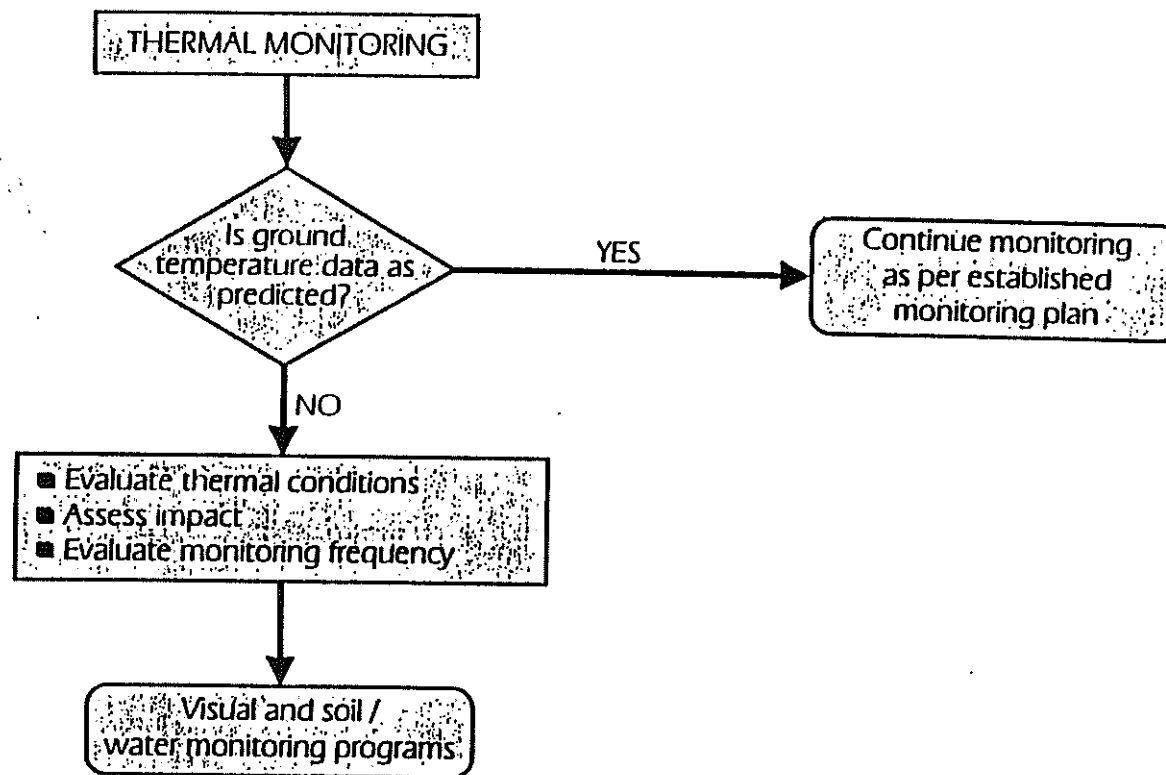
- 1 Major Failure: significant exposed debris (>25% of surface area) due to erosion, settlement, frost action; berm failure (slope stability)
- 2 Signs of Distress: Voids due to settlement, ponding on surface, and/or tension cracks, and/or erosion.

DEW Line Clean-Up
Environmental Working Group
LANDFILL MONITORING PROGRAM

VISUAL MONITORING FLOW CHART



Figure



DEW Line Clean-Up
Environmental Working Group
LANDFILL MONITORING PROGRAM

THERMAL MONITORING FLOW CHART

6.0 Impact of Monitoring Results

The possible results and the associated potential mitigation requirements for the landfill monitoring components are described in the following subsections. For all instances, the mitigation requirements are dependent on the severity of the deficiency, and will be assessed by a professional geotechnical engineer with northern engineering design and construction experience. In addition, the assessment and implementation of resulting remediation requirements will be carried out in a staged approach to ensure that the proposed solutions address the specific requirements in a logical and cost effective manner.

6.1 Visual Inspection

If the results of the visual inspection program indicate evidence of significant settlement, ponding, or frost jacking, it may be necessary to implement one or more of the following mitigative measures:

- increase the frequency of the visual monitoring program
- place erosion protection material such as riprap, vegetation mats, etc.
- recompact existing debris material and existing granular material
- place additional granular fill
- regrade, as required, to promote positive drainage away from the deficient landfill area.

It should be noted that settlement of the landfill surface may not necessarily result in failure of the landfill. Settlement (typically differential settlement) that results in ponding and infiltration of surface water could lead to erosion and frost jacking problems.

If the visual monitoring program results indicate evidence of sloughing of landfill perimeter berms and thermal contraction cracks, it may be necessary to implement one or more of the following mitigative measures:

- flatten granular berm slopes
- compact existing granular slopes
- place and compact additional granular fill material

6.2 Soil and Groundwater Monitoring

The results of the soil and groundwater monitoring program will be compared against baseline data established prior to the initial landfill development or remediation program. Results of the analysis of soil and groundwater samples that show decreasing trends of contamination at the perimeter of landfills typically indicate that the implemented landfill remediation has been effective. Conversely, if the results indicate increasing levels of contamination, then it may be necessary to implement one or all of the following:

- Increase the frequency of the monitoring program.
- Carry out a review and evaluation of the nature and extent of the contamination, including the incorporation of the results of the visual monitoring program. The major objective of this evaluation will be to determine the cause of the contaminant migration problem, and in particular to determine if it is the result of ineffective design, material (e.g. liner) failure, improper compaction, selection and use of inadequate granular material, poor grading, etc. This evaluation may require intrusive investigation into and around the landfill.
- Depending on the results of the above, it may be necessary to remove and replace liner material, reconstruct containment berms, etc.
- Assess the requirement to excavate and dispose of the contaminated soil; this would include the delineation of the vertical and areal extent of the contamination.
- Excavate and dispose of contaminated soil and/or excavate all or part(s) of the landfill, as required.

The requirement for the specific scope and extent of remediation, as outlined above, will also incorporate an risk evaluation of the potential impacts of the contamination based on the principles defined in the Landfill Risk Evaluation Matrix. The need for the risk evaluation is predicated on the understanding that not all affected sites pose the same risk to the environment, and consequently remediation requirements will vary.

6.3 Thermal Monitoring

The results of the thermal monitoring program will be compared against the parameters for freezeback that were incorporated into the geothermal design of the landfills. It is important that the overall assessment of these results consider the results of both the visual and soil/groundwater monitoring programs. If the thermal monitoring results indicate ground temperatures that are significantly higher (greater than 2° C) than

predicted during the geothermal analyses carried out as part of the design, then it may be necessary to implement one or more of the following:

- Increase the frequency of the recording and assessment of results from the thermal monitors.
- Establish, based on the results of the soil and groundwater monitoring programs, if groundwater and/or soil contaminant levels beyond the perimeter of the landfill have increased. Incorporate the results of a risk assessment. Assess the impacts, as outlined above, to determine the appropriate remediation requirements.
- If it established that a slower than expected freezeback period has resulted in the migration of contamination beyond the landfill and depending on the results of the above risk assessment, then it may be necessary to implement one or more of the following:
 - determine if the rate of the freezeback progress is continuing, or if freezeback within the landfill has terminated; is at steady-state;
 - excavate and dispose of contaminated soil and/or excavate all or part of the landfill, as required;
 - place additional granular cover material or other insulating material (styrofoam insulation, vegetation) over the landfill to provide an increased insulation barrier over the landfill;
 - reconstruct and/or re-saturate the perimeter berms of the landfill.

Appendix I

Landfill Monitoring Checklist

DEW Line Clean-up
Environmental Provisions

**DEW LINE CLEANUP
LANDFILL MONITORING CHECKLIST**

MONITORING PROGRAM

LANDFILL TYPE	Visual	Soil and Water	Thermal
New Landfill (Non-Hazardous Wastes)	X		
Landfill requiring Regrading	X	X	
Landfill requiring Leachate Containment	X	X	X
Tier II Soil Disposal Facilities	X	X	X

SITE: _____

LANDFILL DESIGNATION: _____

LANDFILL TYPE: _____

DATE: _____

MONITORING EVENT NO.: _____

NAME: _____

WEATHER CONDITIONS: _____

VISUAL INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Carry out a visual inspection of the landfill surface, berms, toe of berms and identify potential areas of distress as follows:

1. Settlement:

- a) Is there differential settlement occurring on the surface?
 - i) low areas or depressions;
 - ii) voids forming
- b) What is the extent of settlement?
 - i) percent of surface area affected;
 - ii) localized areas or continuous;
 - iii) how deep;
- c) Where is the settlement occurring?
 - i) near berms, center of facility, etc.
- d) Explain?
 - i) evidence of significant surface infiltration,
 - ii) water ponding on surface
 - iii) snow drifting

32. Erosion

- a) Is there erosion occurring on the surface or berms of the landfill?
 - i) preferred drainage channels;
 - ii) sloughing of material;
- b) What is the extent of erosion?
 - i) percent of surface area affected;
 - ii) localized areas or continuous;
- c) Where is the erosion occurring?
 - i) along the toe, on the surface, through the berms;
- d) Explain?
 - i) evidence of significant surface water run-off;
 - ii) poor material type;

34. Frost Action

- a) Is there frost action/damage to the landfill?
 - i) exposure of debris due to uplift;
 - ii) tension cracking along berms;
 - iii) sorting of granular fill;
- b) What is the extent of frost action?
 - i) percent of surface area affected;
 - ii) localized areas or continuous;
- c) Where is the cracking, frost heaving occurring?
 - i) along the toe, on the surface, through the berms;
- d) Explain?
 - i) poor material gradation;
 - ii) poor compaction;
 - iii) high water content, silt content in cover material;

45. Condition of Other Monitoring Instruments:

56. Provide detailed sketch and photographic record of landfill.

PRELIMINARY STABILITY ASSESSMENT

SOIL AND GROUNDWATER MONITORING FIELD CHECKLIST

1. Soil Samples:

Sample No:	
Field Measurements: VOC	
Soil Description:	
Analyses Requested	

SOIL AND GROUNDWATER MONITORING FIELD CHECKLIST cont'd

2. Water Samples

Sample No: Well No.:	
Field Measurements :	pH Conductivity Temperature
Well Processing	Water level
	Purged well or standing water sampled
	Recovery Rates
Analyses Requested	

Comments:

Additional surface water samples: where, why, describe areas of stressed vegetation

THERMAL MONITORING CHECKLIST

Thermistor Number:

Location:

1. Download data
2. Replace battery pack
3. Check condition of connections and instrumentation
4. Save data to hard-drive and disk.
5. Relock cap

DEW Line Clean-up
Environmental Provisions

Appendix J

Hydrocarbon Contamination Checklist

General

Date:

Name of Assessor:

Site Name:

Hydrocarbon Spill/Stain Location:

Hydrocarbon Source

What type of hydrocarbon is present in this stain? Consider the following:

Toxicity (Lubrication Oil, Diesel, Gasoline/Avgas)

Fluidity

Solubility

Volatility

What is the concentration of total petroleum hydrocarbons in parts per million (ppm)? Is it above 2500 ppm?

What is the approximate volume of contaminated soil in cubic metres?

Pathways

1. Is the contaminated soil in a stable location or on a slope?
2. What is the estimated organic matter in the contaminated soil? (ie. <0.1%, <5%, >5%)

DEW Line Clean-up
Environmental Provisions

3. What is the estimated grain size of the contaminated soil? Consider the following:

Coarse ($D_{50} > 75$ micron)

Fine ($D_{50} < 75$ micron)

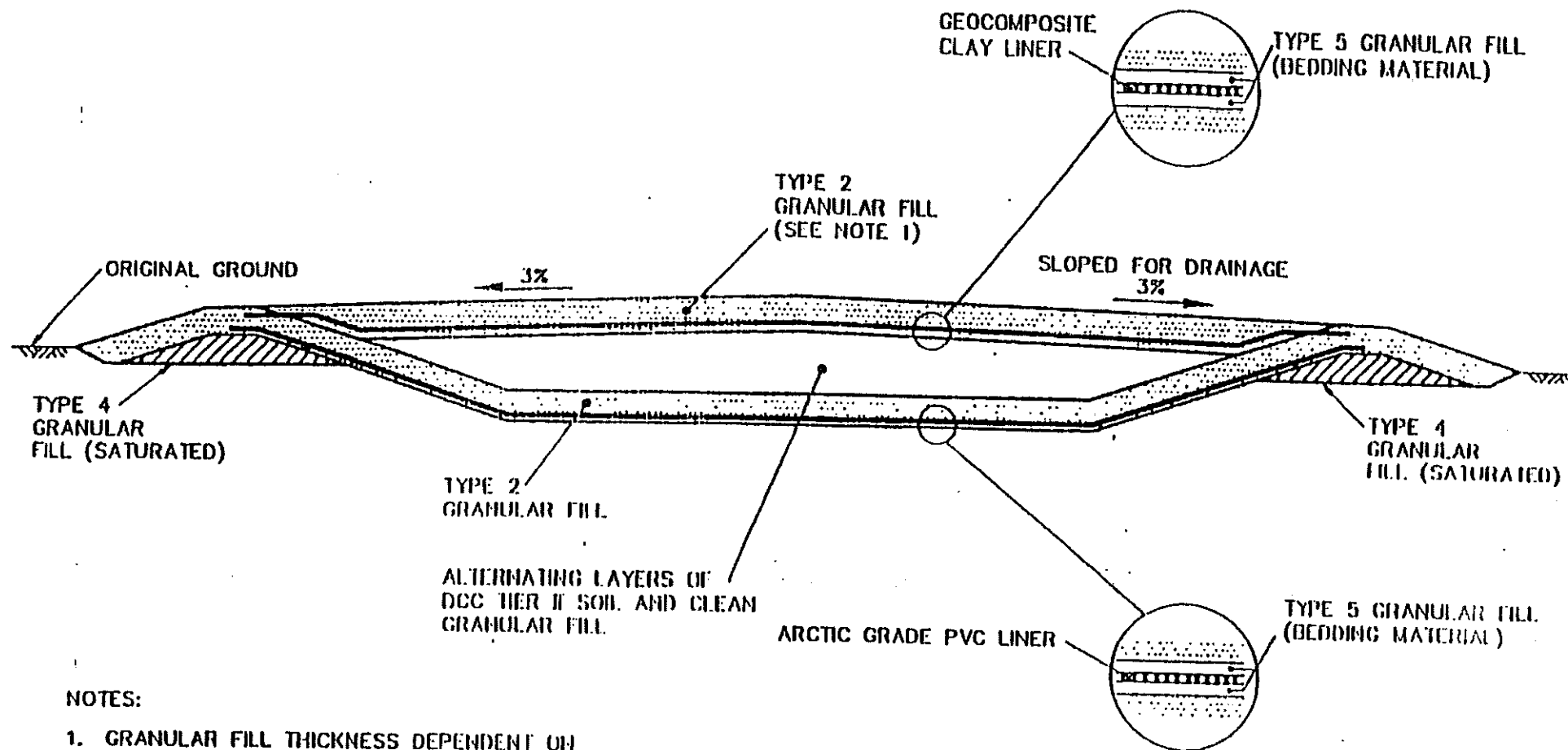
4. What is the distance from the contaminated soil to a marine or freshwater environment?
5. What is the annual precipitation of the site?
6. What is the mean summer temperature?

Potential Impacts on Receptors

1. What is the distance to the nearest down gradient marine or freshwater habitat?
2. Is this a potential or known drinking water source for terrestrial animals or humans?
3. What is the down gradient habitat usage? Consider the following:
- Grazing, nesting, denning, spawning, calving
High, medium, or low number of sitings.
High, medium or low biodiversity.
4. Is this area visited frequently by humans for hunting, fishing, gathering or camping purposes? What is consumed and from where is it obtained?

Appendix K
Tier II Disposal Facility

DEW Line Clean-up
Environmental Provisions



NOTES:

1. GRANULAR FILL THICKNESS DEPENDENT ON SITE SPECIFIC CONDITIONS.
2. GRANULAR FILL GRADATIONS ARE SITE SPECIFIC.

TIER II DISPOSAL FACILITY

TYPICAL CROSS SECTION

AGREEMENT BETWEEN

Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated

And

Her Majesty In The Right Of Canada,

Represented By

The Minister Of National Defence

With Respect To Economic Benefits For Inuit

In The Clean-Up And Restoration Of

Distant Early Warning Sites

Within The Nunavut Settlement Area

(NTI-DND Economic Agreement)

CONTENTS

1.0	DEFINITIONS.....	3
3.0	GENERAL	6
4.0	STEERING COMMITTEE AND CONTRACTING WORKING GROUP	7
5.0	MINIMUM INUIT EMPLOYMENT CONTENT.....	8
6.0	MINIMUM INUIT CONTENT FOR CONTRACTING (MICC)	10
7.0	CONTRACTOR'S INUIT PARTICIPATION PLAN.....	11
8.0	SELECTION PROCESS FOR CONTRACTOR.....	14
9.0	SELECTION PROCESS FOR INUIT SUBCONTRACTORS	20
10.0	TRAINING	21
11.0	REPORTING	22
12.0	ENFORCEMENT	23
13.0	ARBITRATION.....	24
14.0	EXPEDITED ARBITRATION.....	26
15.0	ENTIRE AGREEMENT	28
16.0	SEVERABILITY	28
17.0	ENUREMENT	28
18.0	APPLICABLE LAW	28
19.0	TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE	28
20.0	PARLIAMENTARY APPROPRIATION.....	28
21.0	HOUSE OF COMMONS.....	29
22.0	AMENDMENTS.....	30
23.0	NOTICES	30
24.0	OFFICIAL LANGUAGES	31
25.0	TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT.....	31

PREAMBLE

WHEREAS fifteen Distant Early Warning (DEW) Line Sites are located on Department of National Defence (DND) reserves within the Nunavut Settlement Area (NSA);

AND WHEREAS DND is undertaking an environmental clean-up of the DEW Line sites, facilities and associated areas;

AND WHEREAS the Inuit and the Federal Government have an interest in protecting the ecosystem integrity and the existing and future well-being of the residents and communities of the NSA and increasing the participation of Inuit and Inuit firms in business and employment opportunities in the NSA;

AND WHEREAS on September 1, 1998 DND and NTI have entered into an agreement to establish a framework for the remediation and restoration of the DEW Line Sites in the NSA;

AND WHEREAS the Parties wish to enter into an agreement addressing the participation of Inuit in the clean-up of DEW Line sites in the Nunavut Settlement Area, in order to achieve a cost-effective and environmentally sound clean up and restoration of DEW Line Sites, which optimises economic benefits and opportunities for Inuit in employment, the provision of goods and services, training and the transfer of technology, in accordance with the *Nunavut Land Claims Agreement* (NLCA), and specifically Article 24 of the NLCA;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual covenants contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1.0 DEFINITIONS

Clean-up Contract means a contract entered into by DND's contracting agent and a Contractor for a Site clean-up;

Contractor means the party who has contracted with DND's contracting agent to carry out a Site clean-up;

Contracting Working Group means the working group established under Section 4.2 of the Agreement;

DEW Line Site means one of the Distant Early Warning Sites listed in Section 3.1 below;

DIAND DEW Line Sites means the Distant Early Warning Sites in Nunavut not listed in Sections 3.1 and 3.2;

DND means the Crown in right of Canada represented by the Minister of National Defence or his delegate;

Inuit firm has the same meaning as in the *Nunavut Land Claims Agreement*;

Inuit Firm Registry is the comprehensive list of Inuit firms maintained in accordance with Paragraph 24.7.1 of the *Nunavut Land Claims Agreement*;

MIEC means the Minimum Inuit Employment Content set in accordance with Section 5.0 of this Agreement;

MICC means the Minimum Inuit Content for Contracting set in accordance with Section 6.0 of this Agreement;

NLCA means *Nunavut Land Claims Agreement*;

NTI has the same meaning as "Tungavik" under Section 1.1.1 of the NLCA;

NTI-DND Environmental Agreement means "The Agreement Between Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated and the Department of National Defence for the Clean-up and Restoration of DEW Sites Within the Nunavut Settlement Area" dated September 1, 1998;

Nunavut Settlement Area has the same meaning as in the NLCA;

Parties means Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated and the Department of National Defence;

Regional Inuit Association means the Kivalliq Inuit Association, the Qikiqtani Inuit Association or the Kitikmeot Inuit Association or their successors;

Representative Occupational Grouping means a category of personnel required for a Site clean-up classified by occupation or type of work to be performed;

Registry has the same meaning as "Inuit Firm Registry";

RIA means "Regional Inuit Association";

Site means a "DEW Line Site" that is, or is projected to be, remediated and restored, as provided for in the NTI-DND Environmental Agreement;

Steering Committee means the Committee established under Section 4.1 of the Agreement;

Subcontractor means a party who contracts with a Contractor or Subcontractor to perform any part of the Contractor's obligations on a Site;

Work means materials and services furnished or provided to perform a clean-up or restoration of a Site.

2.0 OBJECTIVES

2.1 The objectives of this Agreement are as follows:

- a) to complement the NTI/DND environmental provisions as set out in the NTI-DND Agreement for the Clean-up and Restoration of DEW Sites Within the Nunavut Settlement Area, 1 Sept. 1998;
- b) to further the objectives of Article 24 of the NLCA in relation to the DEW Line Clean-up in the NSA;
- c) to achieve an efficient and cost-effective clean-up and restoration of the DEW Line Sites in the NSA;
- d) to achieve:
 - i) increased participation by Inuit firms in business opportunities generated by the clean-up;
 - ii) improved capacity of Inuit firms to compete for government contracts;
 - iii) increased employment of Inuit up to a representative level;
 - iv) increased access by Inuit to career training, on-the-job training, apprenticeship, and other job-related programs, in order to develop a skilled and professional pool of labour available for work on the DEW Line Clean Up in the NSA; and
 - v) increased opportunities for Inuit to receive training and experience to successfully create, operate and manage businesses in Nunavut;
- e) to establish a mechanism whereby successful Contractors fulfill agreed-upon commitments to levels of Inuit participation.

3.0 GENERAL

3.1 **Scope.** This Agreement applies to the Site clean-up at the following DEW Line Sites:

PIN 2 - Cape Young
PIN 3 - Lady Franklin Point
PIN 4 - Byron Bay
CAM 1 - Jenny Lind Island
CAM 2 - Gladman Point
CAM 3 - Shepherd Bay
CAM 4 - Pelly Bay (near Kugaaruk)
CAM 5 - Mackar Inlet
FOX M - Hall Beach
FOX 2 - Longstaff Bluff
FOX 3 - Dewar Lakes
FOX 5 - Broughton Island (near Qikiqtarjuaq)
DYE M - Cape Dyer

- 3.2 The Parties acknowledge that prior to the signing of this Agreement, the clean-up of Cape Hooper (FOX 4) and Cambridge Bay (CAM M) had been completed. Note that the process for awarding the contracts for the clean-up of Pelly Bay (CAM 4) and Broughton Island (FOX 5) will have started prior to the timelines contemplated in this Agreement.
- 3.3 **No Precedent.** This Agreement is not to be construed as a precedent for any other activities of DND, Canada or any third party. Nothing in this Agreement shall be interpreted or used to define the rights of the Parties, Canada or any third party in relation to any matter under the NLCA or to interpret any Article of the NLCA except for the purpose of this Agreement.
- 3.4 **Urgency.** The Parties recognize the urgency of the matters dealt with in this Agreement and agree to perform all required actions as expeditiously as possible.
- 3.5 **Nunavut Land Claims Agreement.** The Parties recognize and acknowledge their respective obligations to comply with the NLCA in connection with all Work.
- 3.6 **No Retrospectivity.** This Agreement binds the Parties only with respect to Site clean-ups, including selection of Contractors for Site clean-ups, that have not commenced as of the date of the signing of this Agreement, unless the Parties agree otherwise.

4.0 STEERING COMMITTEE AND CONTRACTING WORKING GROUP

4.1 Steering Committee

4.1.1 The Steering Committee established under Article 4.0 of the NTI-DND Environmental Agreement shall perform the following functions in connection with this Agreement:

- a) establish Minimum Inuit Employment Content, under Section 5.10;
- b) establish Minimum Inuit Content for Contracting, under Section 6.10;
- c) review contract award issues, under Sections 8.3.1, 8.3.3, and 8.3.5 through 8.3.11; and
- d) review Contractor's deviation from MIEC and MICC pursuant to Section 12.2;
- e) consider other items of mutual concern related to the implementation of this Agreement, raised by either Party.

4.1.2 The Steering Committee may meet either in person or by teleconference.

4.1.3 The Steering Committee shall operate on the basis of consensus.

4.1.4 The Parties each shall be responsible for their respective costs associated with participating in Steering Committee meetings.

4.1.5 The Steering Committee shall establish and make publicly available procedures governing its operations and those of the Contracting Working Group, including, without limitation, conflict of interest, release of information provided to either Party, and procedures for decision-making that ensure fairness and due process to Contractors.

4.2 Contracting Working Group

4.2.1 A Contracting Working Group shall be established, composed of two members appointed by NTI and two members appointed by DND. The working group shall perform the following functions in connection this Agreement:

- a) make a recommendation to the Steering Committee on the Minimum Inuit Employment Content (MIEC), under Section 5.8; and

- b) make a recommendation to the Steering Committee on the Minimum Inuit Content for Contracting (MICC), under Section 6.8.

4.2.2 The Contracting Working Group shall operate on the basis of consensus.

4.2.3 The Parties each shall be responsible for their respective costs associated with participating in Contracting Working Group meetings.

5.0 MINIMUM INUIT EMPLOYMENT CONTENT

5.1 A Minimum Inuit Employment Content (MIEC) shall be set for each Site.

5.2 The MIEC for a Site is the minimum level of Inuit employment that DND shall require the Contractor to achieve for the clean-up of that Site.

5.3 The MIEC shall be expressed as a percentage, and shall be calculated by dividing the total number of Inuit employed, in person-days, by the total number of persons employed, in person days, for the term of the contract of a Site clean-up. The calculation shall include all on-site and off-site personnel employed by Contractors and Subcontractors. Off-site personnel shall include without limitation:

- a) management and support personnel dedicated to the Site clean-up;
- b) project management personnel employed by the Contractor;
- c) technical or drafting personnel; and
- d) expediting, shipping, payroll or accounting personnel.

5.4 The calculation of the MIEC shall not include:

- a) project management staff at DND's contracting agent;
- b) DND employees; and
- c) any consultants contracted by DND or DND's contracting agent for the provision of advice concerning the specifications of the clean-up, contract management or other advice.

5.5 The MIEC shall be within a range of 65-85%.

5.6 Eight months prior to the scheduled commencement of a Site clean-up, DND shall provide NTI with DND's estimates of the types and level of positions that will be required for the conduct of the Site clean-up, in person-days, and broken out by Representative Occupational Grouping. The estimate shall be

provided in the form attached as Annex A.1. Education and skills profiles for Representative Occupational Groupings are listed in Annex B.

- 5.7 Within two months of the receipt of the information described in Section 5.6, NTI, in consultation with the RIAs, shall provide DND with a projection of the level of Inuit employment for the Site clean-up. The projection will be provided in the form attached as Annex A.2 to this Agreement. NTI's projection will be based on an analysis, for each Representative Occupational Grouping, of the number of Inuit qualified for work on the Site clean-up in relation to the employment opportunities using, to the extent possible, relevant available information on Inuit qualifications and employment.
- 5.8 Within one month of receipt by DND of the projection under Section 5.7, the Contracting Working Group shall recommend a MIEC for the Site clean-up. In making the recommendation to the Steering Committee for the MIEC, the Contracting Working Group shall take into account, for each Representative Occupational Grouping, the following factors:
- a) NTI's projection of Inuit employment;
 - b) Inuit employment achieved on other DND DEW Line Site clean-ups to date, compared to the MIEC established for the Sites, and on DIAND DEW Line Sites;
 - c) the results achieved by training and apprenticeship programs for Inuit labour, to date; and
 - d) the projected impact on the availability of Inuit labour of other projects being undertaken in Nunavut.
- 5.9 Where the Contracting Working Group, after a reasonable effort, is unable to reach agreement on the MIEC for a Site clean-up, either Party may refer the MIEC to the Steering Committee for resolution.
- 5.10 The Steering Committee shall meet as soon as practicable following a recommendation under Section 5.8 or a referral under Section 5.9 to decide on a MIEC. In the event that the Steering Committee does not reach agreement on a MIEC within two weeks, either Party may refer the matter to Expedited Arbitration, as provided under Section 14.0.
- 5.11 The MIEC resulting from a decision of the Steering Committee or arbitrator shall be the MIEC required under Section 5.1.
- 5.12 The forms used to provide the information required under Section 5.6 and 5.7 may be modified for a Site clean-up upon the agreement of all members of the Contracting Working Group.

6.0 MINIMUM INUIT CONTENT FOR CONTRACTING (MICC)

- 6.1 A Minimum Inuit Content for Contracting (MICC) shall be set for each Site.
- 6.2 The MICC for a Site is the minimum level of Inuit business participation that DND shall require the Contractor to achieve for the clean-up of that Site.
- 6.3 The Minimum Inuit Content for Contracting (MICC) for a Site clean-up shall be expressed as a percentage, and shall be calculated by dividing the total dollar value of Inuit contracting content by the total dollar value of the Clean-up Contract. The total dollar value of Inuit contracting content shall be calculated by adding the dollar value of all subcontracts for goods or services to be obtained through, or awarded to Inuit firms, including all labour costs. Where the Contractor is an Inuit firm, the total dollar value of Inuit contracting shall also include the Contractor's share of the Clean-up Contract, which is the total dollar value of the contract minus the dollar value of all subcontracts.
- 6.4 The MICC shall be within a range of 60-75%.
- 6.5 Eight months prior to the start of a Site clean-up, DND shall provide NTI with an analysis of categories of contracting opportunities and an estimate of each category's percentage of total value of the Clean-up Contract for the Site clean-up. The analysis shall be in the form provided in Annex A.3.
- 6.6 Within two months of the receipt of the analysis required under Section 6.5, NTI, in consultation with the RIAs, shall provide to DND a list of Inuit firms that have declared themselves able to perform work on a Site clean-up, listed according to the categories of contracting opportunities identified under Section 6.5.
- 6.7 NTI shall request Inuit firms to provide corporate resumes to their RIAs that shall include information on relevant capacity and work experience. NTI shall deal with all information provided to it under this section as strictly confidential. DND shall treat all information provided to it by NTI under this section as commercial confidential information. DND shall not release such information unless prior approval is received from the Inuit firm, or DND is required to release such information under the provisions of the *Access to Information Act* and/or the *Privacy Act*.
- 6.8 The Contracting Working Group shall recommend the MICC for a Site to the Steering Committee within one month of receipt of the list of Inuit firms required under Section 6.6. This recommendation shall take into account the following factors:

- a) Inuit firms' capacities;
 - b) historical data from prior Site clean-ups in Nunavut and the Western Arctic;
 - c) Site-specific characteristics; and
 - d) impact of other projects on the availability of Inuit firms.
- 6.9 In the event that the Contracting Working Group is unable to reach agreement on the MICC, as provided in Section 6.8, either Party may refer the matter to the Steering Committee.
- 6.10 The Steering Committee shall meet as soon as practicable following a recommendation under Section 6.8 or a referral under Section 6.9 to decide the MICC. In the event that the Steering Committee does not reach agreement on the matter within two weeks of a referral, either Party may refer the matter to Expedited Arbitration, as provided under Section 14.0.
- 6.11 The MICC resulting from a decision of the Steering Committee or arbitrator shall be the MICC required under Section 6.1 for a Site.
- 6.12 The form used to provide the information required under Section 6.5 may be modified for a Site clean-up upon the agreement of all members of the Contracting Working Group.

7.0 CONTRACTOR'S INUIT PARTICIPATION PLAN

- 7.1 DND shall require all companies that either submit a bid on a Clean-up Contract or enter into negotiations for a Clean-up Contract to provide a preliminary Contractor's Inuit Participation Plan (CIPP) that shall include:
- a) a description of how the company intends to achieve the MIEC, including, where possible and without limitation:
 - i) the number, percentage and types of positions, including training positions, that the company proposes to fill with Inuit, in relation to the total number of positions, and the number and percentage of person-days proposed for these positions in relation to total person-days;
 - ii) the steps the company will take to recruit potential Inuit employees; and
 - iii) any measures the company has taken or proposes to take to increase Inuit employment, including such things as the details of any Inuit recruitment programs, training or apprenticeship programs, and equivalencies for formal qualifications;

- b) where the MIEC is lower than the NTI projection provided to DND under Section 5.7, a description of how the Contractor could achieve the NTI projection for Inuit employment;
 - c) any other measures for optimizing Inuit employment and training; and
 - d) a description of how the company intends to achieve the MICC, including, where possible and without limitation the names, address and particulars of any actual or proposed Subcontractors; and the specifics of any actual or proposed contracting arrangements.
- 7.2 DND shall require all companies that submit a bid on a Clean-up Contract to submit their preliminary Contractor's Inuit Participation Plans in a separate envelope from their tender bid, to DND's contracting agent prior to the closing of bids.
- 7.3 For all bids for contracts for a Site clean-up, DND or its contracting agent shall:
 - a) advise bidders that the envelope containing the CIPP shall be opened first; and
 - b) advise bidders that bids shall be opened only if the CIPP complies fully with the requirements contained in Section 7.1.
- 7.4 Within three (3) months of DND having provided NTI with the estimates required under Section 5.6 above, NTI, through the Regional Inuit Associations, shall ensure that information regarding Inuit who have indicated their interest in employment in Site clean-ups, including information regarding their work experience and qualifications, is provided to DND's contracting agent.
- 7.5 DND's contracting agent shall make the information provided to it under Section 7.4 available to bidders for use by them in the preparation of bids and in finding suitable Inuit labour.
- 7.6 Upon the written request of the Contractor, DND's contracting agent may approve revisions to the CIPP during the course of a Site clean-up, provided that the Contractor demonstrates to DND's contracting agent that the MIEC and MICC for the Site clean-up will still be achieved.
- 7.7 In the event that DND's contracting agent approves a revised CIPP under Section 7.6, it shall provide the Steering Committee with the revised CIPP within five (5) working days of its approval. DND's contracting agent shall not release commercial confidential information to the Steering Committee without written permission from the Contractor.

8.0 SELECTION PROCESS FOR CONTRACTOR

8.1 Tender and Contract Documents

- 8.1.1 In all tender documents issued to companies that submit a bid on a Clean-up Contract or enter into negotiations for a Clean-up Contract, DND's contracting agent shall identify the following as criteria that a Contractor must comply with in a bid:
- a) Minimum Inuit Employment Content (MIEC) established in accordance with Section 5.11;
 - b) Minimum Inuit Content for Contracting (MICC) established in accordance with Section 6.11; and
 - c) Submission of a Contractor's Inuit Participation Plan (CIPP) that fully complies with Section 7.1.
- 8.1.2 DND's contracting agent shall provide a copy of this Agreement in all tender documents issued to companies that submit a bid on a Clean-up Contract or enter into negotiations for a Clean-up Contract, and shall advise such companies in the tender documents that compliance with the provisions of the Agreement by the Contractor and its Subcontractors is mandatory.
- 8.1.3 DND's contracting agent shall include as a term in all Clean-up Contracts that the Contractor will comply with this Agreement and a term that the Contractor will ensure that any Subcontractors will be bound by and comply with the Agreement, where applicable.

8.2 Solicitation of Interest

- 8.2.1 DND's contracting agent shall prepare a Solicitation of Interest (SOI) for a Site clean-up. The SOI shall be in English and Inuktitut and shall request Letters of Interest (LOI) to identify firms that are both interested in and capable of performing as the prime Contractor for clean-up of the Site. The SOI shall be distributed Canada-wide through MERX and by mail or by fax to firms on the Registry.
- 8.2.2 The Solicitation of Interest under subsection 8.2.1 shall have the following characteristics:
- a) The type of opportunity will be a *Letter of Interest (LOI)*;
 - b) The region of delivery will be *Nunavut*;
 - c) The region of opportunity will be *Canada Wide*;

- d) The agreement type is *Comprehensive Land Claim Agreement (CLCA)*.

8.2.3 DND's contracting agent shall include the following in the SOI: .

- a) A description of the background, objectives and nature of the clean-up of DND DEW Line Sites;
- b) A description of the services to be provided by a Contractor for clean-up of the Site and of the specific capabilities required for a Contractor;
- c) A statement that the Site is located in a region where a Comprehensive Land Claim Agreement has been signed;
- d) Instructions for the preparation of a response to the Solicitation of Interest;
- e) A description of the employment and contracting environment in Nunavut, within the context of the NCLA and the requirements of the NTI-DND Economic Agreement (as per Annex D of this Agreement);
- f) A definition of Minimum Inuit Employment Content (MIEC) and the Minimum Inuit Content for Contracting (MICC) and identification of the range for the MIEC and MICC that must be achieved by the Contractor in the Site clean-up;
- g) All available values for the MICC and MIEC for previous Clean-up Contracts in Nunavut.

8.2.4 DND's contracting agent shall require that firms responding to the Solicitation of Interest adhere to the following process:

- a) Firms shall provide a complete and fully documented LOI in the format prescribed in the SOI.
- b) Firms shall provide in a LOI any information or documentation necessary to demonstrate capability to:
 - i) Provide the services of a Contractor for clean-up of the Site;
 - ii) Manage and finance a contract as Contractor for clean-up of the Site;
 - iii) Obtain liability insurance;
- c) Each firm's LOI shall contain a statement that the firm understands the requirements to meet the levels for MIEC and MICC for the clean-up of the Site provided for under Sections 5.5 and 6.4 of the Agreement, and is capable of meeting those requirements

8.2.5 DND's contracting agent shall assess the Letters of Interest to determine those firms that have demonstrated their capability to be a Contractor for clean-up of a given Site and based on that assessment shall establish a list of qualified Contractors for that Site.

8.3 Selection Process for a Site Clean-up

8.3.1 Where DND's contracting agent determines under Section 8.2.5 that only one firm is capable of performing the contract for the Site clean-up, the following procedure shall be followed:

- (a) DND's contracting agent shall issue an Advance Contract Award Notice (ACAN) indicating its intent to negotiate the contract with the firm;
- b) if no valid challenge to the ACAN is received within the time frame provided for in the Treasury Board of Canada Contracting Policy, DND's contracting agent shall negotiate with the firm for the purpose of arriving at a price for the Site clean-up and shall require the firm to submit a CIPP in accordance with the requirements of Section 7.1 above;
- c) if negotiations have been successfully completed under Subsection b), above, DND shall make a determination as to whether the price is acceptable, and whether the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c) have been met;
- d) in the event that DND determines under Subsection c) above that the price is acceptable and that the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c) have been met, DND's contracting agent shall issue a letter of intent to award the contract to the firm;
- e) in the event that DND determines under Subsection c) above that the firm has not fully met the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c), DND shall refer the matter to the Steering Committee and Sections 8.3.7 through 8.3.10 shall apply; and
- f) in the event that negotiations under Subsection b) above are not successfully completed, or the price is not acceptable to DND, DND's contracting agent may decline to award the contract to the firm.

8.3.2 Where DND's contracting agent determines under Section 8.2.5 that more than one firm is capable of performing the Clean-up Contract, it may invite bids from the list of firms determined in 8.2.5 in accordance with Section 8.3.3. Where there is a valid challenge to the Advance Contract Award Notice issued in accordance with Section 8.3.1, DND's contracting agent may

invite bids from the sole firm considered capable in Section 8.2.5 plus the firms which have put forward a valid challenge to the ACAN, in accordance with Section 8.3.3.

8.3.3 The process for the tender shall follow the Treasury Board of Canada Contracting Policy, along with the following specific procedures, whereby DND's contracting agent shall:

- a) open the envelopes containing the Bidder's CIPP before opening any other part of any bid;
- b) with respect to each bidder's CIPP, make a determination as to whether the CIPP meets the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c) , and open only those bids that in DND's contracting agent's determination meet those criteria;
- c) if DND's contracting agent determines that none of the bids meets the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c), refer the matter to the Steering Committee, which shall determine if the work should be retendered with a revised MIEC and/or MICC;
- d) identify the lowest priced of the bids opened under Subsection b) and determine whether the price is acceptable to DND; and
- e) if the bid meets the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c) and the price is acceptable, issue a letter of intent to award the contract, otherwise the contract shall not be awarded.

8.3.4 DND's contracting agent shall require that, within twenty-eight (28) calendar days of a company receiving a letter of intent pursuant to Sections 8.3.1 or 8.3.3, the company shall provide to DND's contracting agent a final CIPP confirming that it is capable of achieving the MICC and MIEC for the Site, and that this final CIPP shall meet the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c), and shall include, without limitation:

- a) documentation evidencing the signing of agreements with Inuit Subcontractors, or the intention to enter into subcontracts with Inuit Subcontractors, if applicable; and
- b) a schedule showing a monthly projection of Inuit labour and Subcontractors to be utilized throughout the life of the contract.

8.3.5 DND's contracting agent shall review the final CIPP, including the documentation and schedule provided by the company under Section 8.3.4. In the event that DND's contracting agent determines that the documentation and schedule is adequate to confirm that the bidder can meet the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c), the contracting agent, acting in good

faith, shall approve the CIPP and may award the Contract to the company. In all other events DND's contracting agent shall either:

- a) withdraw the letter of intent; or
- b) request a review by the Steering Committee.

8.3.6 DND's contracting agent shall provide the Steering Committee with a copy of the approved CIPP within fifteen (15) days of contract award. DND's contracting agent shall not release commercial confidential information to the Steering Committee without written permission from the Contractor.

8.3.7 In the event that DND's contracting agent requests a review of a contract award under Section 8.3.1, 8.3.3 or 8.3.5, the Steering Committee shall meet to determine whether the company has made best efforts to meet the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c), and, whether fault for any failure to do so cannot reasonably be placed on that company. The determination of best efforts shall take into account, without limitation:

- a) the specific activities of the firm to achieve the elements contained in its preliminary CIPP; and
- b) adherence by the firm with the requirements of Section 9.0.

8.3.8 In the event that the Steering Committee fails, within 3 weeks of a matter being referred to it under Section 8.3.1, 8.3.3 or 8.3.5, to agree on whether the company has made best efforts to meet the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c), the Steering Committee shall refer the matter for decision under the Expedited Arbitration provisions in Section 14.0.

8.3.9 In the event that the Steering Committee, or arbitrator appointed under Section 14.0, determines that the company failed to make best efforts to meet the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c) and that fault for the failure can reasonably be placed on the company, DND's contracting agent shall withdraw the letter of intent to award the contract.

8.3.10 In the event that the Steering Committee, or arbitrator appointed under Section 14.0, determines that the company has made best efforts to meet the criteria set forth in Subsections 8.1.1 (a) to (c) and that fault cannot reasonably be placed on the company for its failure, the MICC shall be adjusted at the discretion of the Steering Committee or arbitrator in order to allow for the awarding of the contract.

8.3.11 The specific contracting process to be utilized in issuing contracts for monitoring of Sites will be determined by the Steering Committee prior to the preparation of any future contract documents for monitoring of Sites.

9.0 SELECTION PROCESS FOR INUIT SUBCONTRACTORS

9.1 Inuit Firm Registry

- 9.1.1 NTI shall provide to DND the most current Inuit Firm Registry ("the Registry"). The Registry shall contain a brief description of the equipment, goods or services provided by each Inuit firm, the firm's experience, address and contact name.
- 9.1.2 The Registry shall be included in all contract solicitation documents.

9.2 Bid Invitations for Subcontracts

- 9.2.1 DND's contracting agent shall require Contractors who have a letter of intent or who have been awarded the contract, or any Subcontractors, in subcontracting work on a Site clean-up, to invite Inuit firms listed in the Registry that may be capable of performing the proposed subcontracting work, to bid on the proposed subcontracting work.
- 9.2.2 DND and its contracting agent and Contractors shall be held blameless if Inuit firms that do not appear in the Registry are not solicited under Section 9.2.1.
- 9.2.3 Nothing in Section 9.2.1 shall prevent a Contractor or Subcontractor from seeking bids from firms not listed in the Registry.
- 9.2.4 All contract documents issued by DND's contracting agent shall require Contractors and Subcontractors, in subcontracting work on a Site clean-up, to:
- a) include in bid invitations only employment and skills requirements that are essential to the Site clean-up;
 - b) provide Inuit firms with a minimum of 15 days to respond to a bid invitation, but that in no event shall an Inuit firm have less time to respond than firms not listed in the Registry; and
 - c) enter into a contract with an Inuit firm if that Inuit firm's bid meets the Contractor's or Subcontractor's requirements, including such criteria as technical compliance and price, if the Contractor or Subcontractor enters into a subcontract for the Work.
- 9.2.5 All contract documents issued by DND's contracting agent shall require Contractors and Subcontractors, in subcontracting Work on a Site clean-up, to take the following steps in the event that they reject a bid from an Inuit firm

on grounds that it contains minor variances which cause it to be considered not technically compliant or not competitive:

- a) provide the Inuit firm that submitted the bid with a written statement of the variances and the grounds for rejection;
- b) provide the Inuit firm that submitted the bid the opportunity to revise its bid to address the stated variances and submit another bid within 7 calendar days of the date on which it was notified that the bid was rejected; and
- c) enter into a subcontract with the Inuit firm if the new bid meets the Contractor's or Subcontractor's requirements and is less than or equal to the lowest priced bid from non Inuit firms which meet the Contractor's or Subcontractor's requirements; otherwise the contract may be awarded to a firm not listed in the Registry.

9.2.6 DND's contracting agent shall, where a bid has been rejected under Section 9.2.5, require the Contractor or Subcontractor, upon receiving a request in writing, to provide the Inuit firm within thirty (30) calendar days with written reasons why the bid was rejected. Subject to the approval of the Inuit firm, a copy of the reasons shall also be provided to NTI.

10.0 TRAINING

- 10.1 DND shall provide NTI with \$50,000 per Site to assist in meeting the overall objective of achieving a representative level of Inuit employment on DEW Line Site clean-ups through the training of Inuit for clean-up related jobs, for a total of \$750,000 for all Sites in Nunavut.
- 10.2 DND and NTI agree to work jointly to identify additional funding sources for training activities envisioned in Section 10.1.
- 10.3 Of the \$750,000 DND has agreed to provide under Section 10.1, NTI acknowledges that DND has already provided \$100,000 in connection with the clean-up of the FOX 4 and CAM M Sites. Of the \$650,000 remaining, DND shall make an initial payment of \$75,000 to NTI as soon as practical after the signing of this Agreement to fund the development of a comprehensive training plan, schedule and budget.
- 10.4 The cost of any training positions identified in the plan developed by NTI for on-the-job training at a Site shall be funded from sources other than DND's budget for the Site Clean-up Contract. Cost for such training shall also include administrative costs that may be borne as result of the presence of trainees.

- 10.5 The training plan, which shall be completed within one year after receipt of funding for the plan, shall set out a schedule for further payments to NTI from DND up to the full amount of \$650,000.
- 10.6 Subject to DND's agreement to the schedule which may be based on reasonable budget considerations, DND shall make payments to NTI in accordance with the schedule completed under Section 10.5. NTI shall provide DND with an updated training plan and budget, outlining the proposed use of funds, prior to each payment.
- 10.7 The training plan referred to in Section 10.3 shall incorporate both common and site specific elements. The training plan shall include, without limitation, the following elements:
- a) an analysis of skills and knowledge requirements for all positions;
 - b) learning objectives derived from the skills analysis identified in Subsection (a);
 - c) identification of training resources, including existing and required training programs;
 - d) development of a detailed plan and schedule for design, delivery and evaluation of orientation and training courses necessary to achieve representative levels of Inuit employment; and
 - e) development of milestones and performance indicators that will be considered in setting MIEC and MICC under Sections 5.8 and 6.8.

11.0 REPORTING

- 11.1 DND shall provide to NTI, by December 1 of each year that this Agreement is in effect, a report covering annual and cumulative results by type and level of employment, for each Site clean-up, including:
- a) the total number of person days worked by all employees by Representative Occupational Grouping;
 - b) the total number of person days worked by Inuit, by Representative Occupational Grouping;
 - c) the percentage of total person days worked by Inuit, by Representative Occupational Grouping; and
 - d) a list of all contracts for goods, services and labour awarded to Inuit firms and to non-Inuit firms during the year and the dollar value of each of those contracts.

- 11.2 NTI shall provide DND with a report, by December 1 of each year that this Agreement is in effect, outlining the progress of the training program, the number of Inuit trained as well as the success rate of the program, including:
- a) a list of training programs provided under the NTI training plan;
 - b) the number of hours of training received by Inuit in these programs;
 - b) the percentage of Inuit who successfully completed the training; and
 - c) the number of graduates who were subsequently hired by Contractors and Subcontractors.
- 11.3 DND shall include as a term in all Clean-up Contracts between DND and the Contractor a requirement for the Contractor to submit monthly reports on the Contractor's compliance with the final CIPP or the revised CIPP. DND shall advise NTI within five (5) business days of any deviations below the currently approved CIPP. Either Party may request a meeting of the Steering Committee following such a report. Where DND advises NTI of such a deviation below the CIPP in any two consecutive months, a meeting of the Steering Committee is required to be held pursuant to Section 12.2.

12.0 ENFORCEMENT

- 12.1 Where, during a Site clean-up, deviation from the approved CIPP or from the CIPP as amended pursuant to Section 7.6 indicate that the MIEC or MICC may not be achieved by the Contractor over the remainder of the Site clean-up, DND or its contracting agent shall advise the Steering Committee within ten (10) working days.
- 12.2 The Steering Committee, within one week of receiving notice under Section 12.1, shall convene to make a determination as to whether the Contractor is using its best efforts to comply with the MIEC or MICC. The Contractor shall then be required to demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Steering Committee that it has made best efforts to comply with the MIEC or MICC, and that fault for the failure to comply with the MIEC or MICC cannot reasonably be placed on the Contractor.
- 12.3 Where the Steering Committee does not make the determination required under Section 12.2 within 3 weeks, either Party may refer the matter to arbitration under the Expedited Arbitration provisions in Section 14.0.
- 12.4 Where the Steering Committee in a determination made under Section 12.2, or arbitrator to which a matter is referred under Section 12.3, determines that the Contractor failed to make best efforts to comply with the MIEC or MICC, and that fault can reasonably be placed on the Contractor for this failure, the

Steering Committee shall so advise DND's contracting agent of their determination or of that of the arbitrator. The Steering Committee or arbitrator may make recommendations on remedial measures to be applied, and DND's contracting agent may, after considering any recommendations by the Steering Committee or arbitrator, apply remedial measures at its sole discretion. DND's contracting agent shall report to the Steering Committee as soon as practicable on the results of the remedial measures applied. Remedial measures shall, to the extent possible, be designed to correct the Contractor's failure to achieve the MIEC and/or MIEC, and to provide a disincentive for future failures. DND's contracting agent shall consider the following measures and inform NTI of the actions taken. Measures may include:

- a) requiring the Contractor to undertake additional measures to achieve the MIEC or MIEC;
 - b) providing the Contractor with information about specific Inuit or Inuit firms who are known to be available and qualified for employment by the Contractor, and advising the Contractor that further enforcement steps may be taken if the MIEC or MIEC are not met;
 - c) withholding progress payments;
 - d) issuing a stop work order;
 - e) charging the Contractor for damages related to a stop work order; or
 - f) terminating the contract.
- 12.5 Where the Steering Committee, or arbitrator appointed under Section 14.0 determines that the Contractor made best efforts to achieve the MIEC and MIEC through its currently approved CIPP, and that fault cannot reasonably be placed on the Contractor for failing to meet the MIEC or MIEC, the Steering Committee, or arbitrator, shall adjust the MIEC or MIEC.
- 12.6 Following an adjustment to the MIEC or MIEC under Section 12.5, DND's contracting agent shall thereafter continue to monitor and report on the Contractor's performance as provided for in Section 11.3.

13.0 ARBITRATION

- 13.1 If DND and NTI disagree on any question of fact or mixed question of law and fact related to the interpretation, implementation or operation of this Agreement, with the exception of any matter within the jurisdiction of the Arbitration Board under the NLCA and of any matter related to provisions of this Agreement mentioned in Section 14.1, either Party may by written demand refer the dispute to arbitration in accordance with the following

- 14.6 The arbitration proceedings shall be held within two weeks of the appointment of an arbitrator. The arbitration proceedings shall be in a location agreed upon by the Parties, or if the Parties are unable to agree, as determined by the arbitrator. The timing for the hearing may be extended only by the mutual consent of the Parties, acting reasonably.
- 14.7 The arbitrator shall have all of the powers granted under the Commercial Arbitration Act (Canada) to conduct the arbitration, may compel the attendance of the Parties and any required witnesses and the tendering of any documents or things and dispose of any further matters that arise out of the arbitration decision (if raised by the Parties within five (5) days of the completion of the arbitrator's written decision).
- 14.8 With respect to any such arbitration:
- a) each Party shall bear its own costs and an equal share of the other costs of the arbitration, including remuneration and expenses of the arbitrator;
 - b) the arbitrator shall have jurisdiction to determine all questions of fact, law, and questions of mixed fact and law and make a determination;
 - c) all witnesses called to give evidence at the hearing shall be sworn under oath and shall be subject to such examination as the arbitrator determines to be appropriate, and there shall be a court reporter and a formal record of the hearing.
- 14.9 The arbitrator shall, on application, allow a Contractor or a Subcontractor directly affected by a decision requested of the arbitrator to participate in the expedited arbitration as an intervenor, on such terms as the arbitrator in his or her discretion may order.
- 14.10 The arbitrator shall render a decision in writing and provide such decision to the Steering Committee within one week of the conclusion of the hearing. The decision shall state the reasons on which it is based. The decision is final and binding, and is not subject to appeal.
- 14.11 Where a Party to the arbitration fails to comply with any of the terms of the decision of the arbitrator, any Party to the arbitration may file in the office of the Registrar of the Nunavut Court of Justice, a copy of the decision in the prescribed form, whereupon the decision shall be entered in the same way as a judgment or order of the court, and is enforceable as such.
- 14.12 Unless the Parties otherwise agree, the proceedings and arbitrator's decision shall be made public.

15.0 ENTIRE AGREEMENT

This Agreement and the Annexes hereto shall constitute the entire and sole agreement between the Parties and shall supersede all other communications, negotiations, arrangements and agreements of any nature among them in relation to this Agreement prior to the date of the Agreement.

16.0 SEVERABILITY

If any provision of this Agreement or its application to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be invalid and unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such provisions to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall be valid and enforced to the fullest extent permitted by law and be independent of every other provision of this Agreement.

17.0 ENUREMENT

This Agreement shall enure to the benefit of and be binding upon each of the Parties hereto, their respective heirs, legal representatives, successors and permitted assigns.

18.0 APPLICABLE LAW

This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of Canada and Nunavut.

19.0 TIME IS OF THE ESSENCE

The Parties acknowledge that time is of the essence of this Agreement.

20.0 PARLIAMENTARY APPROPRIATION

The implementation of the Agreement is subject to there being an appropriation for the contracts for the fiscal year in which any commitment would come in course of payment.

21.0 HOUSE OF COMMONS

No member of the House of Commons shall be admitted to any share or part of this Agreement, or to any benefit arising thereof.

22.0 AMENDMENTS

- 22.1 If either Party wishes to make changes to this Agreement, it shall provide notice of proposed changes in writing to the other Party. Amendments must be agreed upon by both Parties. Any agreed-upon amendments will be executed and attached as an appendix to this Agreement.
- 22.2 DND and NTI agree to consider amendments in an expeditious manner, particularly where the proposed amendments directly affect the conduct of a Site clean-up that is in progress or one which is scheduled to commence in the near term.

23.0 NOTICES

- 23.1 Where any Party is obliged or entitled to give any notice, request, approval, demand, consent, direction or other communication (i.e. Notice) to the other Party, such Party shall first communicate the substance thereof personally or by telephone. However, such Notice shall not be sufficiently given until sent in writing to the addressees at the address below. Any Notice may be personally delivered or sent by registered mail or telefacsimile and will be effective upon receipt by the addressee.

- 23.2 Notices to DND will be sent to:

Director General Environment
National Defence Headquarters
101 Colonel By Drive
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0K2

- 23.3 Notices to NTI will be sent to:

1st Vice President
Nunavut Tunngavik Incorporated
Box 1041
Cambridge Bay
Nunavut
X0E 0C0

24.0 OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

- 24.1 The official languages of this Agreement shall be English and Inuktitut. In the case of incompatibility between the two texts, the text of the English version shall prevail.

25.0 TERMINATION OF THE AGREEMENT

- 25.1 This Agreement will terminate on the later of December 31st, 2008 or when the Clean-Up Work as set out in this Agreement for the Sites listed in Section 3.1 is completed or on such a date agreed to by the Parties in accordance with Section 22.3 of this Agreement.

IN WITNESS HEREOF, the Parties have executed this Agreement.

**Nunavut Tunngavik
Incorporated**

Department of National Defence

Acting President

Minister of National Defence

this _____ day of _____ 2001

ANNEXES TO THE AGREEMENT

ANNEX A: REPORTS

A.1 Format for DND Work Force Estimate (Section 5.6)

Site:
Region:

Occupational Group	Projected Manpower Requirements							
	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Overall	
	Positions	Persondays	Positions	Persondays	Positions	Persondays	Positions	Persondays
Project Manager/General Superintendent (Off-site)								
Site Superintendent								
Site Clerk								
Expediter (Off-Site)								
Surveyor								
Surveyor's Assistant								
Service Truck Driver								
Camp Setup Carpenter/ Electrician/Plumber								
Foreman								
Heavy Equipment Operator								
Heavy Equipment Mechanic								
Truck Driver								
Labourer/Scaleperson/Cutter								
Asbestos Labourer								
Hazardous Material Handler								
Cook/Cook's Helper								
Bear Monitor								
Nurse/First Aid								
Other								
Other								
Total:								

Note: The specific Representative Occupational Groupings included in this form may be changed, under Section 5.12, by mutual consent of the Contracting Working Group to reflect variations among Sites. DND's work force estimate may include additional categories of work not listed, as required.

A.2 Format for NTI Inuit Labour Projection (Section 5.7)

Site:															
Region:															
Positions Identified	Projected Manpower Requirements (person days)							Projected Inuit Employment (person days)							
	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Overall	Year 1		Year 2		Year 3		Overall	
	Pos.	Person Days	Pos.	Person Days	Pos.	Person Days	Person Days	Pos.	Person Days	Pos.	Person Days	Pos.	Person Days	Person Days	
Project Management															
Site Superintendent															
Site Clerk															
Expediter															
Surveyor															
Surveyor's Assistant															
Service Truck Driver															
Camp Setup															
Carpenter/Electrician/Plumber															
Foreman															
Heavy Equipment Operator															
Heavy Equipment Mechanic															
Truck Driver															
Labourer/Scaleperson/Cutter															
Asbestos Labourer															
Hazardous Material Handler															
Cook/Cook's Helper															
Bear Monitor															
Nurse/First Aid															
Other															
Other															
Total Positions															
Projected Inuit Employment									%		%		%	%	

Note: The specific Representative Occupational Groupings included in this form may be changed, under Section 5.12, by mutual consent of the Contracting Working Group to reflect variations among Sites.

A.3 DND: Analysis of Contracting Opportunities (Section 6.5)

Site: Region:	
Description	% of Total Contract Value
1 Marine Transportation 2 Commercial Airlines 3 Local Aircraft Charter 4 Catering 5 Small Tools 6 Camp Supply 7 Bonds & Insurance 8 Office Supplies 9 Communications Equipment 10 Bear Monitor 11 Geotextile - Supply & Install 12 Geomembrane - Supply & Install 13 Drilling for Instrumentation 14 Instrumentation 15 Public Consultation/Translation 16 Excavate Hazardous/Contaminated Soil 17 Landfarming 18 Gravel - Excavate & Place 19 Excavation 20 Demolition & Debris 21 Landfill Excavation 22 Asbestos Abatement 23 Project Management and Overhead 24 Other	
Total	100%

Note: The specific Contracting Opportunities included in this form may be changed, under Section 6.12, by mutual consent of the Contracting Working Group to reflect variations among Sites. DND's analysis of contracting opportunities may include other contracting opportunities not listed, as required.

ANNEX B: EDUCATION AND SKILLS PROFILES

Position	Essential Qualifications
Superintendent/Construction Manager	3-5 years directly related project management experience, and substantial (minimum 10 years) construction supervision experience, normally combined with trade certification in one or more relevant trades and/or relevant post-secondary education
Clerk	Previous clerical experience
Expediter	2-3 years experience as expeditor for a northern construction company, ideally combined with 2-3 years trade experience in an applicable construction trade
Surveyor Technologists	2-3 year college program and trade certification
Surveying Assistants	Some related training and/or experience
Service Truck Driver	On-the-job training Driver's license appropriate to class of vehicle
Foreman	3 years supervising similar construction activities
Electrician	Trade certification
Carpenter	Trade certification or 3-5 years on the job experience
Welder	Trade certification
Plumber	Trade certification
Heavy Equipment Operator	5 week certification program Valid driver's license
Heavy Equipment Mechanic	Trade certification or 5 years experience
Small Equipment Mechanic	Trade certification or 3-5 years experience
Truck Driver	Valid driver's license Approved medical certificate 3-4 weeks training
Labourer	On-the-job training; physically fit for the proposed work
Asbestos Labourer	12 hours classroom instruction 12 hours practical instruction
Asbestos Foreman	18 hour training course (following minimum of 2 years of experience as asbestos labourer)

Position	Essential Qualifications
	Certificate from Occupational Health and Safety
Hazardous Materials Handler	5 years + TDG certification through employer
Cooks	Trade certification or 2 years experience
Cooks Helper	Some related experience
First Aid	Training in appropriate first aid courses
Bear Monitor	Experienced polar bear hunter

Note: This list of qualifications is for the use of the Contracting Working Group in establishing the MIEC. This list is not intended for any other use by any third party for any purpose, and DND and NTI are not liable for any use of this list by any third party. Bidders or Contractors are required to establish their own criteria for hiring project staff.

ANNEX C: LIST OF ARBITRATORS

Honourable Roger P. Kerans

Roger F. X. Marentette

Daniel Ish Q.C.

Harvey J. Kirsh

Honourable Lorne O. Clarke

Paul-Emile Chiasson

ANNEX D BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT STATEMENT

The following language shall be included in all Solicitations of Interest prepared and distributed by DND's contracting agent, as described in Section 8.2 of this Agreement:

One of the principal objectives of The Nunavut Land Claims Agreement is to provide Inuit with means of participating in economic opportunities through government contracting. Article 24 of the NLCA ("Government Contracting") provides full details of the Government of Canada's obligations to fulfill this objective. In the case of DEW Line Clean Up for which the Department of National Defence (DND) has responsibility, NTI and the Government of Canada, as represented by DND, have entered into an Agreement (see Annex XX of the SOI).

The principal mechanism to which NTI and DND have agreed for provision of economic benefit for Inuit is the use of a Minimum Inuit Employment Content (MIEC) and a Minimum Inuit Content for Contracting (MICC). Companies that are invited to submit tenders for the work following this SOI will be informed of the site specific MIEC and MICC. These levels will be set within the following ranges – MIEC (65-85%); MICC (60-75%). Contractors will be required to achieve the MIEC and MICC in the contract, and DND's contracting agent will monitor levels of MIEC and MICC based on a monthly plan submitted by the Contractor.

In the case of the MIEC the Inuit workforce must be made up of Inuit enrolled under the NLCA. Contractors must understand that they may need to recruit a workforce from a number of communities in Nunavut, and that a significant number of the workers have Inuktitut as their first language. DND's contracting agent will provide bidders with a list of Inuit who have indicated their interest in employment in Site clean-ups, including information regarding their work experience and qualifications. This list will be prepared by NTI approximately six months prior to the commencement of the clean-up of a given Site.

In the case of the MICC, Inuit firms used as Subcontractors must be drawn from the Inuit Firm Registry maintained by NTI.

Appendix C Site Photographs

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 1: Station area – aerial



Photo 2: Station area

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 3: Module train and randome



Photo 4: Station POL and pumphouse

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 5: Warehouse



Photo 6: Garage

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 7: Billboards



Photo 8: Hangar area - aerial

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 9: Hangar pad



Photo 10: POL line

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 11: Sewage outfall



Photo 12: Small channel at north end of Sinclair Creek

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 13: Tent ring at beach



Photo 14: Beach POL area

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 15: North edge of north landfill



Photo 16: North landfill

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS

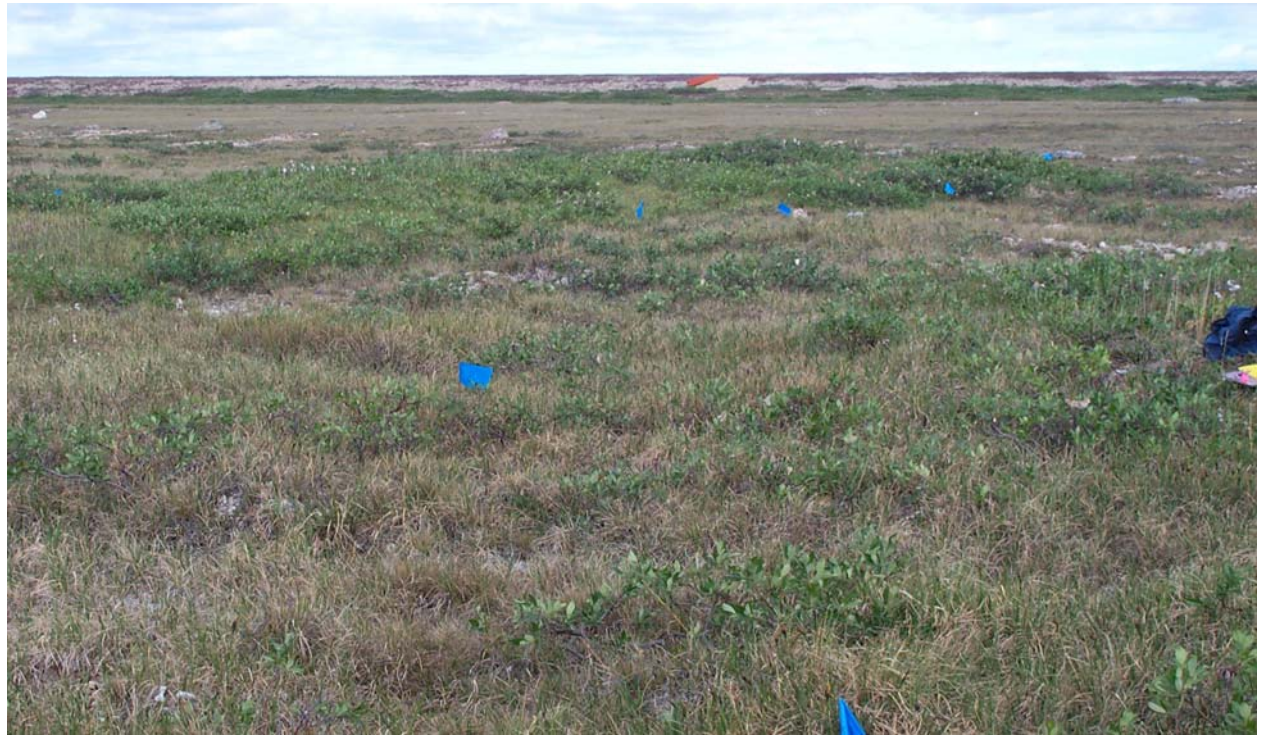


Photo 17: Airstrip landfill



Photo 18: Airstrip landfill

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 19: USAF landfill



Photo 20: Northwest landfill

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 21: Northwest landfill



Photo 22: Northwest landfill

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 23: Landing area



Photo 24: Landing area

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 25: Landing area



Photo 26: North landfill Lobe B

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 27: North landfill Lobe D



Photo 28: North landfill Lobe J

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 29: Station west landfill



Photo 30: Station west landfill

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 31: Station west landfill



Photo 32: South landfill

PHOTOGRAPHIC RECORDS



Photo 33: South landfill



Photo 34: South landfill – central lobe

Appendix D
Historic Ocean Disposal Summary Document

THE ENVIRONMENTAL CONSEQUENCES
of
HISTORIC OCEAN DISPOSAL
in
THE CANADIAN ARCTIC

SUMMARY DOCUMENT

Dr. K. J. Reimer
Professor, Chemistry & Chemical Engineering Department
Director, Environmental Sciences Group
The Royal Military College of Canada
Kingston, Ontario K7K 7B4

Tel: 613-541-6000 x6161
Reimer-k@rmc.ca

December 2002

Background

Many coastal communities in the Canadian Arctic have a recent history that involves the construction and operation of military sites. In particular the Distant Early Warning (DEW) Line and Pole Vault (or Pinegap) Line of radar sites built in the late 1950s, had many ramifications for the Arctic environment (ESG 1991, 1993a, 1993b, 1993c, 1995a, Fletcher, 1990, Grant, 1988).

There are few available records of the activities that took place at the Arctic radar sites prior to 1989. In order to assess possible environmental impact, and to determine appropriate cleanup strategies, it has been necessary to reconstruct a picture of past practices. The Department of National Defence, Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, and Environment Canada sponsored a series of environmental studies of the radar sites and several other military facilities in the Canadian Arctic. These investigations focused on terrestrial contaminant sources and redistribution and the ongoing environmental remediation of the sites (ESG, 1991, 1993a,b,c, 1994a, 1995a).

Among the initial environmental investigations of the radar sites were two studies examining the environmental impact of seabed debris and contaminant input into the marine environment (Bright *et al.*, 1994, ESG 1995b). Government agencies received anecdotal accounts suggesting that debris both from radar sites and northern communities had been directly disposed of into the ocean, either by transport of materials onto the ice or by dumping from ships or barges. The material suspected to have been disposed of in the ocean included large vehicles, and other iron-containing debris. However, ferrous metal debris is considered to be environmentally benign when placed in seawater.

There did not appear to be any motivation for the disposal of smaller hazardous materials (i.e. batteries and PCB-containing equipment) at sea, since in most cases this would require greater effort than the routine disposal of such materials in landfill sites. However, there is extensive evidence for the migration of PCBs or other contaminants from landfills and other contaminated terrestrial areas into marine environments adjacent to many of the radar installations and communities (ESG 1993c, 1995a). PCBs and a small suite of other contaminants tend to biomagnify in marine food webs. Since Arctic marine mammals comprise a substantial proportion of the diets of many Arctic residents, concern was expressed that ocean-dumped debris may impose a negative effect on these important Aboriginal food sources. This concern led to the following two investigations:

Study Sites

1. Cambridge Bay

In 1993, Environment Canada led an investigation into the effects of historical ocean disposal in the marine waters of Cambridge Bay (Bright *et al.*, 1994). Cambridge Bay was believed to be a possible worst-case example for the past disposal of debris in the ocean, given its size and location, and anecdotal accounts of extensive dumping from both the adjacent DEW

Line site and the community. In addition, the results of an underwater survey conducted during the spring of 1993 had suggested that electrical components might be present on the seabed.

2. Baffin Region

In 1994, a second investigation of the extent and environmental effects of past ocean disposal took place in the eastern Arctic, in the waters near Iqaluit, Resolution Island, Cape Dyer, and Kivitoo, Nunavut (ESG 1995b, Bright *et al.*, 1995). Disposal practices at east coast sites were thought to have differed from Cambridge Bay (central Arctic) due to the difference in terrain. Baffin Island and the Labrador are situated on very rugged terrain with limited access to overburden for the construction of landfills. Reimer *et al.* (1991, 1993) describe several sites where debris and chemical contaminants have been allowed to slide over a cliff and into the ocean (e.g. Cape Hooper, FOX-4). There are also anecdotal suggestions that debris may have been hauled onto the ice (e.g. Cape Dyer, DYE-M).

Objectives

The specific objectives of the ocean disposal studies were to:

- delineate the extent of debris in the sea near the study sites (both communities and military radar stations);
- determine the extent to which contaminants have been released from the debris; and,
- investigate the relative effects on Arctic marine animals of ocean disposal versus shore-based contaminant inputs.

Methods

A combination of methods was used during the two studies. Side-scan sonar was used to detect objects on the seabed. Objects on the seabed were identified on the basis of size, shape, and acoustic reflective characteristics. Once the side-scan sonar had established the position of the objects, temporary buoys were placed at the sites. The objects were subsequently examined in greater detail by SCUBA divers and/or Remote Operated Vehicles (ROVs) equipped with cameras and sector-scan sonar.

Samples of marine sediment, and of bottom-dwelling invertebrates and fish were collected from each of the sites and from background locations for comparison. Sediment and biota samples were analyzed for a large range of possible contaminants. Sediment samples were screened for inorganic elements, PCBs, PAHs. The tissues of a subset of biota were analyzed for inorganic elements, PAHs, PCBs, chlorinated pesticides, and toxaphene (or polychlorinated boranes). Detailed descriptions of collection and analytical methods are provided in by Bright *et al.*, 1995.

Results

1. Cambridge Bay

Exhaustive sonar and remotely operated vehicle (video-equipped unmanned submersibles) and diver surveys of the bay revealed the presence of 54 objects or groups of objects, including natural rock outcroppings. A total of 44 of the objects were confirmed to be from dumped material: vehicles, two aircraft, and hundreds of empty barrels dominated the targets at the end of the bay near the DEW Line site; domestic garbage such as a kitchen sink, bedsprings and batteries were found nearer the community. Electronic components were found in only one area, adjacent to the airstrip.

Many of the submerged objects provided a solid substrate for marine life. Chemical analysis for a wide variety of contaminants indicated that the underwater debris did not significantly contribute to contamination in the bay. Shoreline sources of PCBs, both from the DEW Line site and especially the hamlet dump, were much more important. Sculpins (*Myoxocephalus quadricornis*) in the discharge of the community dumps had accumulated significant concentrations of PCBs, but other fish (Greenland Cod and Arctic Char) had much lower accumulations, with levels meeting consumption guidelines. It was concluded that Cambridge Bay was representative of sites in the central and western Arctic and that:

- debris from historical ocean disposal in the central and western Arctic was potentially quite extensive, but chemical contamination from such inputs was insignificant when compared to shoreline runoff;
- cleanup actions should be restricted to land and foreshore areas and not deep waters unless there is persuasive evidence to the contrary.

2. Baffin Region

Detailed searches of the waters adjacent to the Baffin region study sites revealed little debris. No objects were found in Sunneshine Fjord near Cape Dyer, nor near Kivittoo. Two barges and a third structure (either a barge or the remnants of an old causeway) were found in Koojesse Inlet (part of Frobisher Bay). Some isolated metal hull plates were all that remained of a ship that ran aground near Cape Warwick on Resolution Island in 1974. The sonar and photographic records confirmed that all of the areas are subject to extensive ice scouring of the sea floor, which had carried away any debris to deeper water. The absence of underwater debris in most areas investigated in the Baffin Region strongly suggests that past ocean disposal practices are not contributing to the present contamination of the marine environment.

A total of 76 sediment and 44 biological samples were collected during the study. Elevated levels of lead and arsenic were found within one metre of one of the objects found in Koojesse Inlet, near Innuvit Head, however, the concentrations dropped to normal five metres away. The analysis of organic contaminants in the surface marine sediment and marine animals (isopods, soft-shelled clams and short-horn sculpins) showed that there is local contamination by

polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), near Iqaluit, Resolution Island and Cape Dyer. The inputs were clearly attributable to shoreline, rather than seabed, sources.

Conclusions

Overall, there was no evidence that historical ocean disposal activities at either Cambridge Bay or four sites on eastern Baffin Island have resulted in contaminant inputs to the surrounding marine environment, except within a few metres of an individual metal-containing objects. In contrast, there is substantial evidence that shoreline contaminant sources, including contaminated areas around radar sites and community dumps, are redistributed into the coastal marine environment. This information was communicated to government regulators, to the Hamlet Councils in Cambridge Bay and Iqaluit, the press, and to the Legislative Assembly of the Government of the Northwest Territories. Copies of the study reports (Bright *et al.*, 1994 and 1995) were distributed to numerous libraries throughout Canada.

References

- Bright, D.A., P. Fortin, S. Harbicht, L. Johnson, S. Parker, and K Reimer, 1994. *Historical Ocean Disposal in the Canadian Arctic: Survey of Materials Disposed in Cambridge Bay and the State of the Marine Environment*. Report prepared for Environment Canada and National Defence.
- Bright, D.A., S. Harbicht, L. Johnston, S. Parker, K. Reimer, and S. Solomon. 1995. *Baffin region ocean disposal investigation: seabed debris and contaminant inputs near Iqaluit, Resolution Island, Cape Dyer and Kivitoo*. Royal Military College*, Kingston, Ontario.
- Environmental Sciences Group (ESG). 1991. *North warning system environmental study*. Three Volumes. Royal Military College*, Kingston, Ontario, Canada.
- Environmental Sciences Group (ESG). 1993a. *Environmental study of abandoned DEW line sites: I. five intermediate sites from the Western and Central Arctic*. Two Volumes. Royal Military College*, Kingston, Ontario, Canada.
- Environmental Sciences Group (ESG). 1993b. *Environmental study of eleven DEW line sites*. Three volumes. Royal Military College*, Kingston, Ontario, Canada.
- Environmental Sciences Group (ESG). 1993c. *The environmental impact of the DEW line on the Canadian Arctic*. Two Volumes. Royal Military College*, Kingston, Ontario, Canada.
- Environmental Sciences Group (ESG) and UMA Engineering LTD. 1995a. *DEW line cleanup: scientific and engineering summary report*. Prepared by ESG and UMA at Royal Military College*, Victoria, B.C. for the Department of National Defence.
- Environmental Sciences Group (ESG), 1995b. *Baffin Region Ocean Disposal Investigation: Seabed Debris and Contaminant Inputs near Iqaluit, Resolution Island, Cape Dyer and Kivitoo*. Royal Military College*, Kingston, Ontario, Canada, K7K 7B4.
- Fletcher R.J. (1990) *Military radar defense lines of North America: an historical geography*. Polar Record 26(159), 265-276.
- Grant, S.D., (1988) *Sovereignty or Security? Government Policy in the Canadian North, 1936-1950*. University of B.C. Press, 385 pp.

*Note: The Environmental Sciences Group (ESG) was located at Royal Roads Military College, Victoria, British Columbia from 1989 to 1995, and now works out of the Royal Military College, Kingston, Ontario.

Appendix E
Supplemental Landfarm Questionnaire

GENERAL INFORMATION

The water use license application is being submitted to the NWB on June 16, 2006 for the period of June 2007 to October 2010.

Phil Warren, Environmental Officer
 Defence Construction Canada Ltd.
 Constitution Square, Suite 1720
 350 Albert Street
 Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K3

Phone: 613-998-7288
 Fax: 613-998-0468
 e-mail: Philip.Warren@dcc-cdc.gc.ca

The specifications for this contract have not yet been tendered or awarded. Once the contract is awarded, all contact information will be provided.

TECHNICAL INFORMATION

Site Assessment Considerations

1. Detailed topographic site survey diagrams, maps and aerial photos are provided in the drawing package included with the water use license application submission.

- a. **Soil, fuel and chemical storage locations:** The contractor will store soil, fuel and chemicals, as required to complete the work. The project specifications outline suitable requirements for the storage of these materials, including conformance with all applicable environmental laws, regulations and requirements of Federal, Territorial and other regional authorities.
- b. **Soil Landfarm active treatment location:** Shown on the drawings.
- c. **Site drainage patterns:** Shown on the drawings.
- d. **Adjacent surface water bodies that could be affected by the proposed undertaking:** Shown on the drawings.
- e. **Facility site access routes:** Shown on the drawings.
- f. **Surface and subsurface environmental monitoring sites;** Locations of proposed monitoring stations are shown on the drawings.
- g. **Traditional land use areas:** Traditional land use at the site may include Inuit families residing on the land in tents during the summer months. It is anticipated that the Inuit would engage in traditional activities such as hunting, fishing and gathering. During the site clean up activities, the contractor would be responsible for site security relative to his construction activities.

2. Slope of land underlying the Facility: Measurements taken from the drawings indicate that the approximate slope of the natural ground in the landfarm area is 3-4%.

3. Hydrological / Climatic Assessment of the Site:

- a. Precipitation and temperature profiles for the area:** The climate at Byron Bay includes long cold winters and short mild summers. Average monthly and annual weather data has been measured at a nearby station (Cambridge Bay, Nunavut, 69° 6' N, 105° 8' W, elevation 27.40 m, data from 1971 to 2000, Canadian Climate Normals, Environment Canada) and summarized in the following table.

Table 3: Meteorology: Precipitation and Temperature profiles at CAM-M, Cambridge Bay

Month	Daily Maximum (°C)	Daily Minimum (°C)	Daily Mean (°C)	Extreme Maximum (°C)	Extreme Minimum (°C)	Rainfall (mm)	Snowfall (cm)	Snow at Month-end (cm)
January	-29.3	-36.3	-32.8	7.8	-52.8	0	5.6	22
February	-29.3	-36.6	-33.0	-9.4	-50.6	0	6.4	26
March	-25.7	-33.7	-29.7	-6.1	-48.3	0	7.4	30
April	-16.7	-26.0	-21.4	6.2	-42.8	0.1	7.5	32
May	-5.3	-13.0	-9.2	13.0	-35.0	1.6	9.3	22
June	5.6	-0.8	2.4	23.3	-17.8	9.8	2.8	0
July	12.3	4.6	8.4	28.9	-1.7	21.7	0	0
August	9.4	3.4	6.4	26.1	-8.9	24.5	2.2	0
September	1.9	-2.5	-0.3	15.6	-17.2	11.4	8.9	2
October	-8.1	-14.9	-11.5	6.9	-33.0	0.4	16.2	12
November	-19.3	-26.5	-23.0	0	-42.2	0	9.3	16
December	-26.1	-33.0	-29.6	-4.8	-49.4	0	6.3	20

b.) Details of the local drainage basin: Regionally, the low-lying subdued terrain characterizing the Byron Bay region is generally poorly or imperfectly drained. Drainage channels and the drainage patterns are poorly developed and generally unexpressed in the landscape. Site specific drainage is complex and dictated by subtle changes in local topography.

The station area facilities are constructed in a subdued sand and gravel ridge. Drainage channels are not developed. Surface flow is largely directed away from the base facilities toward the surrounding terrain. Low-lying or depressional areas within the surrounding terrain provide local drainage sinks. Water ponding is particularly common along the northeast parts of the ridge.

Surface water comprises mostly shallow ponds and lakes. These water bodies are abundant at the upper site and less common on the lower slopes near the present shoreline. Drainage channels are often poorly defined and generally follow low areas between remnant beach ridges. These low areas are usually wet and contain small ponds and thicker organic cover.

c. Likelihood of flood events: The landfarm is located in an area that will not be affected by flood events. It is located out of the flood zone of watercourses.

4. A description of the soil underlying the site:

a. The physical and chemical characteristics of the soil underlying the facility: Three test pits were excavated in the proposed landfarm area. The soils in the area are typical of the entire beach location. They comprise gravel and sand of varying proportions. The particles are platy and sub-rounded to angular in shape and less than 75mm in size. Particle size collected on one sample showed 73% gravel, 22% sand and 5% silt/clay.

b. Depth of the permafrost active layer: Frozen ground was encountered between 0.8 m and 1.05 m depth. The frozen ground was ice bonded with visible excess ice.

c. Permafrost characteristics that may impact the construction and operation of the Facility: Excavation of active layer is to be minimized to reduce the risk of thaw settlement of the underlying ice rich permafrost. The landfarm is constructed primarily above existing grade with only the lowest portion of the collection ditch excavated slightly below existing grade (< 0.3 metres).

5. Municipal Zoning or Land Use Planning Ordinances: The proposed landfarm at PIN-4 is on a DND Reserve on Crown Land.

Soil Storage and Landfarm Treatment Design Considerations

1. Details of Design and Construction of Soil Storage and Landfarm Treatment Facility:

UMA submitted the design for a hydrocarbon soils treatment facility (landfarm) as part of the Project Description for the clean up of the PIN-4 site. The landfarm is located at least 100 metres away from any water body, and in an area free of ponded water; to provide for the convenient access of equipment; at least 300 metres from the construction camp, offices, and laboratory; and in an area that is relatively free of boulders and that is generally level. Development, operation and closure of the landfarm will involve the following work:

- Ground preparation, such as removal of boulders and placement of granular bedding material, to facilitate treatment options, as required;
- Construction and maintenance of roadways required to support treatment operations;
- Construction of exterior berms and drainage ditches;
- Placement of hydrocarbon-contaminated soils in the landfarm;
- Specific activities for landfarming operations, including nutrient application, tilling and moisture conditioning;
- Final grading to promote drainage away from the site and to match the surrounding terrain,
- Supply and installation of temporary groundwater monitoring wells at the perimeter of the landfarm, to be sampled and tested during landfarming operations.
- Closure of the landfarm following confirmation that treatment has remediated the contaminated soil.

Based on the estimated quantities of Type B hydrocarbon soil requiring treatment, the overall landfarm will require a footprint of approximately 17,000 m². The landfarm is sized to allow the hydrocarbon soils to be spread out to a maximum thickness of 400 mm to facilitate suitable aeration for treatment. If additional hydrocarbon soils

requiring treatment are identified during construction, an additional landfarm cell can be constructed adjacent to the existing landfarm.

a. Retaining Structures; The containment for the landfarm will consist of perimeter berms constructed with a select borrow material (Type 4 Granular Fill) with a minimum of 12-30 % fines. A granular leveling course will be constructed over the base of the landfarm interior to provide a working surface for treatment activities.

b. Geo-synthetic liners; No geosynthetic liner will be used.

c. Devices used to manage excess runoff water and/or leachate; The landfarm will be graded to drain to a ditch and collect in a sump at the southeast side of the facility. Excess runoff in the sump will be tested and if it meets the requirements of the wastewater discharge criteria, it will be pumped and discharged appropriately. Landfarm runoff that does not meet the Wastewater Discharge Criteria will be treated or if it cannot be treated, it will be containerized and disposed off-site.

d. Existing and proposed drainage modifications: The landfarm includes the construction of perimeter berms and a leveling course to facilitate a treatment area for the hydrocarbon contaminated soil. Ditches and berms are provided to re-direct drainage and minimize run-on from outside of the landfarm and control runoff from within the landfarm. Diversion ditches will be built outside of the landfarm, if required.

e. Water quality and environmental monitoring stations: Temporary groundwater monitoring wells will be provided to facilitate environmental monitoring during landfarming activities. Four groundwater monitoring wells will be installed around the perimeter of the Landfarm. One well will be located upgradient of the facility and will be used as a background well.

2. Installation of barriers to prevent access to the site: Signage will be erected at access points to the Landfarm Area. Signage will be visible from all sides of the landfarm area. The English version of the sign shall read:

**“CAUTION: CONTAMINATED SOIL LANDFARM AREA
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY”**

A similar sign in the language of the local dialect will also be posted.

3. Placement of the Facility in relation to water bodies: The site for this landfarm was recommended by EBA Engineering Consultants Ltd. in their geotechnical investigation report for PIN-4. The landfarm site is approximately 375 metres from the un-named river that flows to Bagnall Lake and 700 meters away from Bagnall Lake.

4. Flood risks/maximum probably precipitation events in regards to the Facility placement and design. The landfarm facility is not in the floodplain of any watercourse or waterbody.

5. Alternative methods of soil storage or remediation, in the event that circumstances are not suitable, for example because of environmental constraints, available human resources, etc.: An alternative to Landfarming of hydrocarbon-contaminated soil would be to containerize and provide off-site disposal.

Operations and Maintenance Considerations

1. Procedures to determine if soils may be accepted at the Landfarm:

a. Chemical, physical and biological characterization of the soils and the associated hydrocarbon and metal contaminant concentrations: The CAM-5 landfarm provides a treatment facility for the hydrocarbon contaminated soil, which was investigated and delineated by the Environmental Sciences Group (ESG) in 2000 and 2002. The soil testing indicated total petroleum hydrocarbon concentrations ranging from <40 to 17,000 ppm.

b. Treatability studies, to determine the viability of landfarm treatment: Landfarms have been successfully used to treat hydrocarbon contaminated soils at 12 other DND DEW Line sites.

In 2006, the Analytical Services Unit at Queen's University in Kingston, Ontario, prepared a report titled "The Potential for Landfarming of Diesel Contaminated Soil at Ekalugad Fjord", in preparation for the remediation of hydrocarbon contaminated soils at the FOX-C, Ekalugad Fjord site.

The experimental design attempted to simulate a landfarm and examined the contributions of aeration and bioremediation. The addition of fertilizer and the frequency of rotation were varied, as was expected temperature was an important factor with the reactors at 18 °C remediating more diesel than the 8 °C or the 5 °C. However, at colder temperatures the soils were successfully remediated with a rotation frequency of 4 days and the addition of fertilizer. At 5 °C, in particular, aeration improved results and clear evidence of bioremediation was observed. The data from the laboratory experiments indicate that landfarming at Ekalugad Fjord has the potential to successfully remediate the diesel contaminated soils.

c. Sampling frequency and number of samples per volume of soil accepted: The frequency of testing will be determined by the Engineer. A typical testing program for an arctic landfarm includes the following: The landfarm is divided into 10 meter squares for the purpose of sampling. One discrete sample is collected from a random location within each 10 meter square, which corresponds to about 4 cubic meters of hydrocarbon contaminated soil. The sample is collected from the bottom 10 centimeters of soil (approximately 30-40 cm depth).

2. Procedures to be utilized during active landfarming operations in the active treatment cells: The treatment of the hydrocarbon contaminated soils in the landfarm will include the application of nutrients along with tilling and moisture conditioning of the treatment soils. These activities are essential to ensure that adequate conditions for microbial growth are achieved. Granular nutrients will be applied uniformly to the contaminated soils at a rate sufficient to achieve the optimum nitrogen loading, as determined by testing during treatment. Fresh water will be sprayed over the soil to achieve the optimum moisture. Tilling of the contaminated soil is specified to occur at 10 days intervals and at 5 day intervals should periods of warm or dry weather be encountered.

a. Treatment cell development and material placement therein; The treatment cell development will consist of the placement of specified granular materials for the perimeter berms and interior leveling course and the excavation of a perimeter ditch and sump in the northwest corner of the facility. Once the landfarm has been constructed, hydrocarbon contaminated soils will be transported to the Landfarm Area such that no soil or liquid will be spilled during transport.

b. Contaminated soil thickness in treatment cells: The Landfarm at PIN-4 is designed to accommodate the hydrocarbon contaminated soil spread to a maximum loose thickness of 400 mm.

c. Method of mechanical aeration in treatment cells; The treatment soils are typically tilled with an earthworks disc unit or rake attachment pulled by a farm tractor or bulldozer.

d. Oversize material management; The intent for oversize material management is to separate the boulders from the contaminated soil during excavation, manually remove organic and contaminated soil and use the boulders as backfill for the excavations. Any boulders observed in the landfarm, which could hinder the tilling operation, will be removed from the treatment area, cleaned and buried on site.

e. Surface water management, leachate containment and/or treatment, and site grade planning; During periods of wet weather, tilling will be delayed until the treatment soils have adequately dried out. The landfarm is graded to drain and collect excess runoff in a sump at the low end of the facility. The runoff that collects in the landfarm sump is considered contact water, and can only be discharged if it is tested to have maximum concentration of 5 mg/L of oil and grease with non visible. The storage in the sump is limited and the contractor is required to make provisions for testing, treatment (as required), and controlled discharge of the contact water. If the contact water does not meet the criteria for oil and grease as indicated previously, the contractor must treat the water to meet the criteria or containerize it as hazardous waste for off-site disposal.

f. Process water management and treatment prior to discharge; All surface water and runoff that collects in the landfarm sump is considered contact water and can only be discharged if it is tested to meet the requirements of the oil and grease discharge criteria as noted above. The storage in the sump is limited and the contractor is required to make provisions for testing, treatment (as required) and controlled discharge of the contact water. If the contact water does not meet the discharge criteria, the Contractor must treat the water to meet the criteria or containerize it off-site disposal.

h. Dust control programs; The suppression of dust generated during landfarm operations will be done with a water spray. The use of oil for dust control is prohibited.

i. Staff operational training programs: All activities involving the handling and treatment of hydrocarbon contaminated soil, shall be directly supervised by Construction Contractor's personnel who have successfully completed a 40 hour training course for Hazardous Waste Activities in compliance with OSHA 29 CFR 1910.120 or other approved equivalent training courses such as the Canadian Hazardous Waste Workers Program. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to provide suitable training for operational staff.

3. Soil Quality Remediation Objective:

The Soil Quality Remediation Objectives are provided in the DND-NTI Cooperation Agreement, Environmental Provisions, dated September 1998. The remediation objectives include the treatment of hydrocarbon contaminated soils by landfarming to meet the criteria of 2500 ppm for Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons (TPH). If these levels are met, the contaminated soils are considered remediated and can be left in place. If the criteria is not met, further tilling and confirmatory sampling is necessary.

4. Conceptual Decommissioning and Reclamation plan:

a. Details regarding the ultimate deposition of any treated soils; When the hydrocarbon contaminated soils at PIN-4 landfarm have been tested to show that the remediation objectives have been met, the following tasks are specified to close the landfarm:

- All granular fill is to be compacted to 95% Maximum Dry Density;

- Consolidate the treated contaminated soil within the Landfarm to a maximum depth of 1.0 metre. Grade this consolidation area allow a final slope of 2 to 4%.
- Excavate granular material from the perimeter berms outside the consolidation area and place this material, as cover to a minimum depth of 30 centimetres, over the consolidated treated soil area.
- Decommission the groundwater monitoring wells, including backfilling with appropriate grout, removal of the protective casing, lockable cap and well pipe to within 300 mm from the ground surface, and backfill and compact all voids with granular fill material.

The contractor is required to complete the cleanup and remediate all of the areas in which their activities took place, as described in the Project Description.

b. Disposal plan for soils contaminated with bioremediation-unsuitable compounds, or for soils that do not respond well to the proposed landfarming treatment: All soils contaminated with bioremediation-unsuitable compounds, or soils that do not respond well to the proposed landfarming treatment will be containerized and disposed of off-site.

Surface and Groundwater Monitoring Programs

- 1. Locations of all proposed Monitoring Stations;** The proposed locations of the four temporary monitoring wells are shown on the drawings. All locations are to be field confirmed by the Engineer. The monitoring wells will be surveyed after installation.
- 2. Chemical, physical and biological parameters to be monitored;** A typical groundwater monitoring program for a temporary landfarm would include accredited lab testing for Total Petroleum Hydrocarbons and field testing for pH, turbidity, temperature, conductivity and visual observations for a hydrocarbon sheen.
- 3. Sampling frequency;** A typical groundwater monitoring program would include annual sampling and testing of water from temporary monitoring wells. The samples would be taken at maximum thaw (Late August or September) during active soil treatment operations.
- 4. Baseline Monitoring Programs:** Geotechnical and environmental investigations of the proposed landfarm location were conducted in 2003 to determine if the site was suitable. The results of the environmental investigation found no elevated concentrations of inorganic elements, PCBs or total petroleum hydrocarbons in the area. Suitable landfarm areas from a geotechnical perspective should be located away from significant water bodies or other potential receptors and in an area that is level, has low overland flow and is free of ponded water. Both the environmental and geotechnical investigation found the proposed site to be suitable for development of a landfarm.
- 5. QA/QC Programs to be implemented as part of the Monitoring Program:** Construction monitoring and quality control is required to ensure satisfactory performance of the landfarm at PIN-4. DCC provides qualified engineering staff, with support from the Environmental Sciences Group for environmental issues, to ensure that the design intent, including all requirements of the specification, is suitably met.